



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

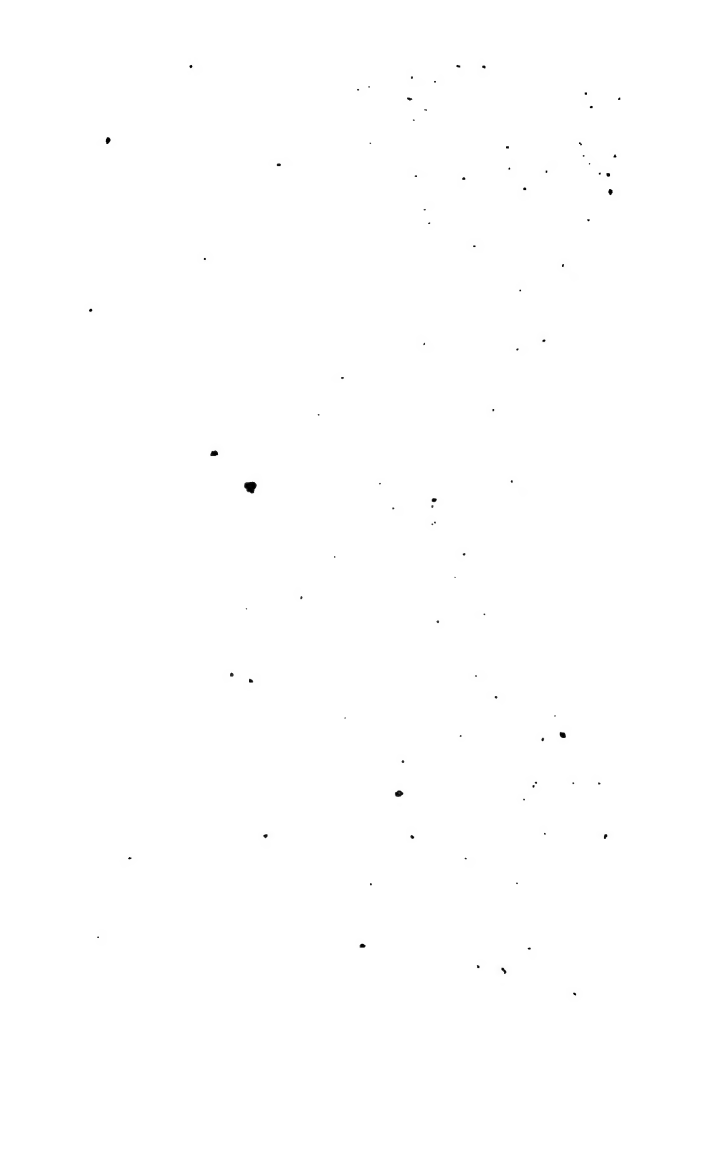


Salkeld, 1886

9/16 102⁴/₅

30253

f. 7







Advertisement.

THE *English School Reform'd*: Containing, First, Rules, shewing the Nature of Vowels, Consonants, Syllables, Diphthongs, dividing of Syllables, and of Stops and Points. Secondly, A Praxis, shewing the Use of the said Rules, in a Dialogue. Thirdly, Words from one to six or seven Syllables, exactly divided. Fourthly, A Collection of Words that agree in Sound, but differ in Sense and Spelling. Fifthly, Another Collection of Words that are writ one way, and sounded another. Sixthly, English Words contracted, Figures, and Numeral Letters, &c. And Lastly, An Accidence adapted to our English Tongue. The *Fourth Edition*, Corrected and Amended: By R. Browne.

Printed for W. Churchill, at the Black Swan in Pater-noster-Row, and E. Castle next Scotland-Yard.

T H E
English Expofitor

I M P R O V'D:

Being a Complete

DICTIONARY,
TEACHING

The Interpretation of the moſt Difficult
Words, which are commonly made uſe
of in our *English Tongue*.

Fiſt ſet forth by J. B. Doctor of Phyſick.

And now carefully Reviſed, Corrected, and
abundantly Augmented, with a new and very large Ad-
dition of very uſeful and ſignificant Words.

By R. B R O W N E, Author of the
English School Reform'd.

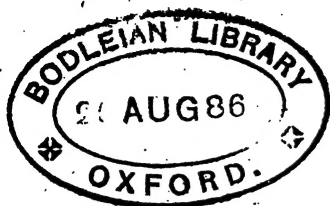
There is alſo an INDEX of Common Words
(Alphabetically ſet) to direct the Reader to others more
Learned, and of the ſame Signification with them.

And likewise a ſhort *Nomenclator* of the moſt
celebrated Perſons among the Ancients; with Variety of
Memorable Things: Collected out of the beſt of Hiſtory,
Poetry, Philoſophy, and Geography.

The Twelfth Edition.

L O N D O N: Printed for W. Churchill, at the
Black-Swan in Pater-noſter-Row. 1719.

Where may be had the above-mention'd Spelling-Book,
entitled, *The English School Reform'd*: Being a Method
easi and easy book.



THE PREFACE TO THE READER.

HOW useful and well design'd an Undertaking this present Work, (begun at first by Dr. John Bullocker) was, in its Original Foundation, will sufficiently appear to those that have but well and judiciously perus'd the first Edition: For in that Collection, there was great Variety of Words deriv'd from Foreign Languages, such as the Hebrew, Greek, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, &c. Also several Terms of Art us'd in Theology, Logick, Physick, Philosophy, Law, Navigation, &c.

However, The Bookseller, being very desirous that this Impression should be as perfect, as was possible for such a Volume, put it into my hands to be diligently perus'd, corrected and augmented, where-ever there was need: And therefore upon a serious Scrutiny having observ'd its Deficiency in Abundance of Words, and Terms of Art especially in Rhetorick, and others borrow'd from the Latin, &c. Care is now taken



BOOKS Printed for Awnsham and
W. Churchill, in Pater-noster-Row.

MR. *Lock's* Essay of Human Understanding, in *Fol.*

Two Treatises of Government ; in the former, the false Principles and Foundation of Sir *Robert Filmer* and his Followers are detected and overthrown ; The latter, an Essay concerning the True Original, Extent, and End of Civil Government.

Letter concerning Toleration.

2d Letter concerning Toleration.

3d Letter for Toleration, to the Author of the 3d Letter concerning Toleration.

The Reasonableness of Christianity as delivered in the Scriptures.

1st Vindication of Reasonableness of Christianity.

2d Vindication of Reasonableness of Christianity.

Some Thoughts concerning Education.

Several Papers relating to Money, Interest and Trade, 8vo.

Letter to *Edw. Ld. Bp. of Worcester.*

Reply to the Bp. of *Worcester.*

Reply to the Bp. of *Worcester's* Answer to his 2d Letter, where besides other incident Matters, what his Lordship has said, concerning Certainty by Reason, Certainty by Ideas, and Certainty of Faith ; The Resurrection of the same Body ; The Immateriality of the Soul ; The Inconsistency of Mr. *Lock's* Notions of the Articles of the Christian Faith, and their Tendency to Scepticism is examined.

All these above writ by Mr. Lock.

Mr

Mr. *Talent's* View of Universal History
being a complete Chronology from the Cr
ation to this time, in 16 Copper-Plates.

Sir *R. Blackmore's* Prince *Arthur*.

—— King *Arthur*.

—— Paraphrase on *Job* &c.

L'Estrange's *Æsop's* Fables complete.

Machiavel's Works, *Fol*.

Cambridge Concordance.

Common place Book to the Holy Bible.

Dr. Gibson's Anatomy of Human Bodie
Epitomiz'd with Figures.

Mr. Boyle's History of the Air.

Sir William Temple's Hist. of the *Netherland*

—— Miscellanies.

—— Letters.

A Discourse of the Love of God.

Mr. Le Clerk's Causes of Incredulity.

Bishop Wilkins of Prayer and Preaching.

The History of *Diodorus Siculus*, put into
English by *George Booth* Esq;

Dion Cassius's Roman History, abridg'd by
Xiphilin, in 2 Volumes 8vo. English'd by
Mr. Manning.

Mr. Kettlewell's great Evil and Danger of
Prophaneness and Prodigality. In a Letter
to a Friend.

Mr. Nelson's Companion for the Festivals
and Fasts of the Church of *England*: with
Collects and Prayers for every Solemnity.

Mr. Paschal's Thoughts on Religion, and
other Subjects.

Æsop's Fables in *English* and *Latin* inter-
lineary, for the Benefit of those who not ha-
ving a Master, would learn either of these
Tongues; with Sculptures.

Gentleman's Religion, in 3 Parts, 12mo.

Lady's Religion, in 2 Letters, 12mo.

A *Arm.* Teacher.

Abduction. A carrying away by violence.

Abast. Towards the Stern of a Ship.

Abasance. Steeping down, or a low Congee.

Abandon. To forsake, to cast off.

Abase, or bring low.

Abash, To cause to blush, or to be ashamed.

† *Abasfick.* An old word signifying insatiable.

Abate. To make less. In our Common-Law it signifieth to enter into an Inheritance, before the right Heir taketh possession, with intent to keep the said Heir out of it.

Abba. A Syriac Word signifying Father.

Abat. To help or assist one in evil.

Abater. He that counsel-eth or comforteth another to do any evil.

Abbey, or *Monastery.*

Abbas. A Spiritual Lord over a religious House of Monks.

Abbréviate. To make short, to abridge.

Abbreviation. A making short, an Abridgment.

Abdicare. To refuse or like, to renounce. In the *U-Law* to *Abdicare* is to heir. *Abdicare* ...

trary to *Adoption.*

Abduction. A leading from, a drawing away.

Alphabetary. The Alphabet, or Christ-cross-row.

Allegorisation. A riding at way.

Aberration. A going astray, or out of the right way, or wandering in wrong, or by-paths.

Abhor. Detest, or loath.

Abhorrency. A loathing or avoiding out of disdain.

Abject. Vile, base, of no estimation.

Abjudication. A taking away by Sentence or Judgment.

Adjure. To renounce, or forswear: A Term sometime used in Law, when one, having committed a capital offence, flyeth to a Church, or Church-yard, and choo-ereth rather perpetual Banishment, *v.z.* to abjure the Realm, than stand to trial of Law. This Law was instituted by S. Edward the Confessor in favour of life, but now is not in use.

Abjuration. A renouncing by Oath. See *Adjure.*

Abjection. A wearing.

Ablepsie. Want of Sight, blindness, unadvisedness.

Ablocation. A letting go for Money, a seeing to be

Abnegation. A Gift &

Ablution. A washing off or away.

Abolition. A taking away, destroying, or abolishing.

Abominate. To hate, loath, detest, abhor.

Abortion. The Birth of a Child before due time, or the destroying in the Mother's Womb.

Abortive. Untimely born.

Abraham. Father of many.

Abraham's Baum. A little Tree of the kind of Willows growing in Italy, and other hot Countries, bearing round Fruit like Pepper-corns. It is very hot and dry; and hath a singular property to procure Chastity, for which cause Physicians have named it *Agnus Castus*.

Abrasion. A shaving away.

Abridge. Shorten.

Abrenunciation, or forsaking.

Abroadical. Delicate, or nice in Diet.

Abrogate. To abolish, to disannul by publick Authority, to alter, and make a Law which was in force to be of no effect.

Abrupt. Broken off.

Abraham's Peace.

Abseffion, or cutting off.

Abseend, or Hide.

Abseending, or hiding.

Abolve. To pardon, acquit, or discharge.

Abolute. Perfect, accomplished.

Abolution. Pardon, requital, forgiveness.

Abseant. Of a different kind.

Absear, or forbeare.

Abstemiuous. Sober, temperate.

Absterfive. Cleansing, or wiping away.

Abstinence. A forbearing from Gluttony, or unlawful taking other Men's Goods.

Abstinent. Sober, temperate, content with his own.

Abstorted. Wrested, or taken away by violence.

Abstract. A little Book, or short draught of any thing out of a greater: Also a Term in Logick, for which see *Concrete*.

Abstraction. A taking away.

Abstruse. Hidden, secret, not easie to understand.

Absurd. Foolish, without any Wit or Grace.

Absurdity. Foolishness.

Abvolation. A flying away.

Abyss. A bottomless Pit, any deepness so great that it cannot be sounded.

Academy. An University, or great publick School: The name hereof first came of a place in *Arkens* called *Academia*, where *Plato* taught.

Academick. A Philosopher of the Sect of *Plato*. They acknowledged one God, and believed the Immortality of Souls, *Plato* having learned many things of the *Hebrews*, then the peculiar people of God.

Acacid. Vinegar (in Chymistry.)

Acasia. A little Thorn growing in *Egypt*, out of the Leaves and Fruit whereof they draw a Juice, or *black Lixor*, which being dryed

A C

called *Acasta*, and is very attractive or binding.

Accelerate. To hasten.

Acceleration. A hastening.

Accelerator. The Muscle that opens the passage of the Seed and Urine.

Accent. A pressing of the sound more particularly upon one Syllable than another.

Acceptilation. A discharging or acquitting by word of mouth.

Access. Liberty or power to come to a place or person.

Accessible. Which may be approached unto.

Accession. An addition, increase, or Augmentation.

Accessory. He that counselleth or commandeth another to commit any offence, or comforteth, or hideth him, knowing that he hath committed any offence.

Accidence. The first instructions for the Latin Tongue.

Accident. That which happeneth by chance: Sometime it signifieth that which belongeth to a thing, and yet is no part of the substance, as the quantity, quality, and such like.

Accidental. Happening by chance: or belonging to an Accident.

Acclamation. A crying out to one in token of praise or joyful acceptance.

Accommodate. To make fit, to apply.

Accommodation. Accommodating, a making fit.

Accumplies, or *Accessary*.

Accomplish. Perform, or

try, or Reckoning:

A C

Accord, or *Agree*.

Accost. To draw near to one, to approach.

Account, or *Esteem*.

Accoutre. To Dress, or trim up.

Accoutrement. Attire, or dressing.

Accrew. To grow, arise or increase.

Accumulate. To heap up.

Accumulation. An heaping together.

Accurate. Curious, exact, studiously done.

Accuracy, or neatness.

Accursed. Lying under a Curse.

Accuse. Blame, or impeach.

Accusation, or Charge.

Accustom, or Use.

Acerbity. Sourness.

Accuvation. A gathering into heaps.

Acetar. A sallade of raw Herbs eaten with Vinegar.

Achieve. See *Archieve*.

Acid, or Sharp.

Acolaftick. Incorrigible not better by chastisement.

Acolyth. A Minister serving to bring Water, Wine and Light to the Altar.

Aconitum. A venomous Herb, having a Root much like to a Scorpion, and shining within like Alabaster: Poets feign, that *Cerberus*, the three-headed Dog of Hell, being dragged up in a Chain of Adamant by *Hercules*, did cast some of his Foam upon this Herb, whereby it became so venomous.

Acquaint, or inform.

Acquire. To get, or procure.

A C

Acquisies. To yield, or agree unto, to rest satisfied with or in.

Acquisition. A getting, or purchasing.

Aquit. To discharge, or free one.

Acquital. A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acts of Land, is 40 Perches in length, and 4 in breadth.

Acrimony. Eagerness, sharpness, tartness.

Acrostick. Verses beginning with the Letters of one's Name.

Adon, One feigned by the Poets to have been turned into a Stag by *Diana*, for prying into her Secrets; whence, by Metaphor, any Man fancied to wear Horns is so called.

Adon. A Deed done, or the doing of any thing. In our common Law it signifieth a Sure commenced against any Man, and is commonly divided into three differing kinds.

Adrus. Lively, strong, nimble.

Agility. Liveliness, nimbleness.

Act. A Doer, sometime a Player.

Actus. To put, reduce, or bring a design into act or execution.

Actual. That which is done or committed.

Acuminat. A sharpening into a point or edge, a whetting.

A D

ing, or as it were painting with a Needle.

Acute. Sharp, witty.

Adaction. A driving in violently or by force.

Adage. A Proverb.

Ad-gial. Proverbial.

Adam. Red Earth.

Adamant. A precious Stone commonly called a Diamond, brought out of *Arabia* and *Cyprus*. It is the hardest of all Stones, insomuch that it cutteth Glass and yieldeth neither to stroke of Hammer nor Fire, for which cause the *Greeks* name it *Adamas*, which in their Tongue signifieth invincible.

Adamantine. Strong, or hard as *Adamant*.

Adamas. To love earnestly.

Admiral. *Burnian* Heretics that went Naked.

Adapt. To make fit.

Adcorporate. To cling together into one body.

Address. To resort unto, or make towards: Also to perpare and make ready; which we have shortened into *Draft*.

Addit. To apply, or give one's self much to any thing.

Additament. Any thing added.

Addition. An adding or putting to. In our common Law it signifieth any Title given to a Man besides his name, which Title sheweth his Estate, Trade, Course of Life, and also Dwelling place.

Additional. Added to.

Ademption. Taking away.

Adsequen. A making

A D

A D

Acquisition. A riding towards.

Adbamation. A taking hold like a Hook.

Adhere. To cleave to.

Adherence. A cleaving to or belonging to any thing.

Adjacent. That which lieth near to another thing.

Adiaphorous. Indifferent.

Adjourn. To defer, or put off till another time.

Adjournment. A Term in Law, when any Court is dissolved, and appointed to be kept upon some other time, or at any other place.

Adjudge, or Determine.

Adjunct. Help, or Assistance.

Adjunct. A quality joyned to a thing : as heat to fire, coldness to snow.

Adjure. To bind by Oath, to make one to Swear.

Adjuration. A Swearing, or binding by Oath.

Adjust. Set in order.

Adjuvare. Assist.

Adjutant. Helping.

Adjutant. The same.

Adle Empty.

Administration. The doing or handling of a business, or the disposing of a dead Man's Goods that made no Will.

Administrator. The disposer, or manager of a business. He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the Goods of a Man dying without Will.

Admiration. A wondering or admiring.

Admirable. Wonderful.

Admiral. Chief Officer at

Admission. A receiving or giving leave to enter.

Admit. To let in, to allow of.

Admixtion. A mingling of things together.

Admonishment. A warning given one.

Admonition. The same.

Ad alto & alto. The highest degree (in Philosophy.)

Adolescence. Youth.

Adonai. An Hebrew word signifying Lord.

Adonick Verse. Consists only of a Dactyl and a Spondee.

Adopt. To choose one to be his Son.

Adoption. The choosing and making one to be as his Son to him.

Adore. Worship.

Adoration. A worshipping.

Adornment. A decking or trimming.

Adriatick Sea. The Sea that lieth East-ward.

Advancement. Promotion.

Advent. A coming. Certain Weeks before Christmas are so called, because then is made in the Church Solemn Preparations for the coming of our Saviour.

Adventail. A Coat of Armour.

Adventitious. That cometh by chance, or by the by.

Adverse. Contrary.

Advertency. Carefulness.

Advertise. To give knowledge of a thing.

Advisitation. A diligent watching.

Adulation. Flattery.

Adulatory. Which flatters.

Adulterass. To corrupt, or counterfeit.

Adumbration. A shadowing.

Aduncus. Crooked, or bent like an Hook.

Adumity. Hookedness.

Adunguem. At the Fingers ends.

Advocate. He that pleadeth for another.

Adversus. The right which a Man and his Heirs have to present a Clerk to the Ordinary to be admitted to a Spiritual Benefice when it becometh void.

Adust. Burnt, scorched.

Adustion. A burning.

Adile. An Officer among the ancient Romans, who had charge to see, that Temples, private Houses, and Highways were kept in good Reparation.

Airy. See *Airy*.

Aerial. Airy, or of the Air.

Agan. A Poetical Word signifying a Monster, having the Body of a Man and Legs like a Goat.

Alacator. A Trumpeter.

Enigma. A Riddle, or form of Speech whereof, for its darkness and obscurity, the Sense is hardly to be understood. From whence comes *Enigmatical*, Dark or Obscure.

Aquavitæ. See *Epanimæ*.

Equation. See *Equation*.

Estuati. To keep the Summer, in this or that place.

Etologia. is a sign term of Rhetorick, where the speaker sheweth the reason of the proposition. *Psalm 18. 19.* He brought forth into a large place, he delivered me: Because he delivered me.

Affability. Courtesie Speech, gentleness, kindness.

Affestation. Too much rindity, an extream labour without discretion to imitate another, or do any thing well.

Affiliate. Bearing a good will to, having an affection.

Affines. Trust, confidence.

Affianced. Betrothed.

Affidavit. An affirmation of somewhat upon Oath.

Affinity. Kindred by Marriage; sometimes likeness, or agreement.

Affirmation. Saying it is so.

Affirmative. Which affirmeth.

Affix. To fasten, or joyn unto.

Abundance. Plenty, abundance.

Afflux. Flowing together.

Afforest. To turn (Land) to Forest.

Affray. A fighting tumult.

Affrication. Rubbing.

Affrons. To come boldly before one, to look boldly in one's Face.

Africa. One of the three parts of the World, lying towards the South: Heretofore called Barbary and all Ethiopia contained. It is called *Africa* of the Greek Word *Phrix* which signifies Cold.

A G

Article A, which in language, being placed a Word, changeth the thereof: So that *Africa* is a Country hot, or warm.

as. Captain of the *Tur*enizaries.

aynst. Unmarried.

arick. A kind of Mush- or Toad-stool, of great use in Physick. It groweth upon the Larch Tree in the North, and is white, light, and spongiouse. It leech cold Phlegm and raw Humours out of the openeth Obstructions of the Liver, and by this amenderth an evil.

ast. Amazed with fear, or fright.

ate. A precious Stone. **et**. One's life time, about 70 Years.

astick. Morose, or one that never Laughs.

ast. A doer, or medler, or master.

ast. To heap up.

ast. Rolled to.

astination. A gluing, or sticking unto.

ast. Make great. **ast**. To make any thing in Words more grievous, or worse than

ast. A stretching, or pulling of things to the utmost. The most direful Excommunication of Offenders.

ast. To assemble, or gather together.

A L

Aggression. A going to; Also a setting upon.

Agility. Nimbleness.

Agitator. A retailer of small Wares.

Agitable. That may be moved.

Agitation. A shaking, jogging, or moving.

Agitator. One that bestirreth himself busily in any Affair.

Agnation. A being of kin by the Father's side.

Agition. Knowledge, acknowledgment.

Agitate. To acknowledge.

Agustus castus. See *Abraham's Bath* before.

Agonalia. Certain Feasts among the ancients, at which were exercised all sorts of Games, which shewed strength and activity.

Agonism. Reward of Victory.

Agonist. Champion.

Agonistical. Warlike.

Agonothete. A judge in such kind of exercises.

Agony. A torment of body and mind, great fear and trembling.

Agriculture. Tillage of Land, Husbandry.

Ail. To be sick or diseased, whence our question, What aileth thee? to one sick or ill at ease, from the Saxon *Ale*, that is, *Sickness*.

Air. A Term in Falconry signifying a nest of Hawks.

Alabastr. A kind of Marble, white and very clear, which by reason of the natural coldness thereof preserve things long.

Corruption. and the

A E

Adulterare. To corrupt, or counterfeit.

Adumbration. A shadowing.

Aduncus. Crooked, or bent like an Hook.

Aduncity. Hookedness.

Adunguem. At the Fingers ends.

Advocate. He that pleadeth for another.

Adversus. The right which a Man and his Heirs have to present a Clerk to the Ordinary to be admitted to a Spiritual Benefice when it becometh void.

Adust. Burnt, scorched.

Adusum. A burning.

Adile. An Officer among the ancient Romans, who had charge to see, that Temples, private Houses, and Highways were kept in good Reparation.

Airy. See *Airy*.

Arial. Airy, or of the Air.

Aspidon. A Poetical Word signifying a Monster, having the Body of a Man and Legs like a Goat.

Asinator. A Trumpeter.

Enigma. A Riddle, or form of Speech whereof, for its darkness and obscurity, the Sense is hardly to be understood. From whence comes *Enigmatical*, Dark or Obscure.

Equanimity. See *Equanimity*.

Equator. See *Equator*.

Estivate. To keep the Summer in this or that

A F

Enologia. is a figure or term of Rhetorick, whereby the speaker sheweth the reason of the proposition; as Psal. 18. 19. He brought me forth into a large place, he delivered me: Because he delighted in me.

Affability. Courtesie in Speech, gentleness, kindness.

Affliction. Too much curiosity, an extream labouring without discretion to imitate another, or do any thing well.

Affluente. Bearing a good will to, having an affection.

Affiance. Trust, confidence.

Affianced. Betrothed.

Affidavit. An affirmation of somewhat upon Oath.

Affinity. Kindred by Marriage; sometimes likeness, or agreement.

Affirmation. Saying it is so.

Affirmative. Which affirmeth.

Affix. To fasten, or joyn unto.

Affluence. Plenty, abundance.

Afflux. Flowing together.

Afforest. To turn (Land) to Forest.

Affray. A fighting tumult.

Affrication. Rubbing.

Affront. To come boldly before one, to look boldly in one's Face.

Africa. One of the three parts of the World, lying towards the South: Hencein is Barbary and all Ethiopia contained. It is called *Afric*

the Particle A, which in that Language, being placed before a Word, changeth the Sense thereof: So that *Africa* signifieth a Country hot, or without cold.

Aga. Captain of the Turkish Janizaries.

Agarist. Unmarried.

Agarick. A kind of Mush-rooms or Toad-stool, of great account in Physick. It groweth upon the Larch Tree in Italy, and is white, light, brittle, and spongiouse. It expelleth cold Phlegm and grob raw Humours out of the Body, openeth Obstructions of the Liver, and by this means amendeth an evil colour.

Agast. Amazed with fear, dismayed.

Agate. A precious Stone.

Age. One's life time, as to 100 Years.

Agelastick. Morose, or one that never Laughs.

Agent. A doer, or medler, in a master.

Aggrava. To heap up.

Agglomerate. Rolled together.

Agglutination. A gluing, or joyning unto.

Aggrandize. Make great.

Aggravate. To make any thing, in Words more grievous, heavier, or worse than it is.

Aggravation. A stretching, or amplifying of things to the worst, or utmost. The last and most direful Excommunication of Offenders.

Aggregate. To assemble, or gather together.

Aggression. A going to; Also a setting upon.

Agility. Nimbleness.

Aginator. A retailer of small Wares.

Agitable. That may be moved.

Agitation. A shaking, jogging, or moving.

Agitator. One that bestirreth himself busily in any Affair.

Agnation. A being of kin by the Father's side.

Acquisition. Knowledge, acknowledgment.

Agnosce. To acknowledge.

Agnus castus. See *Abraham's* *Baum* before.

Agonalia. Certain Feasts among the ancients, at which were exercised all sorts of Games, which shewed strength and activity.

Aguisim. Reward of Victory.

Agonist. Champion.

Agonistical. Warlike.

Agonistate. A judge in such kind of exercises.

Agony. A torment of body and mind, great fear and trembling.

Agriecture. Tillage of Land, Husbandry.

Ail. To be sick or diseased, whence our question, What aileth thee? to one sick or ill at ease, from the Saxon *Able*, that is, *Sickness*.

Airy. A Term in Falconry signifying a nest of Hawks.

Alabastr. A kind of Marble, white and very clear, which by reason of the natural coldness thereof preserve things long from Corruption: and ther-

Amalthean Horni Plenty; from *Amalthæa*, *Jupiter's* Nurse, to whom the *Cornucopia*, or horn of plenty, was given.

Amantissis. Secretary or Clerk.

Amaritudo. Bitterness.

Amaurosis. A decay of the Eye-sight and no fault seen.

Amaze. To dismay, to make afraid.

Amazon. A Woman of the Country *Amazonia*. *Amazons* were warlike Women of *Scythia*, which kept a Country to themselves without Men, yet to have Children, companied with the bordering People. Their Sons they either destroyed, or sent home to the Father, but their Daughters they kept, bringing them up in hunting, riding, shooting, and Feats of Arms. They burned the right Breast of their Children, lest it should hinder their Archery, wherefore they had the name of *Amazons*, which (in *Greek*) signifieth Women wanting a Breast.

Ambage. A long circumstance of Words.

Amber. A kind of hard yellow Gum, wherewith they make Beads. *Misus* saith, the Tree whereon it groweth, is called *Ilex Romanæ*; but what this Tree

is, I cannot yet learn. *Diomedes* saith, that it falleth in manner of a Liqueur from Poplar Trees into the River in *Italy*, where it con-

Amber-grasse. *Mesne* it is the Spawn of the *W* fish: *Avienus* affirmeth grow in the Sea.

write only, that it is upon the Shore, and cleaving to stones there.

Ambia. A clammy Liqueur of the colour of Honey brought out of *India*. It is said to have great Vertue in healing old Aches, or Griets proceeding from cold Diseases.

Ambidexter. He that can use both hands alike, a crafty Fellow, that can play on both parts.

Ambifarius. Having double meaning.

Ambiguity. Doubtfulness.

Ambiguous. Doubtful, uncertain.

Ambilogy. Double Speech.

Ambiloquent. Double Tongued.

Ambition. Unlawful, or immoderate desire of Sovereignty.

Ambitudo. Compassing round.

Amblygen. Any Figure that hath blunt Angles.

Ambrose. Immortal.

Ambrosia. A sweet shrub, or little Tree, wherewith some people were wont to make Garlands. In Poetry it usually signifieth the Meat of the Heathen Gods. It is sometime taken for Immortality.

Ambulatory. A place to walk in.

Ambuscade. A company of Soldiers hid in some Wood, or other Covert, to entrap their Enemies unawares.

Ampe. Yesily, to be

the Particle A, which in that Language, being placed before a Word, changeth the Sense thereof: So that *Africa* signifieth a Country hot, or without cold.

Agæ. Captain of the Turkish Janizaries.

Agamæst. Unmarried.

Agarick. A kind of Mush-rome or Toad-stool, of great account in Physick. It groweth upon the Larch Tree in Italy, and is white, light, brittle, and spongius. It expelleth cold Phlegm and gross raw Humours out of the Body, openeth Obstructions of the Liver, and by this means amendeth an evil colour.

Agast. Amazed with fear, dismayd.

Agate. A precious Stone.

Age. One's life time, as to 100 Years.

Agelæstich. Morose, or one that never laughs.

Agent. A doer, or medler, in a matter.

Aggrava. To heap up.

Agglomerate. Rolled together.

Agglutination. A gluing, or joining unto.

Aggrandize. Make great.

Aggravate. To make any thing, in Words more grievous, heavier, or worse than it is.

Aggravation. A stretching, or amplifying of things to the worst, or utmost. The last and most direful Excommunication of Offenders.

Aggregate. To assemble, or gather together.

Aggression. A going to. Also a setting upon.

Agility. Nimbleness.

Aginator. A retailer of small Wares.

Agitable. That may be moved.

Agitation. A shaking, jogging, or moving.

Agitator. One that bestireth himself busily in an Affair.

Agnation. A being of kin by the Father's side.

Agition. Knowledge, and knowledge.

Agize. To acknowledge.

agnus castus. See *Abram's Baam* before.

Agonalia. Certain Feasts among the ancients, at which were exercised all sorts of Games, which shew strength and activity.

Agonism. Reward of Victory.

Agonist. Champion.

Agonistical. Warlike.

Agonistate. A judge in such kind of exercises.

Agony. A torment of body and mind, great fear at trembling.

Agiculture. Tillage of Land, Husbandry.

Ail. To be sick or diseased, whence our question. What aileth thee? to one sick or ill at ease, from the Satisfiable, that is, *Sickness*.

Airy. A Term in Falconry signifying a nest of Hawks.

Alabaster. A kind of Marble, white and very soft, which by reason of its natural coldness thereof preserve things long. Corruption is and

Anulus. Any thing hanging about the Neck to preserve one from Inchantment, Sickness, or any kind of harm.

Analytical. That which is explicated, &c.

Anamnese. Signifies remembrance, or calling to mind things that are past for his own advantage, or for the advantage of those that hear him.

Anabaptist. One twice baptized; and that would not have Children baptized until they are of Years to answer for themselves.

Anacrusis. A term of Rhetorick, that signifies a rehearsal of one word at the beginning of Communication, and is a several Sentences.

Anarchy. Lack of Government: All the time when the People is without a Prince or Governour.

Anacephalosis. The same as Recapitulation, but that the one is Greek, and the other Latin.

Anadem. A Garland, or other like Ornament of the Head, which Women used.

Anadiplosis. Is a Term of Rhetorick, that signifies Redoubling, and is when the last word of a Sentence begins the next.

Anagram. An Invention that by altering the places of the Letters of one's Name, changeth the Word, and turneth it into some other: As if for John one would write Hani; there being just the same letters in them both.

Anaglyph. Pertaining to the high and deep understanding of the Scriptures, or other things.

Anakin. An Hebrew word signifying Giants.

Analogy. Proportion, agreement, or likeness of one thing to another.

Analogical. That which is proportionated.

Anaptyxis. A resolution, or man that liveth solitary in fasting, or in imitate some close place by her

Anaphora. Is a Figure, that signifies a rehearsal of one word at the beginning of several Sentences.

Anastrophe. Is a Figure that signifies a disorderly, or preposterously placing of Words.

Anathema. Any thing hanged up in a Church as an Offering to God: Sometime it signifieth Excommunication, or a Man excommunicated, and delivered to the power of the Devil.

Anathematize. To hang up a thing as consecrated to God: Sometime to curse, swear, or betake to the Devil.

Anatomy. An incision, or cutting. The Art of knowing the Situation, Office, and Nature of all the parts of Man's Body.

Anatomize. To cut and search every part.

Anchovey. A Spanish Fish less than our Sprat, preserved in Pickle, and used by Galants to relish their Drink.

Anchorese. A religious Woman that liveth solitary in fasting, or in imitate some close place by her

Ancheret. A religious Man living solitary alone in some close Place.

Androgyna. The same as *Hermaprodite.*

Angelical. Like an Angel

Angle. A Corner.

Angust. Streight, narrow.

Anhelation. A fetching the Breath short, and with much Labour.

Animadversion. A marking, as also Punishment.

Animate. To encourage, to hearten on.

Anime. A white Gum, or Rosin, brought out of the *West-Indies*: It is very pleasant in Smell, and being cast into the Fire, consumeth very quickly.

Animosity. Courage.

Annals. Chronicles of things done from Year to Year

Annats. First-fruits paid of a Spiritual Living.

Annex. To knit, or join to.

Annexation. The knitting, or joyning, &c.

Annihilate. To make void, or bring to nothing

Annihilation. The bringing to nothing.

Anniversary. A Solemnity kept every Year at a set time.

Annotation. A note, mark, or expolition made upon any Writing.

Annual. Yearly.

Annuity. Yearly payment of Money to one, not in way of Rent, but upon some other occasion.

Annul. To make void.

Annunciare. To tell or declare.

Annunciation. A declaring or telling. More properly the

Anniversary day dedicated to the remembrance of the Angel's Message to the Virgin Mary.

Anrexy. A want of Appetite.

Antagonist. An Enemy, an Adversary.

Antanacasis. Is a figure when the same Word is repeated in a diverse, it not in a contrary signification.

Amaritick-Pole. The South Pole of the World.

Antecedent. That which goeth before.

Antedate. The dating of a Letter, or other Writing, on some Day already past.

Anthem. See *Antiphone.*

Antipropheia. Is a Metaphor, whereby that which properly is agreeable to the Creature, especially to Man, is, by some similitude, transferred to the Creator.

Antithypophra. Signifies a contrary illation, or inference, and is when an objection is refused, or disproved by the opposition of a contrary Sentence, as *Mat.* 21. v 23, 4, 25.

Antichrist. An Adversary to Christ: It is compounded of the Greek preposition *Anti* and *Christus*, which signifieth contrary, or against Christ.

Anticipate. To prevent, to take before another.

Anticipation. A preventing, or taking before.

Antidote. A Medicine against Poison, or which serveth to amend any distemperature of the Body.

Antick-work. A Work Painting or Carving, of

Shapes of Beasts, Birds, Flowers, &c. imperfectly mix'd, and made one out of another.

Antileguy. The Turn observed by Stage Players in speaking their Parts, commonly called their Cue.

Antimetabole. Is a Figure when Words in the same Sentence are repeated in a diverse Case, or Person, as *John 15, 16.*

Antimony. A white Stone found in Silver Mines.

Antipathy. A contrariety, or great disagreement of Qualities.

Antiperistasis. A Term used in Philosophy, when heat being kept in by cold, waxeth the stronger in it self, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiphona. Any Verse or litale Sentence, which Churchmen do by courtie sing one after another.

Antiphrasis. Is a Form of Speech, which by a Word expresseth, signifies the contrary; as thus, when a thing is ill done, we often say, Oh bravely done! meaning the contrary.

Antipodes. People under us, that go with their Feet towards ours.

Antipthesis. Signifies the putting of one Case for another, as *Rev 3. 12.* him (for he) that overcometh, &c.

Antiquate. Old, ancient.

Antiquary. One studious in matters of Antiquity, or well acquainted in old Histories.

Antiquate. To make old or of no account; to abolish.

Antistichon. Signifies a change of Letters, when one Letter is put for another, as *vestrum* for *vestrum*.

Antithesis. A contrariety of things placed against one another, as the Spokes be in a Wheel.

Antler. The lower Branch of an Hart's Horn.

Antonomasia. Signifies the putting of one Name for another, thus *Christ* calls the Church his Sister, his Love, &c.

Anxiety. Carefulness, sadness.

Anxious. Careful, sad.

Aonian Virgins. The nine Muses.

Apharesis. Is a Figure of Contruction, when a Letter, or Syllable is taken from the beginning of a Word, as 't shall, for it shall, &c.

Aptarism. A short Sentence, briefly expressing the Proprieties of a thing; or which serveth as a Maxim or Principle to guide a Man to any Knowledge, especially in Philosophy and Physick.

Apocalypse. A divine Book written by St. John the Evangelist, while he was banished in the Isle of *Palmes*; so called because it containeth many profound Mysteries there revealed unto him. In English it signifieth a Revelation.

Apcope. Signifies cutting off, and is used when the last Syllable or Letter is cut off in a Word; as, *the ink* for *the ink*.

Apocrypha. That which is hidden, and not known; doubtful.

Apocynon. A little Bone in the left-side of a Frog, of great vertue, as some think.

Apozon. A Term in Astronomy, signifying the farthest distance of a Planet from the Earth.

Apology. A defence: A Speech, or written Answer made in Justification of any Person.

Apologetical. That which is spoken in defence.

Apophthegm. A short quick Sentence worthy the noting.

Apophores. A thing presented at some solemn time; as a New years gift, or the like.

Apoplexy. A very dangerous Disease, wherein a Man lieth without sense or motion, as if he were dead, with his Eyes close, and great difficulty in fetching his breath. It cometh for the most part of cold and gross Phlegmatick Humours, oppressing the Brain in such sort, that the animal Spirits cannot pass from thence into the Sinews, as they were wont.

Aporia. Signifies doubting, and is a Term of Rhetorick, used when we reason a Case with our selves by asking of Questions; as, What shall I do? &c.

Apostepsis. Signifies holding one's Peace, and is a Figure used when, speaking of a thing, we yet seem to conceal it, tho' indeed by this means we aggravate it; as, *Let pale your Vices, your*

Apostasie. A revolting, or falling away from true Religion.

Apostate. He that revolteth or falleth from true Religion. *Julianus*, one of the old Emperors, was most infamous for this Crime.

Apostatize. To depart from, to fall off, to play the Apostate, or forsake one's Religion.

Apostle. One sent in Message, an Ambassador.

Apostrophe. The cutting off the last Vowel of a Word. Also it signifies a turning of one's Discourse from one Subject to another.

Apotheca. A Place where any thing is laid up, a publick Store-house.

Apozeme. A Drink made with Water and divers Spices and Herbs, used instead of Syrups.

Appal. To make afraid.

Apparent. Clear, manifest, certain.

Appariter. A Summoner, he that attacheh or summoneth one to appear at a Court.

Apparition. An appearing, or Vision.

Appeach. To accuse, disclose, or bewray.

Appeal. A Term in Law, when a Malefactor accuseth or discloseth those that were his Confederates in the same Offence, or any other: Also when the Defendant refuseth a Judge, and desireth to have his Cause tried by a superiour Power, he is said then to appeal; as St. Paul appealed from Festus to Caesar the Emperor.

A P

Appellant. He which appealeth.

Appellation. A naming, or calling.

Appellative. Common.

Append. That which dependeth or hangerh upon another thing.

Appertinances. Those things which appertain or belong to another thing.

Appetite. A covering desire of, lust after, stomach unto.

Applaud. To shew love or liking to a thing by clapping the Hands, or other signs of rejoycing.

Applause. A rejoycing, or clapping the Hands for joy.

Application. An applying of one thing to another.

Apposition. A putting on.

Appreciation. A rating, valuing, prizing, estimating.

Apprentice. A Learner.

Approbate. To like, to allow.

Approbation. An allowance or liking.

Appropriation. An hastening, or making speed.

Appropinquation. An approaching, or drawing near unto.

Appropriate. To challenge to one's self, to keep to himself alone.

Appropriation. A term used when any Body corporate, or private Man, hath the Right unto a Parsonage in themselves, and may receive the profit thereof, by main-
taining a Vicar to serve in the Place.

Aprication. A Sunning, or
king in the Sun.

A R

Aptitude. Fitness, meetness, suitableness.

Aqueduct. A Conduit.

Arable Land. Fit or ready to be plowed up.

Arabian Bird. The Phoenix, whereof see the description in its proper place.

Aratrate. To plow.

Aray. Order.

Arbiter. A Judge in a Controversie chosen indifferent for both Parties.

Arbitrament. An Agreement made between Parties by an indifferent Man to them both.

Arbitrary. Belonging to Arbitrament; as also that which we may change at pleasure, left to discretion, not tied to any rule, unlimited.

Arbitrate. To judge, to make an Agreement. Subst.

Arbitration.

Arbitrator. See *Arbiter*.

Arbalister. A Cross Bow.

Arborist. An Artist in Trees.

Arbust. A Shrub, or underwood.

Arcancl. An Armory, a Store-house of Armour or Artillery.

Arch. In composition signifieth Chief; as in Arch-Bishop, or Arch-Deacon, &c.

Archetype. The first and principal example, which is not taken out of any other thing, but is the very original thing it self.

Arches. or the Court of Arches. It is the chiefest Consistory, and most ancient that belongs to the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, for the

A R

debating of Spiritual Causes; so called from the place where they meet and hold this Consistory, viz. *Bow Church* in London, which is in Latin named, *Arcuum Ecclesiæ*, or *Sancta Maria de Arcubus*: And it hath that denomination from the manner of building the top of that Steeple in the shape and figure of an Arch, or Bow.

Archiatre. The principal or chief Physician belonging to a Prince or State.

Archidiaconal. Belonging to an Arch-Deacon.

Arch-Flamine. One in the same degree of eminency above the *Flamines*, as is that of an Arch-Bishop above ordinary Bishops.

Archiepiscopal. Belonging to an Arch-Bishop.

Architect. A chief Workman.

Architecture. The Art or Science of Building, and comely contriving an House. It is written that this Science did begin in *Cain*, Gen. 4.

Architrave. The reson-piece, or Master-beam in Buildings of Timber: Also the Crown or Chapter of a Pillar.

Archive. The place where the old Records are kept.

Arctic. Northern.

Ardent. Burning-hot; vehement. Subst. *Ardency*.

Ardour. Heat, earnestness, ferventness.

Arduous. High or hard to be ascended: Also by a Metaphor, hard to be performed.

Arena. Floor.

A R

Arespagite. A Lawyer, or chief Judge in capital Matters in the City of *Athens*, so called of a certain Street in that City dedicated to *Mars*, in which those Judges were wont to sit: Saint *Dionysius*, converted to the Christian Faith by Saint *Paul*, was one of those Judges.

Argent. Silver, or silver-colour, sometime white. It is a Term in Heraldry: as when Silver is born, the most precious Metal next to Gold.

Argonauts. The Worthies that went into *Colchos* to fetch the Golden Fleece; so called from the Ship *Argo*, in which they sailed. The chief of them were, *Jason*, *Typhis*, *Castor*, *Pollux*, *Hercules* and *Teseus*.

Argumentation. Reasoning, proving by argument or reason.

Aridity. Dryness.

Aristocracy. A kind of Government, where the Noblemen or chief Persons bear all the sway.

Aristocratical. Of or belonging to *Aristocracy*.

Arithmancy. Divination by Numbers.

Arithmetick. The Art of Numbring. It is written that *Abraham* first taught this Art to the *Egyptians*, and that afterwards *Pythagoras* did much increase it. Adject. *Arithmetical*.

Ark. In holy Scripture it signifies two things; 1. The Ark made by *Noah* at the Command of God, which was three hundred Cubits

A R

long, fifty Cubits broad, and thirty high. Gen. 6. Secondly, It signifieth a most precious and consecrated Coffer or Chest, called the Ark of the Test-ment, made of the Wood Shittim, and plated within and without all over with Gold. You may find it more at large described in the twenty fifth Chapter of Exodus.

Armada. A great Navy in Spain.

Armadillo. A Beast in India, of the bigness of a young Pig, covered over with small Shells like unto Armour, for which cause he is called *Armadillo*, to wit, an armed Beast. This Beast liveth in the Ground like a Mole, and the Bone of his Tail hath vertue to cure diseases, and noise in the head.

Armillary. In the fashion of a Bracelet.

Armipotens. Mighty, strong in Arms.

Armoniack. A Gum coming from the Plant Fennel-Giant.

Armory. A place where any thing (especially Arms and Ammunition) is laid up to be kept.

Arnable. A kind of Sweet-scented Tree.

Aromatick, or *Aromatical.* Sweet of Savour, smelling like Spice.

Aromatize. To put in Spices, to mix or dress any thing with Spice.

Arraign. To accuse, or make culpable, and (as it were) to set or ordain to the bar of Justice.

Aras. Rich Tapestry of

A R

Arras, a Town in *Artesia*.

Array. Ranking of Soldiers.

Arreptitious. Snatched away.

Arreages. Money or Rent behind, not yet paid.

Arrest. Stops, seizure, also a Court Decree.

Arrian. An Heretick of the Sect of *Arrius*, Bishop of *Alexandria*, who divided a blasphemous Doctrine against the Divinity of our Saviour; which is thence called *Arrianism*.

Arriid. To please well, to content, to delight.

Arrogancy. Pride, loftiness.

Arrogant. Proud, boasting.

Arrogate. To challenge proudly more honour or praise than is due.

Arsenal. An Armory, a Magazine, or Storehouse of Warlike Munition.

Arsenick. Orpiment, Orpine, Ratsbane.

Artemisian Month. The Month of May, from *Artemis* the Greek name of *Diana*, to whom it was consecrated.

Artery. A Vein with two Coats, or an hollow Sinew in which the Spirits of life do pass through the Body. These kind of Veins proceed all from the Heart, where the vital Spirits are made, and are those which pump or beat, called commonly the Pulses.

Artick Pole. The North Pole of the World.

Articulate. To set down Articles or Conditions of Agreement; as also distinct, as an articulate Voice, that is, a dis-

is distinct Voice, and easie to be understood; as on the contrary, an indistinct Voice, and hard of understanding, is called an *inarticulate* Voice or Sound.

Artificer. Artist, or Workman.

Artificial. Cunning, well-contrived, Skilful. Subst. *Artifice.* A subtle contrivance.

Artillery. Great Ordnance for the Wars. All sorts of Warlike Instruments in general; though most properly Great-Guns, Cannons, Mortar-pieces, and pieces of Ordnance, such as we call the *Train of Artillery.*

Artist. He that is skilful in any Art.

Augury. A way of Divination among the Ancients, by looking into the Entrails of Birds or Beasts.

Asa. Healer.

Asa fetida. A dried Gum or Liqueur, brought out of *Media* and *Syria*, of a strong loathsome Savour, and is sometimes applied outwardly to the Body.

Asarabacca. A Vomit herb.

Asbestos. A Stone found in *Arabia*, of the colour of Iron, which being once set on Fire, can hardly be quenched.

Ascendant. Horoscope, that point of the Eclipse, which riseth at one's Birth.

Ascertain. To assure, to certify.

Asietick. Monastick, monkish.

Asclepiad Verse. A Spondee, *Choriambus*, and a Dactyl,

Ascribe. To impute, apply, account or attribute.

Asteroth. The name of an Idol, often mention'd in the Scriptures; so called, as most think, from the resemblance that it had unto a Sheep.

Ash-Wednesday. See *Ember-Week.*

Asia. One of the three Parts of the World, bounding towards the East, in which are *Pontus*, *Bithynia*, *Phrygia*, *Paphlagonia*, *Cappadocia*, *Armenia*, *Cyprus*, *Syria*, *Palestine*, or the Holy Land, *Arabia*, *Mesopotamia*, *Affyria*, *Media*, *Persia*, and divers other Countries.

Asiatick. Belonging to *Asia*.

Asp. A venomous Serpent, of a black earthy colour, and sometimes yellow. The Superstitious *Egyptians* did honour them, and their Kings used to wear the figure of an Asp in their Diadems. *Cleopatra*, Queen of *Egypt*, after the death of *Julius Antonius* (whom she loved as her Husband) slew her self wilfully, by applying one of these Asps to her Body, because she should not be carried in Triumph to *Rome* by *Augustus Caesar*, who had vanquished her and *Antony*.

Asparagus. Commonly called *Sparagris*.

Aspexit. Sigh, or beholding of any thing. In Astronomy it signifieth the distance between the Planet and Heavenly Sign: There are four such Asps. The first called a Tr

Aspect (because it divideth the Heavens into three equal parts) is the distance of four Signs from each other. The second, called a *Quartile*, is the distance of three Signs. The third called a *Sexile Aspect*, is the distance of two Signs. The fourth called an *Opposite Aspect*, is the farthest distance that can be, namely, of six Signs asunder.

Asper. Turkish Coin above five farthings.

Aspernare. Despise.

Asperity. Sharpness, roughness.

Aspersio. A Sprinkling. It is commonly taken in the worst Sense for a Defamation, or casting some blot or blur upon one, thereby to blemish his repute and credit.

Aspiration. A Breathing, or pronouncing the Letter *H* before a Vowel.

Aspire. To hope to come to a thing, to seek advancement, to breath or blow, to be ambitious, to aim at, and to affect great matters out of height of Spirit and Ambition.

Asportation. A carrying from one place to another.

Asa-fetida. Devils dung.

Assassinate. To rob, spoil, or murder in the Highway.

Assassin. A Murderer.

Assay. Try, trial.

Assens. To agree unto, or consent: also an agreement or consent.

Assentation. Flattery.

Assert. To affirm.

Assertion. An affirming, or avouching of any thing.

Assis. To tax, affix, or lay down the rate.

Assessor. An Associate in Judgment.

Assessors. Setters down of Rates, or Leviers of Taxes: also Associates in Judgment.

Assers. A term in the Common-law, when we would signifie, that a Man hath Goods enough come to his hands to discharge a dead Man's Debts or Legacies given by him.

Asservation. An earnest affirming.

Assiduity. Continuance, or continual attendance. Adjective. *Assiduous*.

Assign. To appoint: also one that is appointed in another's behalf, substituted.

Assignment. An appointment.

Assimilate. To compare, liken unto, resemble.

Assistant. An helper.

Assizes. A sitting of Judges in their Circuits.

Associate. To accompany, also a Companion.

Association. A joining together in Fellowship: a Confederacy.

Assol. To acquit, clear or pardon, to absolve.

Assuetudine. An accustomed, or using.

Assuetudo. Custom.

Assume. To arrogate, or take to himself.

Assumpsit. When one, for some consideration given him, undertaketh any thing.

Assumption. A lifting or taking up: also a term in Logic, the Minor Proposition in a Syllogism.

Asteria, Gemma Sitis. A Stone that sparkles like a Star.

A S

Asterisk. A little Star.

Asterism. A Company of Stars together, a Constellation.

Asthmatical. Troubled with an Asthma, i. e. a Disease which causeth difficulty of Breathing.

Astipulation. An affirm- ing, an agreement, assent, or avouching to a thing; also a witness or record.

Astism. A civil Jest.

Astismus. Signifies a civil and a pleasant Jest.

Astragal. An Huckle-bone, and by figure taken for a Die: also a term in Archi- tecture, the Ring or Circle that adorns the neck of a Pillar.

Astricism. A binding.

Astrictive, or *Astringent.* Which hath power to bind, coactive.

Astrubolism. Blasting, or Planet striking.

Astrulaba. An Instrument of Astronomy, to gather the motion of the Stars by.

Astrology. See *Divination.* Adject. *Astrological.*

Astrologer. One skilful in Astrology, or Divination by Stars.

Astronomy. An Art that teacheth the Knowledge of the Course of the Planets and Stars. This Art seem- eth to be very ancient; for *Josephus, lib. prim. Antiq.* writeth, that the Sons of *Sab,* Nephews to *Adam,* (for *Sab* was *Adam's* Son) did first find it out: Who bearing their Grandfather *Adam* foretell of the Uni- versal Flood, which should

A T

shortly drown the World, they thereupon erected two great Pillars, engraving in them the Principles of Astro- nomy; which Pillars were, the one of Brick, the other of Stone; because if the Wa- ter should haply wash away the Brick, yet the Stone might preserve the know- ledge thereof for Posterity.

Astronomer. One that is skilful in Astronomy, in the Motions and Courses of the Stars.

Astronomical. Belonging to Astronomy.

Astute. Crafty, subtle.

Asylum. A Sanctuary, or place of refuge for Offenders to fly into.

Asymphony. Disagreement (in Musick) atabulary, trou- bled with Melancholy.

Asyndeton. Signifies Dis- joyning, and it is when many Words are used with- out a Copulative; as 2 *Tim.* 3. 2, 3.

Atchivement. A Term of Heraldry, signifying the Arms of any Gentleman set out fully, with all that be- longeth to it: Also the Per- formance of any great mat- ter.

Atheism. The damnable Opinion of the *Atheist.*

Atheist. He that wickedly believeth there is no God, or no rule of Religion. Adject. *Atheistical.*

Athletical. Having the Strength and Activity of a Wrestler.

Atlantick Sea. The most Westward part of the Me- diterranean Sea; so named

A T

A U

ly from the Giant *Atlas*, of which a great Hill in *Mauritania* took its Name.

Atmosphere. The highest part of the Air to which the Sun draweth up any Vapours.

Atome. A Mote in the Sun-Beams; any thing so small that it cannot be divided, or made less.

Attemperment. An Agreement, Union, or Reconciliation. The word seems to be compounded of *at* and *one*, as it were a making *at one*.

Attributable. Inclining to Melancholy, or black Choler.

Attrate. Made black, habited as a Mourner.

Atrocity. Cruelty, outrageousness, fierceness.

Atrophy. A want of the nutritive, or nourishing Faculty.

Atropos. Unchangeable, one of the 3 Destinies, that cuts the thread of Man's Life.

Attach. To take, to lay Hands on. Subst. *Attachment*.

Attainder. A Conviction, or proving one guilty of a capital Offence.

Attaminate. Defile.

Attemperate. To Temper, make fit.

Attendant. Owing Service to one.

Attention. A trying, or effaying.

Attentive. Diligently hearkning.

Attenuate. To make less, thinner, or slenderer.

Attestation. A witnessing, a justification, or proving by Witness.

Atticism. The elegant language or Phrase of the

Atticks, i. e. the ancient People of *Athens*, a famous City of *Greece*.

Attiguous. Near to.

Attired. A term used among Heralds, when they have occasion to speak of the Horns of a Buck or Stag. Also apparelled, or dressed.

Attourney. He that by mutual consent taketh charge of any other Man's Business, an Advocate.

Attournment. The paying of any small piece of Money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it to be now his Landlord.

Attract. To draw, or pull to, to allure.

Attraction. A drawing or pulling to.

Attractive. Drawing, or which hath vertue to draw.

Attestation. An handling, or feeling.

Attribute. To give to, or impute: It signifieth sometime a fit Epithet and Title or term applied to any thing.

Attrition. Rubbing, fretting, wearing: Also Sorrow, &c.

Avarice. Covetousness. Adject. *Avaritious*.

Aucupation. Hunting after a thing.

Audacious. Bold, hardy.

Audacity. Boldness.

Audible. That which is so spoken that it may be heard.

Auditor. An Officer of Accounts. It is often taken for an Hearer.

Auditory. An Assembly, company of Hearers.

Auditor

A U

Audience. An hearing, or hearkning : Sometimes it signifieth an Assembly of People hearkning to something spoken.

Ave-Mary. The Salutation of the blessed Virgin by the Angel.

Avenage. An homage of Oats from a Tenant to a Landlord.

Avenue. A free passage or access into any fortified place.

Average. A Service by which the Tenant owes his Lord carriage of Horse.

Averment. A Term in Law when one offereth to prove that his plea is good.

Avernus. A Lake in Italy, taken by the ancient Poets for Hell.

Averruncation. A rooting out of hurtful and superfluous Weeds.

Aversion. Antipathy, or secret hatred.

Aversion. A turning away, a disliking.

Avers. To turn away.

Avery. A place to put Oats or Provender in.

Augment. To encrease.

Augmentation. An encreasing.

Augur. A foreteller of things to come by the flight of Birds, a Soothsayer.

Auguration, or Augury. A divination by flying of Birds.

August. Royal, Majestical.

Aviary. A place to keep Birds.

Avidity. Covetousness.

Auloguer. An Officer of the Kings, that looks to the use of all the woollen-

A U

cloth made in the Kingdom. **Auncient demesne.** The Tenure whereby the Crown-Manours were held in the days of St. Edward, and William the Conqueror.

Avocation. A withdrawing or calling from, a distraction.

Avoir du Pois. Or, as we commonly, but falsely call it,

Aver du Poy, which signifies in French, To have Weight, because this Pound, (which containeth 16 Ounces) hath more Weight by 4 Ounces, than that which is called **Troy weight,** which containeth but 12 Ounces to the Pound.

Avouch. To approve, allow.

Avow. To justify or maintain.

Avowry. A Law-term, when a Bailiff, or other Officer, avoweth or justifieth the lawful taking of a Distress from any Man.

Auricular. Spoken in one's Ear.

Aurigation. The driving of a Chariot or Coach.

Aurigraphy. Writing with Gold.

Auripigmentum. See Orpiment.

Aurora. The Morning.

Auscultation. An hearkning or listning unto.

Auspicious. Lucky, fortunate.

Austere. Sharp, severe, cruel, sour, stern, grim.

Austerity. Sharpness, hard Usage.

Austral. Southerly, toward the South.

Authentic, or Authentick. That which is undeniable.

A X

able, and approved of all Men.

Authorize. To put in Authority, or give Power unto.

Autocrafie. Self ability, Self fubfiftence.

Autigraphy. Writing one's felf.

Automaton. An Inftrument fo fram'd, that it hath a Motion within it felf.

Autotheifm. God's being of himfelf.

Autumn. Harveft-time; one of the four Quarters of the Year; the other three are Winter, Spring tide, and Summer.

Autummal. Of, or be longing to *Autumn*.

Award. Judgment, Arbitrament, Sentence, efpecially fuch as is given by Arbitrators.

Auxefis. Signifies encreafing.

Auxiliary. Helpful, aiding, affiftant; whence the Forces rited in aid of the Trained Bands, are with us called *Auxiliarius*.

Axilary. Belonging to the Arm-pit.

Axiom. A Maxim, or Propofition, or fhort Sentence generally allowed to be true, as in faying, *The whole is greater than a part*. It fignifieth alfo in Logick any perfect Sentence that affirmeth, or denieth a thing; as in faying, *Cafar is merciful*, or *Cafar is not merciful*.

Axis. A direct Line paffing by the Centre thro' a *Globe*, the *Axe-Tree* upon which a *Wheel* turns: Hence it is taken for the *Axe*.

B A

Tree of the World, being a Line imagined to pafs thro' the Centre, from the Northern Pole to the Southern.

Azimuths. Circles that meet in the Zenith, and pafs thro' all the Degrees of the Horizon.

Azure. A fine blue Colour.

Azymus. A Solemnity of feven Days among the *Jews*, in which it was not lawful to eat leavened Bread; the *Pafcha* or *Eafter* of the *Jews*.

B

Baal. An Hebrew Word, fignifying Lord, or Mafter: Divers of the Heathen Idols were compounded of it; as *Baal peor*, &c.

Babel Confufion. The Tower of *Babel*.

Baboon. A Beaft much like an Ape, but greater, a great Monkey.

Bacchanals. The Fefts of *Bacchus*.

Badge. A Cognizance, or peculiar Mark of Difinction.

Badger. He that buyeth Corn or Vittuals in one place to carry into another. It is alfo a Beaft of the bignefs of a young Hog, living in the Woods, commonly called a *Bruck*.

Baffle. To Delude, or difappoint.

Baggage. The Luggage or Carriage of an Army.

Bagnio. Or Sweating-house.

Bail. Security given, that one arrested or attach'd. fhall be forth coming: Alfo to become Surety for one.

Bailly, or **Bailiff**, who is a King's, or Lord's Deputy.

Balatron. A babbling prating or vain talking Fellow.

Balcony. A place to stand in for Prospect, jutting forth from the main Building.

Bale. Sorrow, great Misery: Also a Pack of certain kinds of Merchandize.

Balk. A little Piece of Ground in arable Land, which by Mischance the plough slipperth over; so that it is not ploughed at all. Hence to **balk**, to pass over, or by.

Ballaſt. Any thing that is put into a Ship (as Gravel, Sand or the like) to give it its due Poise, that it may sail steadily and safely, which doth as it were ballance her, and make her sail upright.

Balloon. The round Globe, or Top of a Pillar.

Balutation. A casting of Lo's, at any Election of great Officers by Balls.

Balleting. An Election by casting Lots with Balls, as at Venice.

Balm. A precious Juice or Liquor otherwise called **Balsamum**, or **Opobalsamum**. It droppeth, by cutting, out of a little low Plant, (about a Yard high) having Leaves like Rue, but whiter, which Plant groweth in Egypt, and some Places of the Holy Land. It is an excellent Medicine, to take any Scar out of the body, and for divers other Purposes, but very costly and rarely gotten.

Balney. Belonging to a Bath, or bathing Place.

Balsamum Arena. Infusion of Flowers, &c. In a close Vessel with Water set in hot Sand.

Balneo. A Bath.

Balsamum. See **Balm**.

Balibasar. The Name of one of the three Wise Men of the East that came to bring Gifts to our Saviour, and signifieth in Hebrew, a Searcher of Treasure; the other Two were *Melchior* and *Jasper*.

Baltick-Sea. The Sea which beginneth at the Danish *Hellespont*, or Sound, runs 150 Miles Westward, through *Saxony*, *Pomerania*, *Swedeland*, *Prussia*, &c. in the manner of a Belt, whence it is so called, viz. a *belt*.

Banck. A Bench or seat of Justice, so called from the Saxon Word *Banc*, an Hillock, because it is commonly raised high: Also a publick Stock of Money.

Bandy. To toss up and down like a Ball at Tennis: Also to follow a Faction.

Bane. Destruction: No French Word, as some have thought, but pure Saxon.

Banker. Exchanger of Foreign Money.

Bankrupt. An Unthrif that hath spent all and is broken.

Banneret, or **Knight Banneret**. One interiour to a Baron and better than an ordinary Knight.

Banvel. A little Streamer or Flag.

Bans. Publishing of a Marriage.

Baptism. It commonly of a Baron.

signifieth a Dipping or Washing. Adject. *Baptismal.* **Baronet.** He that is inferior to a Baron, but above an ordinary Knight.

Baptist. A Washer. S. **Baroscope.** An Instrument shewing all the Changes of the Air.

John the Son of Zacharias was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash Men in the River *Jordan* to the Remission of Sins.

Baptistry. A Vessel to dip or baptize in, a Font. **Barry.** A Defendant's sufficient Answer; also two Lines overthwart an Escutcheon.

Barbarism, or **Barbarousness.** Rudeness in Speech, or Behaviour, outrageous Cruelty. **Barreter.** He that is allowed to plead Causes at the Bar.

Barb.d. Bearded, having a Beard: Also trapped. **Barreter.** A common Quarreller; one that is ever suing and molesting others without Cause.

Barbican. An Arabick Word, signifying a Watch-Tower, Fortress, or Bulwark. **Barricado.** A Warlike Defence, of empty Barrels, and such like Vessels, laid at the Breach of a Wall to keep out the Enemies.

Bards. Poets. **Barriers.** A Warlike Exercise of Men fighting together with short Swords, and within some appointed Compass.

Bargerit. A kind of Dance. **Bar-Jesus.** Son of Jesus.

Bark-fat. A Turners Tub. **Barriers.** A Warlike Exercise of Men fighting together with short Swords, and within some appointed Compass.

Bark-man. A Boat-man. **Barter.** to bargain or exchange Commodities for Commodities.

Barm. Yett. **Bar.holomew.** An Hebrew proper Name, signifying, The Son of him that saileth on the Waters.

Barn. See *Bearn.* **Barnacle.** A Fish that eats through the Planks of Ship; also a Scotch or Soland Goose, growing (as reported) on the Noes of unruly Horses.

Barnaby. Heb. *Barnabas,* A proper Name, signifying a Son of Comfort. **Barton.** A Corn Farm, but extended to such Lands as the Lord of a Manor keeps in his own Hands, as it were in Demesne, nor let out,

Barnacle. A Fish that eats through the Planks of Ship; also a Scotch or Soland Goose, growing (as reported) on the Noes of unruly Horses.

Barnaby. Heb. *Barnabas,* A proper Name, signifying a Son of Comfort.

Barnacle. A Fish that eats through the Planks of Ship; also a Scotch or Soland Goose, growing (as reported) on the Noes of unruly Horses.

Barnaby. Heb. *Barnabas,* A proper Name, signifying a Son of Comfort.

Barnacle. A Fish that eats through the Planks of Ship; also a Scotch or Soland Goose, growing (as reported) on the Noes of unruly Horses.

Barnaby. Heb. *Barnabas,* A proper Name, signifying a Son of Comfort.

Barnacle. A Fish that eats through the Planks of Ship; also a Scotch or Soland Goose, growing (as reported) on the Noes of unruly Horses.

Barnaby. Heb. *Barnabas,* A proper Name, signifying a Son of Comfort.

Barnacle. A Fish that eats through the Planks of Ship; also a Scotch or Soland Goose, growing (as reported) on the Noes of unruly Horses.

Cockatrice : the Bread, as much as an Oven as a Serpent that will hold at one baking.

with Stones, and **Battalion**. The main Body of an Army.

Plants with the of an Army.

burning ever **Battel**. To take Provision it groweth over : on the College book.

ny Herb grow **Battering**. A Hawk's endeavouring to fly away.

where it lieth **Battery**. A beating against, to Poison, and **Battery**. A beating against, or assaulting.

all other Ser **Battlements on Walls**. Certainly hissing. If **Battlements on Walls**. Certainly hissing. If

it but with a **Battlements on Walls**. Certainly hissing. If it but with a

kill him : And sometime like Indentures, in a far off, it made on the top of Walls, at him with its an even distance one from

Serpent is not another, serviceable in time of long, of Co. War, to shoot, throw out,

Black and Yel or cast down offensive things ed Eyes, a very at or upon the Enemy, or At-

and a white spot **Battology**. Often repeating ke a Crown, of one and the same thing.

e is called by **Bavaria**. A German-Duke- n, **Regius**, viz. dom.

Noble-Man, or **Baube**. A small Coin, or nder under the Farthing.

To corrupt, a **Baudkin**. Tinsel, that is To corrupt, a Stuff or Cloth, made partly of

philisicac, or Silk, and partly of Gold or t his own kind Silver.

Tower or For **Bawn**. Brushwood, or Fa- gots.

Word. **Beadrick**. A kind of Jewel.

A Cudgelling, or **Bayn**. A Bath.

Staff. **Bay**. A Stop for Water, a Fortification or Road for Ships, a brown red

French Word. **Colour.**

staff or Cudgel : **Bdellium**. A Gum brought signifies an O- out of Arabia, and the Ho-

Feet, attending ly Land, of a sweet Smell, Court, with a and bitter Taste. It hath ver-

convey such tue to mollifie and ripen hard are there com- Swellings, and is good a-

lland. **Swelling**, and is good a- gainst the Stiffness of Sinews

ollanders. or other Parts, and against the Biting of venome

id. A whole Beast.

Ovenful of

Beaconage. Money paid for maintaining Beacons.

Beads of St Helen. Certain round Roots brought out of Florida, which being dry are very hard, on the outside black, and inwardly white, of a sweet Smell, and good Taste. They are of great Virtue against Griefs of the Stomach, as also of the Kidneys or Reins.

Beadsman. An Orator, or one that prayeth for another.

Beam. The main Horn of an Hart or Stag.

Beards. Prickles on Corn.

Bearn. a Child.

Bearisical. Making Happy, or Blessed.

Beatitude. Blessedness.

Beaver. In Armour, it signifieth that part of the Helmet which may be lifted up, to take breath the more freely. It is also a Beast of very hot Nature, living much in the Water. His two Fore-feet are like the Feet of the Beast called *Garrus*, (as *Johannes de Sando Ormado* writeth;) but what this *Garrus* is, I do not well understand, only I suppose it to be an *Otter*. Upon these Feet he hath very sharp Claws, wherewith he taketh his Prey and hangeth upon Water-banks. His Hinder-feet are made like the Feet of a Goose, wherewith he swimmeth. He hath very sharp Teeth, and doth much harm to Trees with gnawing the Roots and Kinds of them.

It is written, that if a Beaver come into a strange Place, sensly where he hath not been bred, the other Beavers will make him their Slave, to provide them Meat, and pull off all the Hair from his Back, that he may be known. The Stones of this Beast are Sold in Apothecaries Shops by the Name of *Castoreum*: They are much used in Physick, being very good against Palsies and cold Diseases of the Sinews. But the Skin is of more Value than the Stones.

Becaln'd. Not able to Sail for want of Wind.

Bechical. Good for the Chest and the Stomach, to help Coughs and Infirmities of the Lungs.

Bed-sman, or Alms-man, who prays for a Benefactor.

Bedphers A Saxon Word signifying a *Bed-fellow*.

Bestings. The first Milk that cometh from the Teat after the Birth of any Thing. Such Milk as Cows give for some Days together after they have newly calv'd.

Biglaving. A great Lord, or Governour among the Turks.

B-guines. A certain Order of Nuns.

Belage. Fastening a Ship-ropes when haled.

Belgick. Belonging to the Low-Countries, anciently called *Belgium*.

Belial. An Hebrew Word, signifying a wicked, naughty Person; An Apostate, one without Yoke, and is many times taken for the Devil.

Belive By the Eye, or pre-

Belligeration. A Waging, or making War.

Bellona. War, or the God-dets of War among the Hea-then.

Belz-bub. An Hebrew Word compounded of *Bel*, which in that Language signifieth an Idol, and *Zebub*, a Fly, so that *Belzebub* signifieth the Idol of Flies: Notwithstanding commonly it is taken for the Devil.

Benediction. A Blessing.

Benedictines. A Certain Order of Monks, so called from the first Founder Saint *Benedict*.

Benefactor. A Friend, one that doth good.

Benefice. An Ecclesiastical Living, or Promotion.

Beneficence. A doing good.

Beneficent. Liberal, Loving.

Beneficial. Profitable, of much Concernment or Good.

Benevolence. Good Will.

Benevolent. Loving, friendly, well wishing.

Benjamin, An Hebrew proper Name, signifying the Son of the Right hand.

Benign. Friendly, gentle, favourable, courteous, kind.

Benignity. Friendliness, Liberality, Courtesie.

Bensum. B Blessing.

Benzoin. A sweet smelling Gum, good against Hoarseness, and the Cough, being dissolved in Water, and drunken. It hath many other excellent Properties to be used in Physick. The Tree upon which it groweth is not with us certainly known.

Beynath. To assign by Will or Testament.

Berg Master. An Officer amongst the *Derbyshire* Miners.

Bernardines. A certain Order of Monks, so called from their first Founder Saint *Bernard*.

Beryl. A precious Stone brought out of *India*, cut most commonly with six Corners, because otherwise it would not shew so fair, if the sticking out of the Corners did not make the Brightness more manifest. It is of a greenish Colour, like the Water of the Sea.

Besant. A certain ancient kind of Coin, otherwile called *Byzantine*. In Heraldry the resemblance of a Piece of Coin is so called.

Buz. An Instrument to open Doors.

Beverage. Any mixt kind of Drink.

Bevy. An Heard of Roebucks: Most commonly with us it signifieth a great number of Quails in Company together.

Bevy grease. The Fat of a Roe-deer.

Bezoar-stone. A Stone of excellent Virtue against Poyson, very costly, and of great Account in Physick, taken out of the Bowels of an *Indian* Beast resembling an Hart. The Occasion of the growing of the Stone (as some write) is thus: These Harts, or wild Goats (for they resemble both) going to the Dens of Serpents in those Countries, do with the Breathing compel them some forth, and then

them : After they go where Water is, and plunge themselves therein, until they perceive the Fury of the Venom to be past, and till then they will not drink a drop : Being come forth of the Water, they go into the Fields, where feeding upon many healthful Herbs (known to them by natural Instinct to be of Vertue against Poison) they are perfectly freed from all Danger : And by the Mixture of the Herbs with the Serpents eaten before, these *Bizar-stones* are very strangely (as is said) engendred within them, growing by little and little, as appeareth by the Scales thereof one folded upon another.

Bazil. The broad Part of a Ring in which the stone or Signet is set.

Bibacius. Given much to Drinking or Tippling.

Bibliographer. A Book-Writer.

Bibliopoliſt. A Book-Seller.

Bibliotecary. The Keeper of a Bibliothecque, Library, or Place for Books.

Bice. A fine blue Colour used by Printers.

Bickering. Fighting, as in a Fray.

Bidental. Belonging to a Fork, or Instrument with two Teeth.

Biennial. That lasteth two Years; that is, done from two Years to two Years, or every second Year.

Bifarious. or two meaning

Biform'd. One of two Shapes.

Bifrons. Having two Faces,

double visag'd.

Bifurcus. Two Fork divided into two Points.

Bigamy. The Marriage two Wives, not both to ther, but severally, after Death of the First: Doubt marriage.

Bigat. A certain Piece ancient Crin.

Bigot. an Hypocrite: A scrupulous or superstitious Person. The Word came in England out of Norman where it continues to this day in that Sense.

Bilingualis. A Term in Common Law, signifying Jury of part Natives, part Strangers, which passeth between *Englishmen* and *Foreigners*: The natural Signification of the Word Double tongued.

Bilk. To deceive.

Bilk-berris, or Whorle-berris.

Billows. The Waves, great and rugged Tossings of the Sea, or other Waters.

Bimemſal. During the space of two Months.

Bin. A place to put Oil in, a Manger: The Word *Saxon*.

Bipartite. Divided into two Parts, or two Parts.

Bipedal. Two Foot length.

Bergander. A kind of wild Goose.

Bisseſſion. A cutting in two.

Bissextile. Leap-year, called because the sixth of March are in the Year twice reckoned;

on the 24 and 25 of

B L

Leary: So that leape-year hath one day more than other Years have. This Leap-year is observed every fourth Year, and was first devised by *Julius Caesar*, to accommodate or make the Year agree with the Course of the Sun.

Birabe. The Compass-Box, or Steerage.

Bits. Two square Pieces of Timber to belage the Anchor Cable.

Bitter. Veer out the Cable by little and little.

Bitum. A kind of Heron.

Bismen. A kind of Clay naturally clammy like Pitch, growing in some Countries of *Asia*. It was of old used in Physick. The best is heavy, bright and clear, of purple Colour, and having a strong Smell. The black is accounted naught. This *Bismen* was used instead of Mortar at the building the Tower of *Babel*, as appeareth in *Gen. 11*.

Black-book. Shews all the *Exchequer Orders*.

Black-munday. Easter Munday in 1359. When Hail-stones kill'd both Men and Horses in the Army of our *Edward 3d* in *France*.

Black-red. The Usher belonging to the Order of the Garter.

Blain. A Bile.

Blandiloquence. A Fawning, or flattering way of speaking.

Blandishing. Soothing, smoothing, glozing, with flattering, fawning on. Subst. *Blandishments*.

B O

Blasphem. A Curfard.

Blasent. Bawling or barking, a Word used by *Spencer*, speaking of the *blasent* Beast.

To *blatinate*. To babble or talk vainly.

Blazon. or *Blaze*, as a Coat of Arms. i. e. to draw or set forth in due manner to the intent it may be known.

Blanch. Whiten in the Sun.

Blomishes. Marks made by Hunters, to shew where a Deer hath gone in.

Blend. To mix, or mingle together.

Blow-mantle. The Name of an Office of one of the Pursuivants at Arms.

Bliss. Joy.

To *Blissom*. To tup as the Ram is said to *Blissom* the Ewe.

Blithe. Merry, trulick, joyful.

Blomary. The first Forge thro' which the Iron passeth after it is once melted out of the Mine.

Blood-stone. A Stone growing in *Aethiopia* and *Arabia*, of Nature attritive, stopping any Issue of Blood. It is of a dark Colour like unto congealed Blood.

Blood-wit. A Term in Law, signifying an Amercement granted by Charter, as due from him that had shed Blood.

Blom, or Blossom.

Blunder-buss. A Large Gun carrying 20 Pistol Bullets.

Boas. A monstrous Serpent in whose belly Pliny saith whole Infant has been found.

Boatswain. The Under-Pilot.

Boatland. A Saxon Word signifying a Farm with Land to it.

Bodair. See *Debonair*.

Bode. To foretel or prognosticate.

Boftrous. Rude.

Bols Arminiac. A reddish Stone like to Ruddle, of a very binding Nature, and of great Vertue against the Plague.

Bols. Iron-Pins belonging to a Ships-rigging.

Bols-jprit. A Slope-Mast at the Head of a Ship.

Bolt-rope. Into which the Sails are made fast.

Bolus. A Medicine which must be eaten; a Mouthful.

Bombard. A great Gun, or Piece of Ordnance.

Bombast. or Cotton; an *Asian Plant*.

Bombycinous. Silken, made of Silk.

Bona fide. Faithfully.

Bonde Mists. A good Aspect.

Bone-breaker. A kind of Eagle, having so strong a Beak, that therewith she breaketh Bones.

Bon-grace. A Tire which Children used to wear to keep off the Sun.

Bon-hommes. A certain Order of *Eryers*, of later times called *Friars Minims*, instituted by Saint Francis de *Paula*.

Bonner. An Hat, or Cap.

Boon. A Request, a Suit, a Demand, a good Turn;

Sometime it signifieth good, as a boon Companion, that

is a good Companion.

Boot. Help, Succour, Advantage,

Boiers. The Name of Star, about the North Po

Boot-baling. See *Farrage*.

Bootlefs. To no purpose, Advantage.

Bolz. Drink.

Boras. A white Substan like unto Salpêtre, when with Goldsmiths use to solder Gold and Silver: So write, it is the Gum of Tree, which is very unlikely; others affirm it to

made of old Lees of Oil, Arr, and drying in the Sun brought to be white, notwithstanding, I suppose rather to be a Mineral.

Bordel. A Brothel House.

Boreas. The North-E Wind.

Borough. A Town corporate, whence Burgeses are chosen to sit in Parliament.

Bosage. A Grove or Thicket.

Botanical. Belonging Herbs and Simples.

Botargo. A kind of Sauce.

To *Bourgeon.* To bud, sprout forth, also to grow big.

Bourn. A well-spring, Fountain-head: Also a Brook issuing thereof.

Bowfen. A wilful Fir of Houses; a Firebrand Sedition; one that loves fer, and see Men together in the Ears.

Bowge. A Princes Bow above the common Alliance, also a Rope on the side middle of the

B R

Keeping it close to the and traversing the Yards.
Wi d.

Brave. Pull the Tackle al- *Brave.* The Prize given to
together. him that wins in Games of
Exercise. Whence

Braver. As in a College *Bravado.* A boasting Chal-
the Steward, or Purse-bearer lenge.

Brz. A kind of Turkish *Brest-rope.* Keeps the Yard
Drink. close to the Mast.

Braces. In building it fig- *Breviary.* An Epitome, or
nifieth the Pieces of Timber, compendious Abridgment :
which bend forward on both Also a Breviate, or Mass-
sides, and bear up the Rast- Book ; a Summary, or com-
ters. It is also a Term of Art pendious Abridgment : Also
among Huntsmen and Faul- a Liturgy Book, containing
coners, as for two Hares, or *Latin* Prayers used among the
two Pheasants, they say a Papiſts. It is divided into two
Brace of Hares, and a *Brace* Parts, *pars æſtivalis*, for Sum-
of Pheasants ; but a *Pair* of mer, and *pars hyemalis*, for
Pidgeons, and a *Couple* of Winter. *Missale* is another
Dog, or Ducks. Also in Liturgy Book of theirs, shew-
Printing, a *Brace* is that ing the Rites and Ceremo-
which couples Words toge- nies used by them in the
ther. *Maſi.*

Brachmans. A Sect of Phi- *Breviate.* A brief Note,
losophers in India, that lived little or short Writing.
only on Herbs, Roots and *Brevity.* Shortness.

Brachygraphy. A short kind *Brez.* A fresh Gale of
of Writing, as a Letter for a Wind.

Brags. A Bragger, or *Bricols.* Brick-wall, a Side-
bragging Fellow ; a meer stroke at Tennis.

Bragg. A Drink made of *Bricols.* Battening Engines.

Brails. Small Ropes be- *Brigade.* Three Squadrons
longing to the Mizzen, and of Soldiers, or 1512 Men.

Brake. Snaffle for Horses, *Brigand.* A Foot Soldier
Handle of the Ship's Pump. armed with a *Brigandine*, or
Feasle Fern, a Flax dressing Coat of Defence : Also a
Instrument. Robber, or Highway-man.

Brandish. To shake and *Brigandine.* A Coat of
wave, properly a Sword, or Mail.

Brasses. Ropes for squaring *Brigantine.* A kind of small
light Ship.

Brig. A Religious *Brigadians.* A Religious
Order founded by a Queen
of Sweden named *Brigida*,
whence *Bridget* is a Name in
vulgar use.

B U

Brim. A Term used among Hunters, when the Wild Boar goeth to the Female.

Brucado. A kind of Stuff, tissued with Gold or Silver, commonly called Cloth of Gold or Silver.

Briecage. Means used by a Spokesman; as also his Rewards, or the Recompence, of his Pains.

Breches. The first Head or Horns of an Hart, or Stag.

Bruck. See *Badger*.

Bracket. A Red Deer two Years old.

Brothel. An House of Dishonesty.

Brothelry. Dishonesty, Baudery.

Branch. A kind of Jewel to wear appendant to a Chain.

Brownist. A Disciple or Follower of one *Brown*, a notorious Separatist, and Apostate from the Church of England in Queen Elizabeth's Days.

Browie. Feed on Shrubs.

Bruit. A Report spread abroad, a Rumour, or Report.

Brumal. Of, or belonging to Winter.

Bucolicks. Songs made by Shepherds, or Herdsmen, commonly called Pastorals.

Budg. A Furr of a kind of Kid in other Countries.

Buff. A Beast like a Bull, with a very long Mane. This Beast breedeth in the Woods of Germany.

Buffon. A merry Fool, Jester, or Parasite.

Engle. The same that *Buff* rubbed.

B U

is, sometime a black Horn.

Bulimy. An extraordinary Appetite, or continual Hunger, *fames canina*, or Dog-hunger.

Bull. A Writ, Commission, or Letter sealed and sent from the Pope; also an improper, incongruous, or ridiculous Speech or Expression.

Bullion. Silver unrefined, not yet made in Money; Silver or Gold in the Mass, or Billor.

Burden. A deep Base.

Burgage. A Tenure proper to Borough-Towns.

Burgonet. An Helmet, an Head-piece.

Burgh-Master. A chief Ruler or Magistrate in a City, Borough, or Town.

Burgh-mote. A Town Court or an Assembly of the Magistrates of a Town to consult and make Laws and Orders for the good Government of the Place.

Burglary. The breaking and entering into an House by Night, with intent to steal or kill.

* **Burled.** It sometimes signifies Armed.

Burlesque. Drolling, that is written or spoken in a way of Jest or Mockery.

Barly. Gross, Fat, Great.

Barnet. An Hood, or attire for the Head.

Burnish. To make a thing to glister or look fair by rubbing it, to polish. It is also a Term among Hunters, when Harts spread their Horns after they be frayed or new rubbed.

B u

B Y

y. The round Roll of next the Head of an *shoulder.* A Headbo- or Officer in a Bo- end. The Fore end of tack The Ships breadth, a Stern from the Tack rds. *treffes.* Stays for to bear y Building, or to make ing. *rom.* Phiant, amiable, ent, bliche, merry. *zard.* A large Kire. *am.* The Turkish Car- or Shrove-tide. *amick.* A Turkish Pre-

C A

may be compounded of *Cacod*, which in *Greek* signifieth E- vil, as *Cacochymy*, evil or corrupt Juice, *Cacography*, evil Writing, &c.

Cacology. Ill Language.

Cacas. An Herb of a red Colour, growing in *India*, which is of Vertue against the Stone, and to provcke Urine.

Cacuminste. Make sharp at Top.

Cadences. The falling of the Voice.

Cadet. A French Word signifying a younger Brother among the Gentry and Nobility.

Caduceus. The charming Rod or Wand of *Mercury*, wherewith he could call up, or lay infernal Spirits.

Cacety. Blindness.

Calature. A Carving or Graving.

Cajole. To amuse, to cast a Milt before one by fair Words, with a purpose to deceive, or undermine.

Cataber. A little grey Beast of the bigness of a Squirrel, whose Skin is used for Fur.

Calamary. A Fish which hath his Head between his hinder Part and his Belly, with two Bones, one like a Knife, the other like a Quill, wherefore he is call'd by some a Cuttle-fish.

Calamity. Properly an evil Accident happening to Corn, from *Calamitas*: But by Metaphor it is taken for all kind of Misery.

Calcation. A stamping, pressing under Foot. *Calcinate.* Or Calcine.

C

cala. The Tradition of the *Jews* Doctrine of Re- *l.* *booge.* That part of the Head, where the are planted: Also a *balist.* One skilful in the fine of the *Jews* Reli- *burn.* A small Yarn- to bind Cables with l. *chaxy.* A *Greek* Word in Physick, signifying il Temper, or Habit of body. *chinnation.* A great and y Laughter; when one is till he cack again, as *y.* *chymy.* Ill Juice thro' gettion. *lamon.* An evil Spirit. Several other Words

C A

burn; to bring Metals into Powder by burning.

Calcitratio. A spurning, or casting away in disdain.

Calcular. To cast Account, to reckon.

Calfaction. An heating or making warm.

Calends. It signifieth properly the first Day of every Month, being spoken alone by it self. If *Pride* be placed before it, then it signifieth the 1-st Day of the Month going before: as *Pridis Kalend. Januarii*, is the last Day of *December*. If any number be placed with it, it signifieth that Day in the former Month, which cometh so much before the Month named; as the tenth *Kalends of March* is the twentieth Day of *February*, because, if one begin at *March*, and reckon backwards, that twentieth Day is the tenth Day, before *March*. In *March, May, July* and *October*, the *Kalends* begin at the sixteenth Day, in other Months at the fourteenth: Which *Calends* must ever bear the Name of the Month following, and be numbered backward from the first Day of the said following Months.

Calentura. A very hot Fit, a burning Fever.

Calid. Hot, fierce.

Calidus. Heat.

Caliduct. A Conveyance of Heat by Pipes from one Room to another.

Caliginus. Dim, obscure, misty, almost dark.

Caliph. A King, or Potentate. The Persians use

C A

call their Princes or Emperors by this Name.

Calice. A certain kind of Stuff; so named from *Calicut*, a Country in the *Indies*, from whence it is brought to us.

Callidity. Subtilty, Craftiness.

Calligraphy. Fair Writing.

Caliope. A Name of one of the nine Muses.

Callosity. A Brawnyness, or Hardness of the Skin.

Callot. A lewd Woman.

Calounds. A Sort of Drawers used among the *Turks*.

Caltrap. An Instrument used sometime in War. It is a little thing made with four Pricks of Iron, of such a fashion, that, which way soever it be thrown, one Point will always stick up like a Nail, to spoil the Enemies Horse-Feet.

Calvinist. One of *Calvin's* Religion, a Follower of *Calvin*.

Calvity. Baldness.

Calumniate. To slander, to belye one shamefully, to accuse falsely.

Calumniation. Slanderous, lying.

Cambridge. One of our Universities, built by one *Canute* a Spaniard, 575 Years before Christ, and which stands on the River *Cam*.

Camrade. A Chamber-fellow, one with whom is holden intimate Acquaintance, and

Cambrity. Familiarity.

Cambrato. To make a Vault or arched Roof.

Camisado. A Spanish Word

signifying an unexpected Assault upon the Enemies Camp or Quarters.

Camise. Crooked upward, as commonly the Noles of Black-Moors be.

Campaign. The open Field, plain Ground. In Military Affairs it is taking the Field to march against the Enemy, or leaving the Winter-Quarters.

Camphire. A kind of Gum, as *Avicen* writeth. But *Plagurinus* affirmeth it to be the Juice of an Herb. It is white of Colour, and cold and dry in Operation.

Cancel. To deface, cut or blot out.

Canceline. Camlet.

Candid. White, fair: Also Gentle, Courteous, Fair-conditioned: Also Upright, Sincere.

Candidate. He that stands for Approbation to be admitted into any Place of Honour or Preferment.

Candour. Courtesie, Ingenuity, Uprightness, Fairness.

Canicular. See *Dog-days*.

Canine. Dogged, Dog-like.

Cankre. An hard Swelling in the Veins, being overcharged with hot Melancholy Humours. It is called a *Canker*, because the Veins so swollen are like unto the Claws of a Crab.

Cannibal. A barbarous savage Person, one that eateth Man's Flesh.

Canm. A *Greek* Word, properly signifying a Rule, or Line, to make any thing straight, or to try the straightness of it. Hence of *Laws* or

Decrees for Church-Government, are called *Canons*:

And certain times of Prayer used by Church-men, were called canonical Hours of Prayer.

Canonial. Approved by Canon or exact Rule.

Canonist. A Professor or Practiser in the Canon-Law.

Canonize. To declare or pronounce one for a Saint.

Canorous. Having a loud shrill Voice or Sound.

Canstern. A Draw-beam in a Ship.

Cantharides. Certain Flies shining like Gold, breeding in the Tops of Ash and Olive-Trees beyond Sea. They are sometime used by Physicians to raise Blisters in the Body, but their Heads, Wings and Feet must be cast away. The Juice of them is Poisonous.

Canticle. A Sonnet.

Cantilena. A Song, Sonnet, or pleasant Ditty.

Canting. The Language of Vagabonds.

Canto. An Italian Word, signifying a Part, Section or Division of an Heroick Poem.

Canton. A Term in Heraldry; and it is a little square Corner in the upper-part of an Escutcheon. Also a certain Division of a Country or Territory, especially among the *Swissers*, who are *Cantonized*, or reduc'd into several *Cantons*.

Canvase. To sift out a matter; to sue for.

Cap. A square Piece put over the Head of a Mast, to receive into it a Top-mast-Flag-staff.

Cap-of-Maintenance, sent from Pope *Julian* to *Hen. 8.* in *Rome* so called.

and is still worn before our Royal Sovereigns at great Solemnities.

Cap-a-pe. From Head to Foot, from Top to Bottom, throughout.

Capability, or *Capacity*. An aptness to contain, receive, or hold a Thing. Apprehension, or Understanding.

Capable. Which can contain, or hold a thing.

Capacitate. To make one capable.

Caparison. Bards or Tappings for a Horse.

Cape. A Corner of Land shooting out into the Sea, a Promontory.

Caperate. Frown.

Capers, A prickly Plant, almost like to Brambles, growing in *Spain*, *Italy* and other hot Countries. The Root hereof is much used in Physick, against Obstructions of the Spleen, or Milt. The Flowers and Leaves are brought hither from *Spain*, preserved in Brine, and are commonly eaten with Mutton. They stir up the Appetite, warm the Stomach, and open the Stopplings of the Liver and Milt.

Capillary. Branched out into small Threads or Hairs.

Capistration. A muzzling, or tying with an Halter.

Capital. Chief, principal, sometime deadly, mortal, abominable.

Capite. A Tenure, when a Man holdeth Lands immediately of the King, as of his Crown.

Capitol. An ancient Priory in *Rome* so called.

Capitulate. To draw bring into Chapters, article, to treat or agree to Articles.

Capricious. Humorous, tactical.

Capricorn. One of Twelve Signs in the Zodiac. When the Sun is in this the Days are at the short and then is the *Winter* fits. And because the when it comes so low, return back again, and Days begin to encrease; therefore called the *Tro* of *Capricorn*.

Caprida. Leaping of Horse above ground, as by Horsemen the Goats.

Capstand. An Instrument to wind up things of great weight; some call it a *Crank* others a *Cap-stake*.

Capfulary. Belonging to little Casket or Coffer.

Capious. Short, quick, catching, or catching at other Words, quarrelsome in words.

Captivate. To take Prisoners, or bring into Captivity.

Captivity. Bondage, Imprisonment.

Capuchin. A Friar of St. Francis's Order, wearing Cowl, or Capouch, but Shirt nor Breeches.

Caranna. A Gum brought out of the *West-Indies*, great Vertues against Ac proceeding of cold Cause.

Caravan. A great company of Merchants travelling by Land in the

tries with their Con-

rabins. A Petronel, or
man's Piece; as also an
man that serveth there-

bonado. A Rasher, or
hing that is broiled up-
ools.

banche. It hath two Sig-
tions, namely, a preci-
stone, and a dangerous

First, Carbuncle stone is
it, of the Colour of Fire.
th many Vertues, but
y prevaileth against the
er of infectious Air.

best of these Stones will
in Darknes, like a
ng. Coal, as *Albertus*

th himself hath seen.
ly, *Carbuncle* Disease is
ch, or Ulcer, or Plague-

(otherwise called by a
Name *Anstrix*) cau-
grofs hot Blood, which

h Blisters, and burrcth
kin.

canet. A small Chain.
Fellage. Prison-Fees.

caral. Belonging to a
2.

rdiacal. Cordial, per-
g to the Heart.

dinal. Chief, principal:
the 70 Chief Roman

h-men, out of which a
is always chose.

diagnos. Rear burning.
diagnosick. Knower of
eart.

done. An Herb. In In-
of Vertue to heal
wing. Cleaning a Ship.

Carine. The Ships Keel.

Carlo Saulto. A Ro (grow-
ing in the *West-Indies*, of a
pleasant Smell, and bitter

Taste, the Rind whereof be-
ing chewed, draweth down
Flegm and Humours from the
Head, and being drunken in
Powder, is good against di-
verse inward Discaes.

Carmelites. An Order of
Friars instituted at Mount
Carmel in Syria, by *Almeri-
cus* Bishop of *Antioch*, in the
Year Eleven Hundred twenty
two.

Carmination. A Carding of
Wool and Flax.

Carnage. Flesh given to
Dogs after the Chace: A
Term in Hunting.

Carnal. Fleishly.
Carnality. Fleishlines.

Carnalitt. One given to
Flesh.

Carnal-work. Is the build-
ing of Ships with Timbers
and Beams before they plank
them.

Carnaval. Shrove-tide: So
called by the *Italian* and
French, and signifying *Fara-
wol* Fleish.

Carnosity. Fulness of Fleish.
Fleishlines.

Carol. A *Christmas* Song:
Sometimes a Dance.

Carouse. To quaff, tippie,
and drink whole Cups.

Carat. Among Mint-men
it is the third part of an
Ounce: Among Jewellers the
Hundred twenty ninth part.

Carreer. Running at full
Speed on Horle-back.

Carrick. A great Ship of
uch of, by Words, or Burden.

Carthusian. A Friar so called; such as they sometime of the *Charter-House* in *London*.

Cartouch. In Architecture the Roll of a Pillar: Also a Charge of Powder and Shot ready made up.

Casani. Indian Bread.

Casmate. In Fortification a Loop-hole made in a Wall or Bulwark to shoot out of.

Cash. Ready Money.

Cashier. To discharge, or turn out of Office or Service.

Casia. It is commonly taken for Cinnamon. Poets understand often by it some sweet smelling Herb; as *Virg.* Eclog. *Tum Casia atque alius interpres suavis herbas.*

Casia Fistula. A fruit growing in *Arabia* and *Syria*, which is round, black and long, almost as one's Arm, of the bigness of a Thumb. The outside hereof is hard; within it is contained the Seed, and a black Substance, soft and sweet, which is much used in Physick, as a gentle Purger of the inward parts.

Casia-ligna. A sweet Wood much like Cinnamon, and of the Nature of Cinnamon.

Cassation. A casting, quashing, or annulling.

Castalian Fountain. A Fountain dedicated to the Muses, being situate at the Foot of *Parnassus's Hill*.

Cassines. Snappers for Dancing.

Cassigate. To chastise, to correct.

Castle-maid: Otherwise

written *Castle-guard.* A ment made by some dwel within a certain Compass a Castle, for the Maintenance of those that do watch ward the Castle: Also Circuit of Land, which or this Service.

Castrum. See *Beaver* *Castrametation.* Encamping.

Castrate. To Geld.

Castration. A Gelaing cutting away the Stones

Castrum. Belonging the Camp.

Casual. That which is peneth by chance, doubt uncertain.

Casualty. Chance, Fort Hap-hazard.

Casualt. One that write the Cases of Conscience.

Catachresis. Abuse, put an improper Word for proper one.

Catachrestical. Belonging the Figure *Catachresis*, which is an improper using of Word for another.

Catadupa. A Place in *thiopia*, so called where great River *Nilus* falleth from high mountainous Rocks with such Violence, that continual Noise thereof keth the People there dwelling to become deaf.

Catalepsis. A certain ease caused in the Head the Detention of the animal Spirits.

Catalogus. A Roll, a Register of Names, or of Things.

Catamite. A Ganyroe Ingle, that is, a Boy

be used contrary to Nature to commit Sodomy with.

Cataphism. A kind of thick Pulvise of Meal and Herbs.

Cataphora. A certain Disease in the Head, which causeth excessive Drowsiness.

Cataphysick. Against Nature.

Cataplasme. It signifieth properly a Medicine which is made of divers Herbs, either bruised, or boiled in Water, and so applied outwardly to the Body. If there be Oil admitted, it is not then called a *Cataplasme*, but *Emplastrum*.

Catapult. A certain great Engine used in War for the throwing of Stones, or Darts.

Cataract. A Diffillation of Humours out of the Eyes: Also a great Fall of Waters from a high Place.

Catarrh. A Diffillation of waterish Humours out of the Head into the Mouth and Throat, caused by a Cold, and sometime hot distemperature of the Brain.

Catastrphe. The Conclusion, end, or upshot of a Comedy; a sudden Alteration.

Catechetical, or Catechistical. Belonging to the Catechism.

Catechumen. A Novice, or one newly instructed in matters of Faith, by Word of Mouth.

Categorical Axiom. A simple Axiom, or Proposition not compounded of any Conjunction; as, Peter is a Man.

Category. In the Greek Tongue it properly signifieth

an Accusation. It is also a Term used in Logick, which shall after be explicated in the Word *Predicament*.

Catenation. A linking, or joining together, as it were with a Chain.

Catharians. A sort of Hereticks, so called from the great Purity, which they arrogated to themselves.

Cathedral. Of, or belonging to a Bishop's Chair.

Catholic. A Greek Word, signifying Universal, or general. Also one that is Orthodox in Opinion, that holdeth the general and right received Faith. The Papists call themselves by this Name; and we sometimes take the Word *Catholic* for a Papist.

Catholicism. A certain composition in Physick, so termed, because it purgeth all kind of Humour.

Catiff. A Wretch, or wicked Person.

Catobleps. A strange Beast that killeth a Man only with the sight of it: Some think it to be the *Basilisk* or *Cockatrice*.

Catoptick. Belonging to the Opticks, or Art of Seeing.

Cause. A Cause in Logick is that by which any thing hath its Being; as, God, by whom the World was created.

Cavalier. An Horseman, or one that serveth in the Wars on Horseback: But of late become a Nickname, or term by way of Reproach, by some given and cast upon such as by siding and taking part with the King, h

been suspected and censured of Disaffection to the Parliament.

Cavalery, or *Cavalry*. The Horsemen of an Army; also Horsemanship.

Cavare. A strange Meat like black Sope, made (as is said) of the Roe of a Sturgeon.

Caveat. A Warning, an Admonition to take heed.

Cavern. A Hole or Cave in the Earth.

Causan. A false Rein, or Head-strain, to lead or hold an Horse by.

Cavil. To mock, or flout in Words, to reason over-sharply, to wrangle. Also Contention, strife, a frivolous Scruple, or Flaw, a meer Trick of Evasion.

Cavity. Hollowness.

To *Caulk* a Ship. To stop all the Holes and Breaches for the keeping out of Water.

Causse. A certain Turkish Drink now much in use.

Causonation. The keeping an Inn, or publick Victualling House.

Causse. Is that which depends on the Cause, and hath its being from thence, as the Operation from the Operator, Misery from Sin.

Cautick. A Medicine that burneth, and is used when a Disease cannot otherwise be mastered: Burning.

Cautela. A taking heed.

Cautelous. Wary, circum-spect.

Cauterize. To burn or sear.

Caution. A Warning, or Watch Word given to take heed: Sometime a great

Heedfulness, or wary Carriage in a thing.

Cavity. See *Cavity*.

Cedar. A tall great Tree which groweth in *Africa*, and *Syria*, straight upright like a Fir-Tree.

Calarens. A Syllogism, whose second Proposition, is an universal Affirmative, the other universal Negative.

Celebrate. To speak, or write very honourably in Praise of any thing; Also to rehearse often; and some time to keep a Festival Day or other time with great Solemnity.

Celebration. The Solemnization of a Feast.

Celebrimus. Famous.

Celebrity. Great Resort in a Place, famousness, renown.

Celerity. Swiftnes, speed.

Celestial. Heavenly.

Celestines. A certain Order of Friars instituted by one *Peter a Sammita*, afterwards made Pope by the Name of *Celestine* the Fifth.

Cell. A small House of Religion, not subsisting of itself, but dependent on, and subordinate to a Superior Monastery.

Cellarage. The Duty paid for laying in Wine into a Cellar.

Calistude. Highness.

Celtic. Belonging to the *Celta*, an Ancient People of the *Gauls*, whence a part of France is called *Gallia Celtica*.

Cement. Mortar, Lime.

Cemetery. See *Cemetery*.

Conchris. A green venomous biting Serpent.

Contaph. A Monument, Hearse or empty Tomb, erected in Honour of a great Person.

Conse. A cessing or murdering of the People.

Conser. A Vessel to burn Frankincense in.

Conser. A grave Officer, having Authority to controul and correct Manners.

Conserian. Belonging to a Cenſor.

Conserious. Rigid, or given to carp and except without Cause.

Censure. A Judgment, an Opinion.

Centaurs. People of Thesſaly, which, because they first rid on Horses, were supposed to be half Men, and half Horses. Poets feign, they were begotten by Ixion upon a Cloud, made in the Likeness of Jūno. They war red on the Lapithes, and were overcome by Hercules.

Centenary. Containing the Number of an Hundred.

Centen. A Garment composed of several Patches: Also by Metaphor, a Work patch'd up of several Fragments of other Works.

Central. Plac'd in the Centre, or belonging to the Centre.

Centre. The Point in the midst of a round Circle, or the inward middle Part of a Globe. Wherefore the Earth is called the Centre of the World, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centuple. A hundred fold.

Centurion. A Captain over an hundred Footmen.

Century. An hundredth or any thing.

Cephalick. Belonging to the Head.

Ceramite. A sort of precious Stone of the Colour of a Potsherd.

Cerdonists. A Sect of Hereticks, so called from *Cerdo* their first Founder.

Ceremonial. Belonging to Rites (especially religious.)

Ceres. The Goddess of Agriculture.

Carinthians. A Sect of Hereticks, so called from *Carinus* their Founder.

Certes. Surely, certainly, very truly.

Certificate. A Writing which testifieth the Certainty of a thing.

Cervical. (Artery) That passeth from the Neck-bone to the Brain.

Cervine. Belonging to an Hart.

Ceruleate. Sky-colour'd.

Ceruss. White Lead, oftentimes used by Chirurgeons in Ointments and Plaisters. Some Women make Paint- ing therewith.

Cessation. A ceasing, staying, Intermission, Discontinuance, leaving off for a time.

Ceterach. Otherwise called *Finger fern*.

An Herb which hath neither Stalk, Flower, nor Seed. It is much used in Physick against the Black- jaundice, Quaint- Agues, and stopping of the Spleen.

Chafe. Gauh, or fret.

Chaffer. To buy and se to play the Merchant.

Chagrin. Melancholy, out of Humour.

Chain shot. Two Bullets with a Chain betwixt them.

Chalcographer. A Graver in Brass.

Caldron. Is 36 Bushels in Coal-Measure.

Chalice. A Communion-Cup.

Chalons. Blankets, Coverings.

Chalybate. Made of (or having the Tincture of) Steel.

Chameleon. A little Beast like a Lizard, having a rough italy Skin, streight Legs, sharp Claws, a slow Pace like a Tortoise, and a long wreathed Tail. He changeth himself quickly into any Colour that he sitteth upon, except White and Red; wherefore Men that are inconstant and fickle, are sometime called *Chamelions*. This Beast (as is said) is nourished only with Air.

Chamfering. A small Gutter or Furrow made by Art upon some Pillars of Stone or Timber.

Chamois. See *Shamois*.

Chamois. A kind of Stuff mingled with Hair.

Champaign. Plain and open Ground, without Trees or Hills.

Champertry. See *Champertry*.

Champertry. Those that stir others to go to Law, and bear the Charges thereof themselves, to the end they may have part of the Land, or other Things in Variance.

Champion. One that for another.

Chancellor. A chief in a (spiritual Court: A Lord or Chief Judge *Chancery*.

Chancery. The Court of Equity and Conscience. Use of this Court is for moderating of other that are more strictly the Letter of the Law.

Chanter. A Church

Chantery. A Church, pel, or other like erected and endowed Lands, or other Yearly nues for the Maintenance of one or more Priests, to Mass daily for the Souls of the Founders, and such as they appoint: The officiating there, being fore called a *Chantery* P

Chanticleer. A Word by *Chaucer* for a Cock.

Chanter. A Singer.

Chaos. A great confused and disorderly Heap, of which the Poets imagine all things to be made.

Chapelry. is to a Church as a Parish is to a Church.

Chapman. A kind of or Bonnet. Also a Term in Heraldry.

Chapin. A sort of Shoe.

Chaplet. A Garland Wreath, an Attire for Head, made of Gold, or other costly or stuff, used to be fastened round in a manner of a rolled Roll, or Garland.

Chapter. As in De Chapter, which is a Company of Clerg

Cathedral, or Collegiate Church, whose Head is the Bishop, who in Matters of greater Consequence and Concernment, makes them of his Counsel, and takes their Consent along with him, by the Example of the primitive Bishop, governing by the Advice of his Presbyters; and to whom the Government devolves in the Vacancy of the See. The Word also signifies the Place of their Assembling, or *Chapter-House*.

Character. The Form of a Letter; a Mark, a Sign, or Stamp made in any thing.

Characterize. To describe.

Charactery. A Writing by Characters, or by strange Marks.

Charientismus. Signifies Pleasantness in Speech, used to mitigate a Crime by good Words.

Charivary. Publick Defaming of another.

Charlatan. A Quack-salver, or Mountebank.

Charles-wain. Certain Stars winding about the North Pole of the World, in fashion like four Wheels and Horses drawing it. Poets feign that *Calisto*, King *Lycaon's* Daughter, having had a Child by *Jupiter*, was by *Juno* in Displeasure turned into a Bear, and that *Jupiter* changing *Calisto* afterward into this Figure of Stars, for that Cause, in Greek it is called *Arctos*, which signifies a Bear.

Charnel-House. A Place to lay Skulls and Bones of Dead Men in.

Chiron. The Ferry-man of Hell; who, (as the Poets feign) carried the Souls of such as were dead over *Styx*, *Acheron* and *Cocytus*, (the Three Rivers of Hell) into the *Elysian Fields*.

Chart. A Writing, a Written Deed.

Charter. A Writing, whereby the King makes a Grant to any Person or Persons, of any Liberty, Privilege, Pardon, or other thing. Also Writings between private Men are sometimes so called.

Charter-Party. An Indenture made between Seamen and Merchants in reference to Merchandizes.

Charulary. A Register, Roll, or Book, wherein Charters are recorded.

Charybdis. A great Gulf in the Narrow Seas toward the Coast of *Sicily*, opposite to which stands a dangerous Rock, called *Scylla* in Italy: Whence the common Adage of running upon *Scylla* in shunning *Charybdis*, that is, seeking to avoid one Danger, and thereby falling into another.

Chattel. A Law-Term, whereof there be two kinds, namely, *Chattels Real*, and *Chattels Personal*. *Chattels Real* are Leases or Wards. *Chattels Personal* are all moveable Goods, as Money, Plate, Cattel, &c.

Chance-medly. In Common Law is the Slaughter of a Man by some Mischance, or otherwise called *Man-slaughter*.

Cherfonefe. A certain Portion of Land almost environ'd with Water, and therefore called *Pen-Insule*, that is, almost an Island.

Cherubin. One of the highest Orders of Angels. See *Hierarchy*.

Cheveron. A Term in Heraldry; it stands in the middle of the Escutcheon, rising with an acute Angle in the midst, like the Rafter or Covering of an House.

Cherisance. Merchandize, bargaining.

Chibbol. A kind of small Onion.

Chief. A Term in Heraldry, and is like a Bar, which stands in the Upper-part or Head of the Coat of the Escutcheon: whence it hath its Name; for *Chief* in *French* signifies an Head.

Childermas-Day, or *Innocents-Day*.

Chiliad. The Number of a Thousand.

Chiliarch. The Commander of a Thousand Men.

Chilcasts. See *Millennaries*.

Chimara. A certain Monster feigned by Poets to have had the Head of a Lyon, the Middle of a Goat, and the Tail of a Serpent; whence any strange Fancy or Whimsie is vulgarly called a *Chimara*.

Chimerical. Imaginary, Fantastical.

China. A hard knotty Root, brought out of the *East-Indies*, of a reddish Colour: It is very comfortable to Nature, and used often in *Restauratives* and *Pier-Drinks*.

Chirograph. One's own Hand-writing.

Chiromancy. See *Divination*.

Chivalry. Knighthood: The Knowledge of a Knight, Nobleman in Feats of Arms: Also the Tenure by Knight service.

Chivancy. Chivalry, riding: So *Chaucer's* Interpreter.

Chocolate. A kind of Drink now in use, made of an Indian Fruit called *Cacao*.

Choral. Pertaining to the Quire.

Chorography. The Description of a Country. Whence the Adjective *Chorographical*.

Chorus. A Company of Choral singers.

Crism. A Greek Word signifying an Ointment wherewith Children baptized were anointed; for sometime it is taken for a white Linnen Cloth wrapped about an Infant after it is newly Christened.

Crismatory. A Vessel to carry Oil in.

Christ. The Surname of our Saviour, signifying anointed.

Chronicle. History of the Times.

Chronography. A Description of Times and Seasons.

Chronology. A digesting of History into Order, according to an exact Account of Time.

Chrysol. A kind of Mineral found like Sand in the Veins of some Metals.

Corysolia. A Stone of a Colour of Gold, which is the brightest in the M

ing, and receiveth Harm if it be held too near the Fire.

Chylus. The white Juice of digested Meat, the Matter whereof our Blood is made.

Chymical. Of (or belonging to) a Chymist.

Chymist, He that distills, or extracts by Fire.

Cicuration. A making tame.

Cilicis. In *Architecture*, a Work on the Heads of Pillars, resembling Drapery, or the falling of Cloth in Folds.

Cimbal. An old Musical Instrument, made in some Places of Two or more Plates of Brass, which with beating together, make a ringing Noise.

Cimisi. A noisome little Worm, flat and red, which raiseth Wheals where it biteth: If it be broken, it yieldeth a stinking Smell.

Cimmerian Darknes. Continual Darknes; so called from the *Cimmerii*, whereof there are two sorts: One, a People about *Bysphorus*, North East from *Greece*, whose Country is always Dark, by reason of the far Distance of the Sun; the other a People of *Italy*, between *Bais* and *Cuma*, who dwell in Caves, and are environed with very high Hills.

Cincture. A Girding, or tying about with a Girdle.

Cinericious. Full of Ashes, or of the colour of Ashes.

Ciniper. A soft red Stone, found in Mines, otherwise called *Vermillion*.

Cinquanteur. It comes from the French Word *Cinquante*, (pronounced *Cincante*) which signifies Fifty, as the *Latin*

Word *Quinquaginta* also doth. But we use the Word of one that is well stricken in Years, as when we say, *An old Cincanter*, or (as some pronounce it) *Cincater*.

Cinque-Ports. Five Haven Towns in our Country, which have many Liberties. They are *Hastings*, *Romney*, *Hythe*, *Dover*, and *Sandwich*.

Cion. A French Word signifying a tender young Sprig shooting forth from a Shrub or Tree.

Cipher. A certain Sign or Mark among the Figures of Number formed like the Letter o, which is not significant of it self, but only joyn'd with another Figure.

Circinate. Make a Circle with a pair of Compasses.

Circular. That which is round in Compass.

Circulation. A subliming, extracting, or distilling of Water or Oil by a Lymbick; so termed because the Vapour, before it be dissolved into either, seems to go round, or Circle-wise.

Circumambient. Going, or spreading round about, encompassing.

Circumcinct. Girding about.

Circumcise. To cut off the Forekin of a Man's privy Parts; which was a Religious Ceremony among all the Hebrews after *Abraham*, to whom God first commanded it.

Circumcision. A cutting off of the Forekin. See *Circumcise*.

Circumference. The outer part of any round Circle, Ring or round Compass, or Wheel.

Circumferenter. A kind of *pear, to summon* : Also *Mathematical Instrument* us'd quote an Author, to alledge in surveying of Lands. \ Text or Place of Scriptu or the like.

Circumflex. Bended about, the Character or Note of the longest Accent. *Citation.* A warning to appear.

Circumfluent. Flowing about. *Citharist.* A Player upon Harp.

Circumsodient. Digging about. *Citharize.* To Harp. *Citharides.* The Musicians.

Circumnjacent. Lying about. *Cithar.* Or Dulcimer. *Citron.* Of a Citron

Circumlocution. A long Circumstance, a Speaking of many Words, where few may suffice. *Citadel.* A Castle with small Garrison to keep Town in Awe ; a Fortrel a City.

Circumscribe. To compass round, to draw a Line about. Whence the Substantive *Circumscription.* *Civet.* A sweet Substa like Musk. It is said to

Circumspect. Wise, wary, heedful. *Civic.* Belonging to the Dung of the Beast *Civic.* City.

Circumspection. Caution, Wariness, Diligence. *Civilize.* To make civil

Circumstance. Which is some Quality that accompanies, as time, place, &c. *Clamour.* A great Cry, Noise.

Circumstantial. Of or belonging to Circumstance. *Clamorous.* Crying out, exclaiming.

Circumvallation. An inclosing, fencing, or intrenching about. *Clandularly.* Closely, secretly, privately.

Circumvent. To compass in, to deceive one craftily. *Clandestine.* Privy, d secret, hidden.

Circumvolution. A wrapping or folding : Also a rolling or tumbling about. *Clarencieux.* One of

Cirque. A round large place anciently in Rome, where People sat to behold publick Games and Exercises. *Kings at Arms,* whose office it is to dispose the

Cis-Alpine. Lying on this side the Alps. *Clarisse.* To make clear

Cisterians. An Order of Monks instituted in the Year 1088. by Robert, Abbot of the Monastery of Cisteaux in Burgundy. *Clarion.* A sort of Musical Instrument.

Cisteaux. To warn one to ap- *Clarity.* Nobleness, Cl

Cisteaux. To warn one to ap- *Classis.* A Rank, Order

Cisteaux. To warn one to ap- *Classe.* A Rank, Order

Cisteaux. To warn one to ap- *Classe.* A Rank, Order

Cisteaux. To warn one to ap- *Classe.* A Rank, Order

Matters of Ecclesi-
stry, in a *Presby-*

Approved Au-
thors of best
generally applau-
ded *Classical*.

re. To go Lame.
or Sentence in a

l. Of (or belonging
fter.

l, or *Ycleped*. An
signifying *named*,

Mercy, Gentleness.
Signifies not only
e of the Ministry,

l a Plea to an In-
when the Prisoner
have his Book.

g. Of a Fox, when
Copulation.

One that asketh
of a Lawyer.

A Cleft, or side of

r Key. The whole
Musick is divided

liffs, or Keys, that
Basse, Mean, and

erical. A Greek Word
l an Account (or

) made by certain
or Steps. Some have

divided the Age of
fe after this mann- r :

enth Year they rec-
dangerous. And by

ount the 14, 21, 28,
are *Climacterical*

Likewise the Ninth
esteemed equally as

1, and by this Ac-
: 16, 27, 36, &c.

Climacterical Years.
are noted and fa-

mous *Climacterical* Year,
is at the Age of 73, because
both Accounts do meet in
this Number ; namely, 7
times 9, and 9 times 7. And
this is held the most danger-
ous Year of all others.

Climax. A Term used in
Cosmography. It signifieth a
Portion of the World be-
tween *North* and *South*, con-
taining some notable Diffe-
rence in Sun-rising.

Climax, or Oradation, is
a Figure when the succeeding
Clauses transcend each o-
ther by Degrees ; as, 2 *Pat*.
1. 5, 6, 7.

Clima. See *Climax*.

Clio. A Name of one of the
Nine Muses.

Clitoris. The finewy part
of the Womb.

Closet. Half a Bar in He-
rauldry.

Clothes. The Name of one
of the three *Fates* or *Desti-*
nies ; The other Two being
Lachesis and *Atropos*.

Cluniacks. A sort of *Bene-*
diktine Monks, form'd by
Otho, Abbot of *Cluny* in *Bur-*
gundy, in the Year 913.

Closive. Shut up.

Coacervation. An heaping
together.

Coaction. Constraint.

Coadjutor. A Fellow-helper.

Coataneous. Which is of the
same Age.

Coagitate. To move toge-
ther.

Coagulate. To turn to Curds,
to curdle together.

Coca. An Herb in *India*
the Leaves whereof being

bruised and mixed with
Powder of Cockles, or

C O

Shells in the *Shells* burnt, the *Indians* use in little Balls to carry in their Mouths, to preserve them from Famine and great Drought.

Coccinean, of a Crimfon, or Scarlet Colour.

Cochineal. A costly Grain, made of little Worms, proceeding from the Holm-Oak, used in dying Scarlet.

Cockatrice See *Basilisk*.

Cocket. The Custom-house Seal: Also their Warrant to the Merchant that his Goods are custom'd.

Codion. A Seething: Also easy of Digestion.

Codicil. A little Book: Also an Addition, or Supplement added to a Will after the finishing thereof.

Cömption. A buying together: A Ceremony in Marriage among the *Romans*, whereby Men and Women seemed to make Bargain and Sale of themselves to one another.

Cöequal. Equal in Degree with another.

Cörcion. A Restraint, Compulsion, constraining, a keeping in Subjection, Punishment. Whence the Adjective *Cörcive*.

Cörulean. Blew, or Sky-coloured.

Cöessential. Of the same Essence, or Substance.

Cöternal. Equal in Eternity with another.

Cögitation. A Thinking.

Cögnation. Alliance, Kindred.

Cögnisance. A Badge: Also the Power and Right of a *jur* to intermeddle in Cau-

C O

ses, and to hold Plea of things. *Cögnise*. Due to whom a Fine is acknowledged.

Cögnition. Knowledge.

Cöhabis. To dwell with, or together.

Cöbers. To cleave, stick, or hang together.

Cöherence. An Agreement or hanging together.

Cöhibet. To restrain or hold in.

Cöhort. A Band or Company of Soldiers.

Cöincident. Falling in with, happening together, concurring, jumping, (and fadging) one with another.

Cöollapsed. Slid, or fallen down.

Cöllateral. Side-ways, or joining to the Side. Every Degree of Kindred is either *Lineal* or *Cöllateral*. The *Lineal* is that which cometh from the Grandfather to the Father, from the Father to the Son, and so still right downward. *Cöllateral* is that which cometh Side-ways, as First between Brothers and Sisters, then between their Children, &c. Also Uncles, Aunts, and all Cousins are contained under the Term of *Cöllateral* Kindred.

Cöllation. A Comparing: Likewise the Bestowing of a Benefice by the Bishop, who hath it in his Patronage: Also a short Banquet.

Cölland. To praise with others

Cöllague. A Companion, or one joyned in Office with another.

Cölect. To gather together. Also a Prayer, whose Man-

is chiefly collected from the proper Lessons for the Day, and thence so called.

Collection. A gathering.

Collegate. To send together.

Collegiate. Belonging to a College.

Collar Days. Festivals on which the Knights of the Garter wear their Collars.

Colles. The same as *Bexil*.

Collide. To knock together.

Colliquation. A Melting or Dissolving: Also a dangerous Flux by scouring.

Collision. A dashing (or beating) together.

Collocation. A placing together.

Collogue. To flatter.

Colloquy. A Talking (or conferring) together.

Collusion. Deceit, Cozenage. It is also a Term used in Law, when an Action is brought against one by his own Agreement.

Colly. The Hawk collies, i. e. beaks.

Collyry. A Physical Term, signifying any Medicine for the Eyes.

Collube. A kind of short Coat with half Sleeves, called a *Dalmatica*.

Colen. A Mark of a Sentence not fully ended, which is made with two Pricks thus, (.:).

Colonel. A Commander in an Army, having under him Ten Troops, or a Thousand Men.

Colony. Among the Romans when their City was too full of Inhabitants, they used to

withdraw a certain Number, to dwell in some other place; which Number so withdrawn, as also the Place to which they were sent, was called by the Name of *Colony*.

Coloquintida. A Kind of wild Gourd, which the *Persians* name *Gall of the Earth*, because it destroyeth all Herbs near which it groweth. This Fruit is often used in Physick, to purge slimy gross Humours from the Sinews and Joints.

Coloss. An Image (or Statue) of exceeding Greatness. There was one such Image in the Isle of *Rhodes*, dedicated to the Sun, of one hundred and five Foot long, the Thumb of which Image few Men could fathom.

Column. A Pillar. A *Column* in a Book is when the Page is not in one continued Line, but consists as it were of two Counter-parts in the same Page; as it is to be seen all along the several Pages of this Book.

Colure. Two imagined Circles in the Heavens, drawn through the Poles, whereof one passeth through *Aries* and *Libra*, the other through *Cancer* and *Capricorn*: So that they divide the *Zodiac*, and the whole Heavens into four even Parts.

Combination. A coupling or joining together.

Combust. Burnt, or scorched. A Planet is said to be *combust*, when he is under the Sun-Beams, or within certain Degrees of them.

Combustible Apt (or easie) to be burnt or set on Fire.

Combustion. A Burning : Also a Tumult, Sedition, &c.

Comedian. A Player, or Writer of Comedies.

Comedy. A Play, or Interlude ; the beginning whereof is ever full of Troubles, and the end joyful.

Comessation. A Frolick and Joyful Meeting to eat, drink, and make good Cheer.

Comet. A Blazing Star. It is properly a great Quantity of hot and dry Exhalations drawn up from the Earth by the attractive Vertue of Stars into the highest Region of the Air, where, being near the Element of Fire, it is inflamed, and there moved round according to the Motion of the Star, under which it is grown, or the Motion of the Air in those high Parts.

Comick, or Comical. That which pertaineth to Comedies : Also pleasant or merry.

Comma. A Mark often used in Writing and Printing, which is made thus, (,).

Commaculation. A sporting, defiling, or staining.

Commemorate. To rehearse, or make mention of.

Commemoration. A Rehearsal, a Remembrance.

Commence. To begin to enter an Action against one : To take a Degree in the University, as to proceed Doctor, Master of Arts, and the like :

Thence the time of the Year for apart especially for taking those Degrees, is called the **Commencement**, or **Act**.

To take in **Commendam** a

Parsonage, or Benefice take Care and Charge till it be supplied by a cient Pastor.

Commendatory. Who commendeth one, who Commendations only in it.

Commensal Fellow moner, or Companion a **Commensurable.** A Measures.

Commensuration. A furing of one thing to ther.

Comment. Notes struction set in some to expound such th cannot easily be und Sometime it is taken Lye, or feign'd Tale.

Commentary. See O **Commentator.** An tor or Expounder of

Commotions. A counterfeit.

Commerca. Conve entercourse of Merch common Traffick.

Commigration. A ving from one Place thes.

Commination. A ve Threatning

Commiserate. To ta (or Compassion) up

Commiseration. P Compassion.

Commissary. One th Spiritual Jurisdiction in Our-places of a Dioc far distant from the City, that it were too

Trouble to Commion to it. It is a Militar also used for one th

Her-Master to an A **Commisum.** .

testifying that one (or many) have some Authority in a matter of Trust, committed to their Charge.

Commissive. A closing (or joining) together of any Material in Building, or otherwise.

Committee. He to whom a Matter is committed to be decided or ordered. Hence such Members of one (or both) Houses of Parliament, to whose Consideration Matters are referred, and by them prepared and ripened for the Parliament's Decision, are called Committees.

Commixtion. A mingling together.

Commodious. Fit, profitable.

Commonality. The common People.

Commotion. A great Stir, and hurly-burly.

Communicable. That which may be imparted unto another.

Communicate. To participate, impart, mix with, take or give part of.

Communion. A partaking together: Also the Lord's Supper.

Community. Fellowship in partaking together.

Commutation. A changing, especially that of a Penance (or other corporal Punishment) into a pecuniary Mulct or Fine.

Commutative. Bartering, trucking, or changing one with (or for) another.

Compass. Hard-knif, close-joined together. Sometime a *Large*, Agreement.

Compagnie. To fix to
together.

Compay, Even, Equal.

Comparison. Appearing in open View.

Compartment, or *Compartition*. An handsome Division of any Plot (or Design) in Building, or otherwise; a well squared Stone, or other Material. It is a Term in *Architecture*.

Compass. A pair of Compasses wherewith Circles are made: Also (at Sea) a round Past-board with all the 32 Winds described, and underneath a Needle pointing North-ward.

Compassionate. Pitiful, which grieveth at others Harms.

Compatible. Which can abide and agree together, and suffer one another.

Compel. To force.

Compellation. A Blaming: Also a calling by Name.

Compendious. Brief, short saying.

Compendium. An Epitome, or Abridgment, a short way, a saving Discourse.

Compensable. Able to recompense, or make amends.

Compensation. Recompence, or equal Amends, and Satisfaction.

Compeere. A Companion, a Gossip.

Compeisible. That which is agreeable or convenient.

Competency. Sufficiency, Fit-ness.

Competent. Convenient, fit, necessary.

Competition. Strife, or a contending with another for the self same thing.

Competitor. A Rival, or one that stands in Competition with another about any thing.

he that sueth for the same or conceive in the M
thing with another. *Comprehension.* A Tak

Compile. To make, frame, a Conceiving, or Understa
set together, or compose. ing of.

Complacency. Delight, Plea- *Compreſſion.* A preſ
ſure, Joy, Fellowship in. together.

Complaiſant. Of a courte- *Comprize.* To contain
ous Behaviour. comprehend.

Complement. A filling up *Compromiſe.* An Agree-
of that which wants. In made by indifferent Pa
Mathematick; it ſignifieth that choſen on both ſides.

Number or Quantity, which *Compulſion.* Constraint.
being added to another, *Compunction.* Grief, Rem
makes up the Total deſired: or pricking of Conſcience.
Alſo Ceremony, Courtſhip. *Compurgatour.* One

Completion. A Fulfilling, or by Oath juſtifies the Re
performing. or Oath of another to be

Complex. Made of ſeveral *Computable.* Which
Things, or Notions. be counted, reckoned

Complexion. The Tempéra- numbred.
ture of the Humours in Man's *Computation.* An Acc
Body, which cauſeth the Co- or reckoning, a numbring
lour: Sometime it ſignifieth *Compoſiſt.* A Reckone
Painting uſed by Women. Calculator, or Caſter of

Complicate. To wrap to- comput.
gether.

Complication. A folding to a Good fellow.
gether.

Complices. Fellows, (or *Comus.* The God of Fe
Confederates) in lewd Mat- ing, Banqueting, and Re
ters, Partners. ling among the ancient
nicks.

Comportment. Behaviour. *Concamerate.* To arch
Catriage, or bearing himſelf. make a vaulted Roof.

Compoſe. To frame, or ſet *Concatenation.* A chain
together; to make or com- (or linking) of things toget
pile; to ſettle.

Compoſition. A Joining, or *Concave.* Hollow.
putting together. *Concavity.* Hollowneſs.

Compoſitor. He that com *Concentrick.* Having
poſeth or ſetteth a thing in common Centre (or mi
Order: Alſo he who ſetteth Point) with another.
Letters together in a *Concert.* To ſet about
Prinſing Houſe. conſult Buſineſs in order
adjust it.

Compoſition. A Drinking, *Conceſſion.* A granting
Banqueting, or playing the giving leave, a yielding.
Good-fellow together. *Concinnity.* Aptneſs

Compreſſate. To pray to- fair contriving, or har
gether. ſetting a thing togeth

Comprehend. To contain.

Concinator. A Preacher.

Concise. Brief, short, cut off.

Concitation. An inciting, urging, provoking, or moving to.

Conclamation. A Shouting together.

Conclave. A private Room, a Closet; especially that wherein the Cardinals Assemble themselves about the Election of a new Pope.

Conclusive. Short, or finishing.

Concoct. To digest, to boil.

Concoction. Digestion of Meat in the Body.

Concomitant. Accompanying. Hence the Substantive, *Concomitancy.*

Concord. Agreement. In *Music*, *Concords* are those Notes, which agree together in perfect Harmony.

Concordant. Agreeable.

Concorporate. To mix together in one Body, to incorporate.

Concourse. A great Assembly.

Concrete. Grown together, as Water when it is frozen. Also in *Logick*, *Concrete* is opposed to *Abstract*. *Abstract* is that which notes the simple Nature of a thing, without any Conjunction or mixture of Accidents, and the like; as *Humanitas*, *albedo*, &c. *Concrete* denotes the joining of a Quality to some Subject or other; as *albus*

Paries, viz. a white Wall.

Concubinage. Fornication: the ancient Romans with this *Alto in Law*, an Exception Ceremony of a wheaten against her that sues for Cake, the Symbol of *first Dowry*, alledging that she is Unity between Man and Wife but Concubine.

Conculation. A treading under Foot.

Concupiscence. As the *concupiscible Faculty*, which is the unreasonable, or sensual part of the Soul, which covets Meats, Drinks, and all sorts of Delights beyond Measure.

Concur. To meet together.

Concussion. A striking together.

Condu, or *Can* the Ship, that is, give Direction to him at the Helm, which way he should steer.

Condensate. To make thick.

Condense. Thick, hard, close together.

Conders. Those that from high Places make Signs to the Herring Fishers, which way the Shoals pass.

Condescend. To yield, or stoop to; to agree, to join together. Hence the Substantive, *Condescension.*

Condign. Worthy, due, deserved.

Condole. To lament with another, to bemoan.

Condonation. A giving, forgiving, pardoning.

Conduce. To help, or be profitable.

Conduct. To guide one in the way.

Conse. A Figure is *Geometrical*, try like to a Sugar-Loaf.

Consultate. To talk together.

Confarreatio. A way of solemnizing Marriage among

the ancient Romans with the

Ceremony of a wheaten

Cake, the Symbol of *first*

Unity between Man and

Wife.

C O

Confession. A mingling together, or that which is mingled.

Confederate. One joined in Friendship, or linked with another in any Practice by Oath or Promise. Hence *Confederacy* when any are so linked together.

Conf.r. To compare together, some time to talk (or reason) with another.

Conference. A reasoning together, or a comparing one thing with another.

Confide. To put trust in.

Confidence. Trust, Credit.

Confine. To appoint bounds, to limit, to imprison.

Confinement. A tying to a certain (or limited) Place.

Confines. The Bounds or Borders of a Country.

Confiscated. Forfeited, seized to the King's use.

Confiscation. Forfeiture of one's Goods, or seizing them to the King's use.

Conflagitate. Earnestly to desire.

Conflagration. A burning, or being set on Fire.

Conflict. A Fight, a Skirmish, a Bickering.

Conflux, or Confluence. A flowing together, a great Multitude, great Store.

Conform. To apply (or frame) one's self to any thing which is required of him, and such an one is said to be *conformable*.

Conformist. One that conforms to the Church of England.

Conformity. Likeness (or Agreement) with another thing.

C O

Confront. To come (or stand boldly) before one's Face, to face one.

Confusum. A pouring together: Also Disorder, Disturbance within one's self.

Confute. To disprove, to overthrow by Argument.

Congel. To freeze, to grow stiff, or cling together with cold.

Congé d' eslire. Leave from the Regal Power to the Dean and Chapter, to choose a Bishop.

Congenerous. Of the same kind (or Stock) with another.

Congenial. Alike in Genius, Fancy or Disposition.

Congested. Heaped, or gathered together.

Conglobation. A gathering into the Form of a Globe.

Conglomeration. A rolling (or heaping) together.

Conglutinate. To glue together, to join.

Conglutination. A gluing together.

Congratulate. To rejoice in another's behalf with him, or to signify that we so rejoice.

Congratulation. A Rejoicing together.

Congregate. To gather together.

Congress. A Place of public Meeting.

Congruent. Agreeable, meet, fit.

Congruity. Good Agreement.

Congruous. The same --

Congruent. Belonging to one, which is a Geometrical

circular Figure, broad at the Bottom, and growing narrower upward, till it end in a Point at the Top.

Conjugal. Uncertain, which may, and may not be.

Conjoin. To join together.

Conjugal. Belonging to Wedlock.

Conjugation. A joining (or as it were, yoking) together. In Grammar it signifies the forming or Variation of Verbs.

Conjunction, or **Conjunction**. A joining (or coupling) together.

Conjure. To swear (or conjure) together, to bind by Oath, or under a great Penalty. Hence the Substantive **Conjuration**.

Connexion. A knitting together.

Connive. To wink at a Thing.

Connivance. A Suffering, or winking at a Matter.

Connubial. Belonging to Wedlock.

Consanguinity. Kindred by Blood and Birth.

Conscious. Privy to a thing, guilty, inwardly knowing.

Conscription. A Writing together.

Consecrate. To hallow, or make Holy.

Consecration. A making Holy.

Conseffary. A Conclusion necessarily following upon the Antecedent.

Conseffiments. To sow together.

Conseffonans. Agreeable, consonant.

Conseffient. Agreeing.

Consequence. That which followeth another thing going before : Concernment.

Consequent. Following, or necessarily coming after another thing.

Conseverator. A Keeper, or Preserver, an Officer (or Magistrate) appointed for the keeping of the Peace.

Conseverary. A Place for keeping, or preserving Conserve, that is, Fruits conserved.

Considerate. Discreet, wise.

Consign. To present, exhibit, or deliver into the hands of, to assign over, to lay down, as a Pledge or Stake.

Consignification. Of the same Signification with another Thing.

Consistent. Agreeable.

Consistory. An Assembly of Magistrates, a Judgment-Place, a Council consisting of Ecclesiastical Persons.

Consolation. Comfort.

Consolatory. Comforting, which comforteth.

Consolidate. To make firm or strong, to folder.

Consonant. Agreeable : Also every Letter not being a Vowel, is so called ; as B, C, D, &c.

Consort. A Companion, or Partaker of the same Fortune : Also a Company of Musicians together.

Conspersion. A Besprinkling.

Conspicuous. Bright, clear.

Conspiracy. A Combination,

Complotment or Treason,

Conspirator. One that joins himself with others in a Plot (or Conspiracy) to do mischief.

Conspire. To plot, or join in Conspiracy, to concur, jump, and meet together.

Conspuration. A Defiling, or making foul.

Constant. Standing firm.

Consecration. A Company of Stars together.

Consternation. Amazement, a great Fear, or Astonishment.

Constipation. A stuffing together, a thickning.

Constitute. To ordain, to appoint.

Constitution. A Decree, an Ordinance: Also the Complexion or Temperament of the Body.

Constrain. Compel.

Constraint. Force.

Construction. A joining, placing, or setting together: Also an Exposition or Interpretation.

Substantial. Of the same Substance or Essence.

Substantiality. Agreement in Substance, the Being of the same Substance that another is of.

Customedinal. Usual, accustomed.

Consul. A chief Officer among the Romans: There were Two chosen Yearly to govern the City. These Magistrates first began after the Kings were expelled, and were called Consuls of the Latin Word *consulare*, because they were by their Office to provide and take Care for the Good of the Commonwealth.

Consular. Of, or belonging to a Consul.

Consult. To take advice together.

Consultation. An Advice (or Deliberation) taken together.

Consummate. To finish, to make an end.

Consummation. A Finishing of a Matter.

Consumption. A consuming: Also a Disease, wherein the Lungs being exulcerated, there followeth a Leanness of all the Body.

Constabulation. A joining of Planks (or Boards) together to make a Floor.

Contagion. An Infection.

Contagious. Infectious.

Contaminate. To defile.

Contamination. A Defiling.

Contemneration. A Defiling, polluting, or defiling.

Contemn. To despise.

Contemplate. To behold in the Mind, to muse upon.

Contemplative. Musing, meditating.

Contemporary. Being of the same Time (or Age) with another.

Contemptible. Base, vile, of no Account.

Contemptions. Reproachful, scornful.

Contest. Strife.

Contestation. A Taking (or Calling) to Witness: Also a Striving (or Babling) about a Matter.

Context, or Cintexture. A joining, interlacing, or weaving together: Also the Style (or Form) of a Book, Process, or Discourse.

Contiguous. Being next, or touching each other.

Continency. Chastity, Temperateness.

Continent. Chaste, sober, temperate.

Continent. Firm Land, that which is no Island, main Land.

Contingent. Casual, doubtful, uncertain; which may and may not be. Hence the Substantive *Contingency*.

Continuation. A joining (or adding) to another thing.

Contersum. A Wrestling, pulling, or drawing awry.

Contraband Goods. Goods forbidden Exportation.

Contract. A Bargain, an Agreement made, a Drawing together.

To *Contract.* To draw together, to epitomize, or shorten.

Contraction. A Drawing together or shortning.

Contradict. To gainsay, or speak against.

Contradiction. A speaking against, a withstanding in Words.

Contraction. A wanton Touching (or handling) of a Woman.

Contributory. Which alloweth, or giveth as others do.

Contribute. To give with others, to allow as others do.

Contribution. A giving with others, when many give together.

Contristate. To make sad or sorrowful.

Contrite. Broken, very sorrowful, heartily repentant.

Conspire. Great inward Sorrow for Sin committed.

Controversy. Dispute.

Contend. To contend,

strive, or be at Variance about a Matter.

Contumacy. Stubbornness, Disobedience, Self-will. Hence the Adjective *Contumacious*.

Contumely. Reproach, spite, disgrace.

Contumelious. Reproachful, spiteful, disgraceful.

Contund. To pound, or beat in a Mortar.

Contusion. A beating, bruising, or pounding.

Convalescence. A recovering Health, growing strong again.

Convalesce. To strengthen.

Convener. To meet together.

Convenient. Fit, or reasonable.

Convent, or Covent. A Religious House or Monastery.

Convent. To bring one before a Judge.

Conventicle. A little Assembly.

Convention. An appearing before a Judge.

Conversant. Using much in one's Company.

Conversion. A turning from Evil to Good. Who so doth is called a *Convert*: Whence the Name of that House in London, now the Rolls, anciently called *Domus Conversionum*; that is, the House of Converts, being at first founded by King Henry III. for the Harbour of such as turned from Judaism to Christianity.

Convert. One turn'd to the Faith.

Convict. Proved guilty of the Crime whereof he is accused. Hence the Substantive *Conviction*.

Convince. To overcome, to confute, to prove one guilty.

Convivial. Belonging to a Feast.

Convocation. An assembling (or calling) together: Sometime the Company assembled.

Convoke. To call together.

Convey. A Guard for the Guidance, and safe Conduct of Passengers.

Convulsion. A shrinking or pulling together of the Sinews, a Cramp or Pang.

Cooperate. To work together, to help.

Cooperation. A working with another, an helping.

Cop. To exchange.

Cope. A Church-Vestment much like a large Cloak.

Copal. A white Resin of much Brightness, brought from the *West-Indies*. The People there were wont to make Perfumes thereof in their Sacrifices.

Copartners. Those that have an equal share in Lands of Inheritance. It is a Word used in Common Law.

Cepheis. A growing Deaf.

Copious. Plentiful, abundant.

Coppice. A little Wood, or Under-wood.

Copulation. A Coupling, or joining together. Hence the Adjective *Copulative*.

Corado. To rake and scrape together.

Coral. There are two sorts hereof, the one White, the other Red; but the Red is best. It groweth like a Tree in the Bottom of the Sea, wherein Lands are born from whence being taken, it

is by the Air hardened in the Form of a Stone, as we see it. It is cold and dry Operation, good to be had about Childrens Necks, well to rub their Gums to preserve them from Falling sickness.

Cerallary. A Surplus Over-plus, Addition, to vantage above Measure.

Corante. A certain Measure in Musick (or Dancing) which runs in Triple-time.

Corban. A Chest (or Coffer) in the Temple of Jerusalem where the Treasure that was reserved for the Priests Use kept.

Corbel. A Shoulder-piece cut out in Stone, as we may see in Walls, to bear a Post, Sumner, or of Weight.

Corbels. Places in Walls where Images stand.

Cord of Fir-wood. 8 Foot broad, 4 Foot high and 8 long.

Cordage. The Tackle of a Ship: Also Stuff to mend Ropes with.

Cordeliers. An Order of Friars instituted by St. Francis called also *Grey Friars*.

Cordial. Hearty, that which comforteth the Heart.

Cordwaine. A dry Hide

Cordwainer. A Shoemaker.

Coriander. An Herb Parsley.

Cormorant. The great Water-Fowl, or Sea-Raven.

Coruag. In Common it signifieth a certain Tide in the Blowing of an East

Of an Horsey necessarily a Dependant upon
 Colour. it: As a Father and a Son;

A black Taffety, a Master and a Servant; a
 f Doctors of Law Captain and a Soldier; an
 Alio he that car- Husband and a Wife.

urs belonging to *Corruption.* Amendment,
 Horse. Chastisement.

A Frize, or the *Corruption.* A sudden snatch-
 it the Upper-end ing away.

in, or Pillar, a *Correspondency.* An Agree-
 chitecture. ableness or Proportion, an-

an Ancient Term Twering to some other thing.
 the Founders of *Corrigible.* That which may

other Religious be corrected or amended.
 served a Right in *Corrigidor.* A chief Gover-

and Heirs, to nour of a Town in Spain.

ne Person to have *Corrival.* He that is Suiter
 of Meas- and with another to a Woman for
 other Maintenance Marriage.

: House, and this *Corroborate.* To strengthen
 was call'd a *Credy.* to confirm.

n. The Crowning *Corrode.* To gnaw asunder,
 or Queen. to waste with gnawing.

One whose Office *Corrosive.* A fretting Plai-
 ly to sit upon such ster; any Thing which laid
 er killed by some to the Body raiseth Blisters,
 or else suspected to and maketh it sore.

away themselves; *Corrugation.* A Drawing
 o enquire and find up the Skin into Wrinkles
 hey came to their by frowning.

Corruption. Infection.

A little Crown: *Corruscation.* A Flash of
 . Of, or belonging Lightning.

dy. *Coscinomancy.* A supersti-
 d. The same. tious kind of Divination by

im. A Body Po- a Sieve, anciently in use.
 ring by the King's *Cosmeticks.* Things to clear

common Seal, a and purify the Skin.

ficer, and inferior *Cosmography.* An Art teach-
 xlonging to it. ing the Description of the

A dead Body. whole World. This Art, by
 mey. Gossiness, Fat- the Distance of the Circles in

ness of Body. Heaven, divideth the Earth
 tive. A Term of under them into her Zones.

applied to such and Climates, and by the Ele-
 cannot be spoken, vation of the Pole, consider

must be supposed eth the length of the D
 Word, which is and Night, with the per

Demonstration of the Sun's rising and going down.

Cismarchy. The Government of the *Cismas*. That is, the World.

Cismology. Speaking of the World.

Cosmometry. A Measuring of the World.

Cossaks. Polish Militia.

Cotivo. Having the Belly bound.

Costmary. Ale-coast, Maudlin-herb.

Covel. A kind of Wine-bottle.

Couchant. Couching, or lying on the Ground; a Term of Heraldry.

Covent. The whole Number of Religious Men dwelling together in one House.

Coverture. A Covering. In the Common Law it signifieth all the time that a Man and Wife are coupled in Marriage.

Covers. Hidden, secret: Also a Wood-plot, or Country, a Place full of Bushes and Trees.

Covert-baron. A married Wife, a Woman Subject to a Husband.

Covina. Deceit, Cozenage.

Count. Earl.

Countercharge. Charge against.

Countercompose. Compounded of two or three Colours interchanged one with another. A Term in Heraldry.

Countermand. To give Commandment contrary to that which was commanded before.

Countermine. To mine (or dig in the Earth) against another.

Counterwall. A Wall made for Defence of another Wall.

Counterpane. The *Felle* Copy of a Deed indented.

Counterpoise. Any thing in Weight against another thing.

Counterscarp. A Bank opposite to a Fortrel, or Town Wall.

Countervail. To be of equal Value to another Thing.

Coupe. Cut off

Countess. An Earl's Wife.

County. Shire.

Courant. News.

Courser. A Race-horse.

Courtilloge. A Term in Common Law, signifying a Court yard, or Garden adjoining to a Dwelling house, or Messuage.

* **Couth.** Known.

* **Cours.** To kneel, or stoop down.

Courtesane. A Whore, an Harlot or Strumpet.

Covy. A Flock or Company, as a Covy of Partridges is a whole Nest of them, called in *Latin* *Cubatio*; that is, a whole Brood, or to many as are hatched up together.

Crabbat. A new-fashioned Band, or Gorget.

Cramp-fish. A Fish whose Nature is to make the Hands of such as touch it to be benumbed, or astonished tho' they touch it with a long Pole. It is called the *Torpedo*.

Cranage. Money paid for the use of a Crane, or Engine to draw up Goods with.

Craffande. Thickness, Groiness.

Credence. Belief, Trust.

Credible. That may be believed.

C R

Creditor. He that lendeth, or trusteth another with Money or Wares.

Credulity. Easiness of Belief.

Cremation. A Burning of dead Carcasses to Ashes for the sepulchral Urn.

Crescent. In Heraldry, it signifieth the Half Moon.

Crest. A Cop, a Comb: Also a Tuft, or little Plume standing on the Top of it.

Cribration. A sifting, or winnowing with a Sieve.

Crime. An Offence, or Fault committed.

Criminal. Faulty, or that which belongeth to a Fault, or Accusation.

Crimination. An accusing of, or charging with a Crime.

Crisis. A Greek Word, which is interpreted Judgment. In Physick it signifieth the Conflict between Nature and Sickness, that is, the time, when either the Patient suddenly becometh well, or suddenly dieth, or waxeth better, or worse, according to the Strength of his Body, and Violence of the Disease.

Crisp. Curled.

Critical. In Physick the fourth and seventh Days are called Critical, because in them Physicians use to judge of the Danger of a Disease: But the Seventh is accounted the chief Critical Day, and the Fourth a Token or Sign what the seventh Day will be if the Patient live so long.

Critical. The same that Critical is: Also it signifieth sometime one that hath Authority (or taketh upon him)

C R

to censure other Men's Acts or Works written.

Crocod'le. An harmful Beast living most about the River Nilus in Egypt. It is hatched of an Egg and groweth into a wonderful Greatness, sometime to twenty or thirty Foot long. It is written, that he will weep over a Man's Heir, when he hath devoured the Body, and then will eat up the Head too. Wherefore in Latin there is a Proverb, *Crocodili Lacryma*, that is, Crocodile Tears, to signify such Tears as are feigned, and spent only with Intent to deceive or do harm.

Crochets. The little Buds (or Branches) at the Tops of an Harts-horn.

Crocus. Saffron: Also a Chymical Preparation.

* **Croft.** A Close.

Croke, or Hook.

Crony. An intimate Friend.

Crosier. An Arch Bishop's (not a Bishop's) Staff; that, with the Pall, being Badges peculiar to an Arch Bishop, whilst the Bishop's is called a *Pastoral-Staff*, and hooked, or crooked at the Top like unto a Shepherd's, whereas the *Crosier* is fashioned like a Cross at the Upper end, and thence became so called.

Crotophite Artery. A great Sinew near the Temples.

Crotaphites. The 2 Temple Muscles.

Crotays. Dung of an Hair.

Crochet. An odd Conceit: Also a Note in Musick, where of Two of them go to the making

C R

making of a Minim.

Crouched Friars. An Order of Friars, wearing, as their Badge, or Cognizance, the Sign of the Cross on their outer Garment.

Crownet. A little Crown: Also a part of an Horse-hoof.

Cruciate. To torment, afflict, put to pain, to grieve, or vex.

Crucifix. The Representation of Christ Crucified, or hanging on the Cross.

Crucifixion. Crucifying, or nailing to the Cross.

Crude. Raw, not well digested.

Crudity. Rawness, ill Digestion.

Cruentat. Cruel, Bloody.

Crust, or Cresent. A narrow mouth'd Glass.

Cruise, or sail up and down a Coast.

Cruel. Pertaining to a Leg or Thigh.

Crucible. A Melting pot, wherein to melt any kind of Metal or other fusil Matter.

Cruetage. Any piece of Ground, as a Yard, Backside, or Garden-plot, adjoining to a House.

Cruet. The same as Cruet.

Crystal. A Substance like clear Glass. There are Two kinds thereof. One which groweth upon extreme cold Mountains, being there congealed like ice, by the Mineral Vertue of the Place; as

Albertus writeth. Another kind groweth in the Earth in some Places in Germany.

Crystalline. Made of Chrysol, or shining like Crystal.

C U

Cubeb. A certain Fruit sold by Apothecaries; like unpepper: It cometh out of India, and is hot and dry in Operation. It comforteth the Brain much, and quickeneth the Spirits, being held and chewed in the Mouth. It is also very good to open the Stopplings of the Liver.

Cubical. Belonging to Cube; which, in Geometry is a solid square Figure; Arithmetick a square Number, that is multiplied upon itself.

Cubicular. Belonging to the Bed chamber.

Cubit. Half a Yard, the Measure from a Man's Elbow, to the Top of his Middle-finger.

Cuirage. The making of Tin fit for Carriage.

Cuirassier. An Horseman in compleat Armour, or (least) to the Middle.

Culagium. When a Ship is repairing in the Dock.

Cullin. The Stone of a Living Thing.

Cully. To cheat, or beguile: Also a Fool.

Culm. Smoak, or Soot.

Culpable. Faulty, blameworthy.

Cultivate. To labour, to plow, to improve (or better) by Tillage or Plowing.

Culture. Tillage, Dress of Land, Husbandry.

Culverin. A piece of Ordnance so called.

Cuivertail. A strong kind of Building, by fastening Boards or Timber with special joints, so firmly together, that they cannot be asunder.

in. An Herb, the wherewith Diers dye Stam-
hercot is much used mel, and Colours in Grain,
k. but indeed it is a Fruit.

ation. An heaping *Cuticle*. The thin Skin,
increasing. which covers the other all

ation. Slackness, De- over the Body.

gring, prolonging of *Cut the Sail*. Let it fall.

es. Cony boroughs. *Cycle*. A Circle, In *Astro-*

last. An hollow *nowy* the Cycle of the Sun is

last, with a Hole in the Revolution of Twenty

room, used by Physi- Eight Years, in which Pe-

ometimes to draw riod the Dominical Letter,

r Wind out of the Week, returns to its former

for it sucketh with Course. So likewise the

length, by reason of *Cycle* of the Moon, is the

Flame of Fire made Revolution of Nineteen

ty. Desire, Covetous Aspects between Sun and

ty. Desire, Covetous Moon return to their former

ty. Desire, Covetous Course

ty. Desire, Covetous *Cyclometry*. Measuring of

ty. Desire, Covetous Circles.

ty. Desire, Covetous *Cyclops*. The ancient In-

ty. Desire, Covetous habitants of Sicily, having

ty. Desire, Covetous one Eye only; among whom

ty. Desire, Covetous was *Polyphemus* the Giant, fa-

ty. Desire, Covetous mous among the Poets.

ty. Desire, Covetous *Cylindrical*. Like a Cy-

ty. Desire, Covetous linder, which is a Geometrical

ty. Desire, Covetous solid Figure, flat at both

ty. Desire, Covetous ends, and Circular from the

ty. Desire, Covetous Top to the Bottom.

ty. Desire, Covetous *Cymbalist*. A Player on a

ty. Desire, Covetous Cymbal, which is a certain

ty. Desire, Covetous kind of Musical Instrument.

ty. Desire, Covetous *Cynick*. Doggish, or Cur-

ty. Desire, Covetous rish There was in Greece an

ty. Desire, Covetous old Sect of Philosophers so

ty. Desire, Covetous called, because they did over-

ty. Desire, Covetous sharply-bark at Men's Vices,

ty. Desire, Covetous and were not so respective in

ty. Desire, Covetous their Behaviour, as Civility

ty. Desire, Covetous required. The Chief of this

ty. Desire, Covetous Sect were *Antisthenes* and

ty. Desire, Covetous *Diogenes*.

ty. Desire, Covetous *Cyon*. A young Sprout

ty. Desire, Covetous from an old Tree.

ty. Desire, Covetous

ty. Desire, Covetous

ty. Desire, Covetous

ty. Desire, Covetous

ty. Desire, Covetous

Cypher. To cast Accompr.

Cypher. A Circle in *Aristh-*
metick like the Letter O ;
which of it self is of no
Value, but increaseth the Va-
lue of other Figures ; after
which it is joined : Where-
fore we sometime say of one,
that in Company of others
doth nothing himself, that
he standeth for a Cypher.
It also signifieth a secret way
of Writing by Characters,
and the like.

Cypress. A Tree, which
groweth on dry Mountains,
very tall and slender, the
Timber thereof is yellowish,
and of a pleasant Smell, espe-
cially set near the Fire. It
carrieth no Leaf, but green
small Twigs.

Cystis. The Bag of Gall.

Cæsar, or *Cæsar,* the Em-
peror of *Muscovy*.

D

Dabuzi. A Mace carried
before the Grand Sei-
gnior.

Dactyl. A Date, the Fruit
of the Palm Tree : Also one
of the Feet of an Heroick
Verse, consisting of Three
Syllables ; one long and two
short. The Word is *Greek*,
and signifieth principally a
Finger.

Dactylog. Finger-Talk,
or Speech made and ex-
press'd with, or by the Fin-
gers.

Dalmatick, A kind of Ec-
clesiastical Vesture so called,
as having been first worn in
Dalmatia.

Damnific. To hurt or
damage.

Danegelt. An ancient
bute of Twelve Pence
upon every Hide of Lan-
the *Danes*.

Danish. Usury.

Danist. An Usurer.

Dapatical. Fainels,
pruons.

Darsign. To attempt
challenge.

Darick. An ancient
that had the Image of
rins stamped upon it.

Darnel. A naughty C
almost like Wheat, but
less, and groweth an
Wheat often. It may be
in Physick, against some
ward Diseases, but taken
wardly, it is harmful,
being too hot, and ma-
the Head giddy.

Date. The Fruit of
Palm-Tree : Also the
of Writing a Letter, &c.
Datism. Heaping to-
Words of the same Si-
cation

St. David's-Day. Mar-
in Honour of St. David
Arch-Bishop of *Menvy* a
60 Years. The Leek
tes a great Victory wo-
gainst the *Saxons*, by
Britains, wearing Leek
St. David's Direction.

Deacon. Minister's Ser-
he is a Church-Officer,
ordin'd for the better
sing the Poor, now for-
ing and assisting the
in the Church.

Deambulate. To wa-
and down.

Deambulatory. Be-

from Place to Place, walking up and down.

Dean. Is chiefly of three sorts: 1. *Cathedral*; as the Head, or Governour of a certain Number, or Company of Prebends, or Canons in a Cathedral Church. 2. *Collegiate*; as he that hath the like Place in a Collegiate Church. 3. *Rural*, as he that is set to oversee a certain Number of Parochial Ministers, within a certain Circuit, or Precinct in the Country.

Deaurate. Gilded, glittering like Gold.

Debauch'd. Dissolute, given to all manner of Vice, Lewd, Disorderly.

Debilitate. To weaken.

Debility. Weakness.

Debitor. A Debtor.

Debonair. Gentle, mild, courteous, affable.

Decad. The Number of Ten.

Decalogus. The Ten Commandments.

Decede. Depart.

Decennial. That lasteth Ten Years.

Decent. Comely, Handsom.

Deceptible. Deceivable, apt to be beguiled.

Decide. To determine, or end a Controversie, or Doubt.

Decimation. A tithing or the setting out of the Tithes, or tenth Part of Corn, and other like Tithable things.

Decision. A Determination, or end made of a Controversie.

Declamation. An Oration, or Speech made of purpose in

Reproach of any Person, or Thing; or for Exercise only.

Declame. To speak Evil, to Reproach; Also to make an Oration only for Exercise.

Declaration. Any thing that is set forth, or published, to satisfy People concerning the Actions, or Intentions of the Publishers. A making of any thing known.

Declarative. Which declareth, telleth, expreth, explaineth.

Declination. A bending downward, an Aversion to a thing.

Decline. To bend downward, to avoid (or shift off) a Business.

Declivity. A steep bending downward, as on the side of an Hill.

Decoth. To seethe, to boil.

Decothion. A Boiling, or Seething. In Physick, it signifieth commonly any Liquor, in which Medicinal Roots, Herbs, Seeds, Flowers, or any other thing hath been boiled.

Decollation. A Beheading.

Decoration. A Beautifying.

Decorum. Comely, or Comeliness, Seemliness, good Grace.

Decretments. Are paid by the Scholars in the University for the Use, or wasting of the Things in the College.

Decrepid. Weak, or very feeble with Age.

Decrescent. The Moon in the last Quarters.

Decretals. Ordinances, Decrees.

Decrete. To trample on.

Decumbiture. The Time of a sick Person's lying down, or keeping his Bed.

Decuple. Two-fold.

Decurion. A Captain, or Commander over Ten.

Decursion. Running down.

Decussated. Divided, or formed like a St. Andrew's Cross, which resembleth the Letter X.

Decypher. To write after a strange Fashion, that none shall read it: Also to find out the Meaning of a thing so written.

Dedicate. To offer, to give, or appoint for some special purpose.

Dedication. An Offering, a giving up, Consecration.

Deduct. To take away.

Deduction. A taking away.

Deemsters, or Demsters, Judges in the Isle of Man to determine Causes without Process, or Charges.

Defalk, or Defalcate, To cut off; to take away, to diminish.

Defamation. A Defaming, Slandering, a speaking ill of one.

Defatigation. Weariness.

Default. Defect, Failing, Fault.

Defeasance. An Overthrowing, or undoing that which was formerly done, a Writing testifying that some other Writing shall be of no Force.

Defeat. To deceive, or beguile, to take craftily from one: As also to overthrow.

Defecation. A purging from the Dregs or Lees.

Defection. A falling away, revolting.

Defective. Faulty, who wanteth something.

Defendants. He which answereth to an Accusation Challenge.

Defender of the Faith. Title given to our Sovereign by Leo X. Anno 1521. the Reign of Henry VIII.

Defensatives. Medicines divert the Humour.

Defensivus. Spoken or done in Defence.

Defer. To put off, to prolong.

Deficient. Failing, Fairing.

Define. To declare, shew or describe any thing plainly.

Definition. A Sentence which expressly declare what a Thing is.

Defoliation. A Despoiling.

Deflower. To corrupt, spoil, or, mar, to ravish.

Defluxion. A flowing down, a Rheum, Catarrh.

Desert. To disfigure, spoil the Form of any thing.

Deformation. A Disfiguring.

Deformity. Ill-favour, ugliness, Uncomeliness.

Defraud. To deceive, beguile.

Defray. To discharge, finish, or bear all the Charge.

Defy. Little, or pretty.

Defunct. Dead.

Degenerate. To turn out of kind, to turn worse.

Degenerous. Turning, (growing) out of kind, bad.

Degradation. A stripping (or depriving) of any person of his Honour or Dignity.

D E

Demerision. A shewing casually killed by a Cart, (or making) plain of any thing.

Demur. A pause, or stay, a standing still.

Denny. An half-Fellow at Magdalen College in Oxford.

Deny. Half, sometime, little.

Dendrology. A Discourse of Trees.

Denek. The Swans Tail.

Denek-cleced. The Lions-tail.

Denek-abibedi. The bowing of the Back of a Goat.

Denigatiom. A Denying.

Denur. A Penny, a small Piece of Money.

Demigratiom. A making black, a defaming or blemishing the Reputation of.

Denizen. A Stranger born that obtaineth the King's Letters Patents, and becometh His Majesty's Subject, enjoying thereby all Privileges, as if he were an Englishman, some few excepted Proper to them that are Naturalized.

Denomination. A Naming.

Denotation. A Noting, or Marking.

Denunciation. A Proclaiming one's Intention, or giving warning.

Dent, or Dint. A Stroke, and the Impression which it makes in any thing.

Dent frico. A thing to rub the Teeth with.

Denition. A Breeding of Teeth.

Denudation. A laying bare, stripping, and leaving naked.

Deedand. When a Man is gage, or put down (for

D E

casually killed by a Cart, Horse or Mill, &c. That which moved, and was thereby the cause of his death, being forfeited to the King, appertaineth to his Majesty's Almoner to bestow in Deeds of Charity, and is therefore called a *Deedand*, as being to be given away for God's like.

Deperperate. To impoverish, and make poor.

Depeculation. A robbing the Publick, viz. the Prince or State.

Depend. To hang upon another Thing.

Dependance. An hanging, or staying upon.

Depilate. To take away Hair.

Depilation. Making bald.

Deplorable. Lamentable, pitteous.

Deplere. To lament, to bewail.

To *Deplume.* To pluck off the Feathers.

Depment. Laying down. In Common Law it signifieth

Him that is sworn to an *Affidavit*. In Grammar, a Verb which hath an active Signification, and a passive Termination.

Depopulate. To waste, (or spoil) a Country.

Depopulation. A Spoiling (or wasting) of a Country.

Deportation. Banishment.

Deportment. Behaviour, or

Depose. To take away one's

Authority, to thrust out of his Kingdom: sometime to swear, that is, to pawn, or

also it signifies his Faith or Credit.

Deposum. A Pledge, any thing committed to, or entrusted with one, to be kept safe, till it be demanded back.

Deprave. To corrupt, or mar: Sometime to speak Evil of one. Substantive. *Depravation.*

Deprecate. To beseech, desire, or entreat earnestly; to put away by Prayer and Entreaty.

Depredation. A pillaging, robbing, destroying.

Depredable. That may be robbed.

Depress. To thrust down to keep under. Subst. *Depression.*

Depreciate. To beat down the Price of a thing.

Deprivation. A Depriving, or taking away of any thing.

Depravation. A Purging from filthy corrupt matter.

Depute. To appoint, assign, ordain.

Dereliction. A leaving, or forsaking.

Deride. To mock or flout.

Derision. A Mocking.

Derivation. A deriving, or drawing from something.

Derivative. That which is derived from another thing or Word.

Derogate. To impair, diminish, or take away.

Derogatory. That which impaireth or hindreth the Credit of any one.

Desart. Wilderness.

Descant. A Tune in Musick, when a Swifter time in one part answers to a slower in another, whence by Me-

taphor, to *Descant*, signifies to comment or make Reflections and Observations upon a Business.

Descend. To go downward. Subst. *Descend*, and *Descension.*

Describe. To express plainly the outward Form of a thing.

Description. A plain expressing of the outward Form of a thing, or the manner how a thing was done.

Descry. To discover afar off.

Defection. Cutting down.

Defecrate. Degrade, discharge a Person from Holy Orders.

Desert. Merit.

Desertion. Forsaking.

Desertor. A Renegado, one that runs from his Colours.

Desiduous. Negligent.

Designation. An Enterprize, or Purpose which a Man hath.

Desipience. Doting, talking or doing idly.

Desist. Leave off.

Desolate. To lay waste.

Desolation. A making desolate, a leaving alone, a destroying.

Despation. A looking downwards.

Desperation. A being past all Hope.

Despicable. To be despised or set at nought.

To *Despond.* To despair, to be out of Heart.

Despotic. Belonging to Sovereignty, or chief rule.

Desert. The last Course of Fruit, or Conserves at a Feast.

Destinated. Appointed, determined, ordained.

Def

Destiny. Fate.

Desperate. Forsaken, deprived.

Destruſtius. Apt to destroy, or pull down.

Deſuetudo. Diſuſe.

Detain. With-hold.

Deſect. To diſcover, to diſcloſe.

Deſectum. A Diſcovery, a Diſcloſing.

Deterr. To lett by Fear, to make afraid, to diſcomfort, or diſcourage, to fright one from doing a thing.

Deſerſive. Of a ſcouring, or cleaning Quality.

Deſect. To loath, or abhor. Subſt. *Deſeſtation.*

Deſeſtable. Hateful, abominable.

Deſhrone. To depoſe from (or put out off) a Throne.

Deſtraiſ. To ſpeak Evil of one.

Deſtraiſion. Slanderous Speaking.

Deſtriment. Loſs, Harm, Hindrance, Damage.

Deſtruncation. A cutting or lopping off.

Deſtaſtation. A Waſting of a Country.

Deſect. To uncloth, to put out of Poſſeſſion.

Deſevius. Out of the way.

Deſevirgination. A Deſpriving of Virginitie.

Deſevir. Endeavour, Duty.

Deſevolve. To roll down.

Deſevolution. A Rolling along.

Deſevote. Vow, or conſecrate.

Deſevot. Religious.

Deſevteronomy. A ſecond Law. The Fifth and laſt Book of Moſes is ſo called, becauſe it

contains a Repetition of Law.

Dewlap. The hollow of the Throat, hanging down in ſome Beaſts.

Dexter. Belonging to Right Hand.

Dexterity. Nimbleneſs, Quickneſs, Skilfulneſs.

Dextroſus. Adverb *Dextroſly.*

Diabetes. The Running Urine without any ſtay.

Diabolical. Devilish.

Diacatholicon. An Electry much uſed in Phyſick, called, becauſe it ſerveth a gentle Purg for all Humours.

Diacodium. A cold Symplic made of the Tops of Popies, uſed in Phyſick ſometimes againſt hot Diſeaſes and to ſtay the Falling down of Humours out of the Head.

Diadem. A King's Crowne or an Attire for Princes wear on their Heads, made of Purple Silk, and Pearl.

Diagonal. Extending from one Corner to another.

Dialacca. A Conſect made of the Gum Lacca, and divers hot Simples, good againſt cold Diſeaſes of Stomach, Stopplings of Liver, and all Cauſes that may draw one to the Drop.

Dialect. A Difference ſome Words, or Pronunciation in any Language, as England the *Dialect*, or manner of Speech in the North is different from that in South, and the Weſtern is different from that in Eaſt. The Germans have ſpecial *Dialects*.

1. The Property of Speech purge Phlegm and Choler: in *Athens*. 2. In *Jenia*. 3. In *Doris*. 4. In *Ætolia*: And sick.

5. This manner of Speech, which was generally used of them all. So every Country hath commonly in divers Parts thereof some Difference of Language, which is called the *Dialect* of that Place.

Dialectical. Of, or belonging to the Art of *Logick*.

Dialogue. A Talk, Reasoning or Disputation between two Parties or more; or a Discourse written where such a Conference is set down.

Dialogism. A Man's Reasoning with himself.

Dialysm. Dis-join'd, the same as *Asyndeton*. See *Asyndeton*.

Diamber. A Comfortable Confection made of divers hot Spices, good to be given in Wine or other Liquor, to strengthen the Stomach, revive the Spirits, and warm the inward Parts.

Diameter. A streight Line which, passing through the middle of any Figure, divideth it into two equal Parts.

Diapason. A Concord in Musick, called an Eighth.

Diapedesis. The Sweating of Blood.

Diapente. A Concord in Musick, called a Fifth.

Diaper. A fine kind of Linnen, not woven after the ordinary Fashion, but in certain Works, Diamonds, Knots, or other Devices.

Diaphanous. That may be seen through, or transparent.

Diaphanicon. An Electuary used often by Physicians to

purge Phlegm and Choler: *Diaphony*. Discord in Music.

Diaphora. Difference.

Diaphragm. The Midriff, that Membrane which parts the *Thorax*, or the middle Belly, wherein are the Heart and Lungs, from the *Abdomen*, or lower Belly, wherein are the Stomach, Liver, Guts, &c.

Diaporesis. Doubting.

Diapred. Diversified, of divers Colours. or Garnishings.

Diaprunum. An Electuary made of Damask-Prunes, and divers other Simples, good to cool the Body in hot burning Fevers.

Diary. The same that *Diurnal*.

Diarrhea. A gentle Flux of the Belly.

Diasena. A Purging Electuary, good against Quartan Agues, and all other Diseases proceeding from Melancholy.

Diastole. Extension, or making long a Syllable short by Nature: Also that Motion of the Pulser, which dilates the Heart and Arteries, as *Systole* contracts them.

Diateffaron. A Concord in Musick, called a Fourth.

Diatonick Musick. Plain Song.

Diatriba. A Place of Disputations, or learned Exercises, Also an Exercitation, or Discourse it self.

Diatrisantalon. A cold Confection made of the Wood-Sanders, good against burning Agues, and to refresh the inward Parts inflamed with too much Heat.

D'atubish. An Eleduary which principally purgeth phlegmarick groſs Humours.

Diatypoſis. Deſcription, or Information. A Figure whereby we having ſpoken to a Thing in general deſcend to Particulars.

Dibble. A Garden Inſtrument, wherewith to ſet Plants.

Dicacity. Much Talk, or Prating.

Dichotomy. A dividing into two Parts, or a Division made by Two and Two.

Dicker. Ten Hides of Leather.

Diffamen. A Thing written by the Inſtruction, or dictating of another.

Dittato. To indite: Alſo that which one writeth from another's Mouth while he ſpeaketh.

Dictator. A chief Officer among the Romans never choſen but upon great Neceſſity in dangerous Troubles of the Commonwealth. This

Dictator could continue in Office only but ſix Months, and then under Pain of Treason, was to give up his Authority. He could be named by none but the *Conſul*, and that in the Night-time, with great Silence and Attention.

After he was once choſen, all other Magiſtrates were out of Office, except only the *Tribuns* of the People, ſo that the *Dictator* during his time, had (as it were) a Kingly Authority above all.

Dictionary. A Book where-
to Words are contained and explained.

Diet. A Parliament, ſembly of the State Princes of the Empire a ſet Rule and Order Eating, Drinking, Sleeping.

Digeſſis. A Dividing one Syllable into Two.

Difſarreation. It is a ſice done between Man and Wife at their Divorce: as *Conſarreation* was a Marriage, when they their Wheaten-Cake: hence I ſuppoſe is the of our *Bride-cake*, ſtill with us.

Diffulation. An Intoning, or Undaſping.

Difficult. Hard, un-
Difficulty. Hardneſs eaſineſs.

Diffidence. Diſtruſt.

Diffidens. Diſtruſtful.

Diffuſe. To ſpread a Subſt. *Diffuſion.*

Digamma. The Letter ſo called, becauſe it is a Form like the Greater Gamma.

Digeſt. To diſpoſe, in order, to concoct, tribute the Meat, &c.

Digeſti. A Volume Civil-Law ſo called

Dignitas. In *Arithmetic* the ſingle ſignificant under Ten.

Digladiation. Swearing, or fencing with Swords.

Digreſſi. To turn aſide leave the Matter that Hand, and ſpeak of another Thing.

Digreſſum. A word ſpeak of another Thing.

Dijudication. A Difference between

Dilacerate. To tear in Pieces.

Dilation. A Tearing in Pieces.

Dilapidations. Ruins of a Parsonage or Vicarage-House, suffered to run to Decay, for which the next Incumbent ought to have Satisfaction from his Predecessor's Executors, or Administrators; otherwise he hath by Law his Action against them.

Dilate. To spread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in Length.

Dilatation. A drawing in Length, speaking of a Thing at large.

Dilatory. That causeth delay, or stay.

Dilemma. A kind of Argument, which convinceth one's Adversary both ways: As in saying, If he be a good Man, why do you speak evil of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him Company?

Dilling. A Child born when the Parents are old.

Il-lu-cidation. A laying open to the Light, a making clear or plain.

Dimension. The true Measure of a thing; the exact Proportion of any thing, both for the Length, Breadth, and Depth of it.

Dimication. A Fighting.

Diminution. A Diminishing.

Diminutive. Little, small: or a Word which betokeneth a little Thing, as Lambkin, a little Lamb.

Denumeration. A Numbering, a Reckoning.

Diocesis. The Circuit of a very Bishop or Diocesan's Jurisdiction.

Diphthong. A Contraction of two Vowels into one Syllable.

Diptote. In Grammar, a Noun declined with two Cases only.

Dire. Fierce, cruel, terrible.

Directory. That which directeth one.

Dirption. A violent catching away.

Dirge. Soul-mass, or a certain Service celebrated for the Dead: So called, not (as some conceive) from *Dirige*, because the Prayers are directed unto God, (for so are others) but from a special Prayer in that Service beginning with *Dirige*.

Disaffect. To ill-affect, or dislike, Subst. *Disaffection*.

Disafforest. To turn from being a Forest to other uses.

Disallow. To disallow.

Disappear. To vanish out of Sight, to be seen no more.

Disaster. Misfortune.

Disastrous. Unlucky, Unfortunate.

Disputation. A Disputation, Contention, arguing, or reasoning about a matter.

Discern. Perceive.

Discription. Tearing in Pieces.

Disciple. A Scholar, one that learneth.

Discipline. Instruction.

Disclaim. Renounce.

Disclose. Reveal, discover.

To Discuss. To vanquish or overcome.

B I

Disconsolate. Uncomfortable, sorrowful, comfortless.

Discontinues. To intermit or Disaccustom one's self from the Doing of any thing: Also to be absent from a Place.

Discordant. Disagreeing, Dissonant. Substant. *Discordancy.*

Discount. Set off in Accounts.

Discrepant. Much differing, disagreeing. Subst. *Discrepancy.*

Discretion. Judgment, Prudence.

Discretive. Separate, Distinct.

Discriminate. To divide or sever, distinguish.

Disensi. To examine, debate, or try a Matter.

Discussion. An Examining, a Sifting, or Tryal of a matter.

Disembark. Unload a Ship.

Disembellish. Disfigure.

To *Disembogue.* To discharge out of a narrower, into a broader Passage; as it were to cast out of the Mouth: A Spanish Word.

Disfranchisement. A taking away of one's Freedom.

Disfrigate. To disperse, scatter, or sever asunder.

Disguise. Alter a Form or Shape.

Disguist. Distate.

Dishevel'd. Bare haired, without any Attire on the Head, the Hair hanging at Length.

Disjunctive. Disjoining, dividing.

Disjunction. Disunion, Division, Separation.

D I

Dislocation. A putting out of the right Place.

Dislodge. Rowze out of Place.

Disloyalty. Unfaithfulness.

Dismal. Dreadful.

Dismantle. To uncloath, to unfurnish, to leave unprovided, to sleight or throw down Works and Fortifications.

Dismay. Astonish.

Dismember. Cut off a Member.

Dismis. Tenth due to the King out of every Benefice, or other Spiritual Living.

Dismiss. Send away.

Dismount, or unhorse a Man.

Disparagement. Dishonour, Disgrace. It properly signifies a Shame or Disgrace done by a Guardian to his Ward, in marrying him under Years to a Woman unfit for his Calling, or to one past Child-bearing, or which hath some great Deformity, Lameness, or some horrible Disease.

Disparates. A Term of Logick, applied to such Words, as are only differing one from another, but not contrary, as Heat and Cold are Contraries, but Heat and Moisture are Disparates, viz. Two different Qualities.

Disparity. Unlikeness, inequality.

Dispaupered. Depriv'd of the Privilege of *forma pauperis.*

Dispel. To thrust, drive, or put away.

Dispend. To spend, lay out, or bestow.

Dispensation, Disturbance.

or Disposing of Things: Also a giving of Licence to do.

Disperpled. A Term in Heraultdry, when any thing of soft Substance doth by falling from high, shoot it self out into divers Corners or Ends.

Dispersum. A scattering abroad.

Displant. Pluck up.

Displayed. Wide-spread, opened.

Displeum. A breaking forth with Violence or Noise.

Displiation. A Robbing, or Spoiling.

Dispossess. Put out of Possession.

Disproportion. Inequality.

Disputable. Any thing that a Man may dispute on, doubtful.

Disquisition. Diligent search, Enquiry, Examination.

Dissect. To cut in pieces, to open, to cleave in sunder.

Disseise. Unlawful Dispossessing one of Lands or Goods.

Disseminate. To sow here and there, to spread abroad, to publish.

Dissonant. Disagreeing.

Disservice. An ill Turn, or Service.

Disidence. Disagreement.

Disilience. A leaping asunder, or into several parts.

Disimilar. See *Similar*.

Disimilitudo. Unlikeness.

Dissipate. To scatter, or spread abroad.

Dissipium. A scattering, a wasting.

Dissolv. To undo, weaken or destroy: to pluck down.

Dissolute. Loose, wanton, given much to vain Pleasures.

Dissolution. A Breaking, weakening or pulling asunder of any thing.

Dissuancy. Discord, Disagreement.

Dissent. Of a contrary Sound, not agreeing.

Dissuade. To perswade another off from his Design, or Argument.

Dissuasion. A Perswading of one from something.

Dissyllable. A Word consisting of two Syllables.

Distention. A stretching, reaching, racking, or strouting out.

Distich. Two Verses, or a Sentence contained in Two Verses.

Distinction. A Difference put between two things.

Distortion. A wrenching asunder, or into several parts.

Distrahit. To draw away, to trouble one's Mind.

Distraction. A pulling asunder, or drawing away of the Mind.

Distrain. Take away Goods for Debt.

Distress. Any Goods taken and detained for not Payment of Rent, or to enforce one to Answer to a Suit. Sometime it signifies great Afflictions, or Misery.

Distribution. A Dividing among many.

Distributive. Dealing, dividing.

District. or Jurisdiction.

Dis-virgin. Deflower.

Disunion. Division, Separation.

D O

D O

Dismiss. To part, to divide, to sever.

Dithyramb. A certain kind of Hymn, anciently composed, and sung in Honour of *Bacchus*.

Ditto. The same, or the last said.

Dittology. Double Reading, or Meaning.

Ditty. Song.

Divan. A Grand Council, or Court of Judicature, held in each Province among the *Turks* and *Persians*.

Diversify. To vary, to make or work in divers Colours, or Fashions.

Diversity. Variety.

Divers. To turn aside. Hence the Subst. *Diversum*.

Divident. That which divideth.

Divine. Heavenly, belonging to God.

Divination. A Foretelling of a thing before it happeneth.

Divorce. A Separation of Man and Wife.

Diuretical. That which is of Virtue to cause one to make Water.

Diurnal. Of, or belonging to a Day: Also a Book, wherein Daily Actions, or Accounts are set down.

Disturnity. Long continuance.

Divulgation. A publishing, or declaring to the World.

Docibility. See *Docility*.

Docile, or Doctile. Easie to be taught: one that will soon learn.

Docility. Aptness to learn, Quickness of Understanding.

are made or repaired.

Docket. A small Not Bill, containing the stance of something w elsewhere more largely.

Doctural. Of, or below to a Doctor.

Doctrinal. Of or below to Doctrine, or Instruction.

Document. A Lesson Instruction.

Dodrantal. Weighing Ounces, nine Inches lon

Dog-days in *July* and *August*, when the *Dog-stars* with the Sun encrease Heat.

Doge. Duke of *Fenic*

Digmatical. Which is or maintained in some Opinion.

Digmatize. To instruct

Dollar. A *Dutch* Pie Coin, worth about four lings.

Dolorous. Grievous, P

Dolphin. The eldest the King of *France*, so of *Dauphin*, a Province, or (as some n sold in the Year 134 *Lambert* Earl thereof, *lip de Valois*, partly on tion, that for ever the King's eldest Son shoul it (during his Father's of the Empire.

Domestick. See *Dom*

Domestical. One Houle, or any thing b ing to the Houle.

Domination. A Commanding, or Sway

Dominical. Belongi Sunday, or our Lord

Dominical Letters in the Almanack, v on what Days of

D O

every Sunday, or *Lord's-Day* *Dormant*, when he lies as if of that Year doth happen: he were asleep. And it is Which Difference happened likewise a Term in Law, as a by reason of the odd Day *Warrant Dormant*; that is, a in the Year: The Year consisting of Fifty two Weeks, and one Day. The Letters are, A. B. C. D. E. F. G. in, or that which hath Veto: There is but one every Year, except it be Leap-year; and then there are Two.

Dominicans. An Order of Friars instituted by St. *Dominick*, a Spaniard, in the Year of our Lord, 1206.

Denary. A Gift, properly that which is hanged up in a Church.

Donation. A Giving.

Donatists. A sort of Hereticks sprung from the Doctrine of *Dinasus*, Bishop of Carthage, who lived in the Year, 358.

Donative. A Benefice merely given and collated by the Patron, without either Presentation to, or Institution, or Induction by the Ordinary.

Donor. He to whom a Thing is given or granted.

Donor. A Giver.

Doom. A Sentence pronounced, a Judgment.

Doomsday-Book. A Book in the Exchequer, containing a general Survey of all the Lands in England, with the several Owners, Occupiers, and Values thereof in *William the Conqueror's* time.

Doomsman. A Judge.

Dorick Dialect. See *Dialect*.

Dorick Musick. The graver sort of Musick among the *Græks*.

Dormant. Sleeping. It is a Term in Heraldry, as a Lion

D R

Dormant, when he lies as if of that Year doth happen: he were asleep. And it is Which Difference happened likewise a Term in Law, as a by reason of the odd Day *Warrant Dormant*; that is, a in the Year: The Year consisting of Fifty two Weeks, and one Day. The Letters are, A. B. C. D. E. F. G. in, or that which hath Veto: There is but one every Year, except it be Leap-year; and then there are Two.

Dormitory. A Place to sleep in, or that which hath Veto: There is but one every Year, except it be Leap-year; and then there are Two.

Dorp. A Village.

Dorset. A Cell or Chamber used only for Religious Men to sleep in.

Dose. The Quantity of a Medicine, that is usually prescribed to be taken at a time, so much as may safely be given at once.

Dotkin. A small Piece of Dutch Coin: And so, by Metaphor, any thing of small Value.

Doublet. A Jewel of two Pieces joined together.

Doules. The Stones of an Hart or Stag.

Downdain. After-noon's Drinking.

Dowager. A Widow Princess, having Dowery in the Country, which was in Subjection to her deceased Husband: Also any Widow endowed, or that hath a Joynture: Yet a Title usually applied to the Widows of Princes and great Personages, and to them only.

Downs. Hilly Plains: Also a Place for Ships between *Deal* and the *Goodwin-sands*.

Doxology. A giving Glory, or Praises; as in the Churches, *Gloria Patri*, &c.

Drachma. See *Drama*.

Dragon's-head. A Node, or Place in the Ecliptic

which the Moon cuts twice a Year, when it is going Northward.

D R

Dragon's-tail. The Node opposite to the *Dragons-head*, which the Moon cuts descending South-ward.

Dram. A small Weight, the eighth Part of an Ounce. It containeth in it three Scruples, every Scruple being of the Weight of twenty Wheat Corns; so that a *Dram* is the just Weight of sixty Corns of Wheat.

Dramatick Poetry: that which is Publickly acted upon the Stage; as *Comedy* and *Tragedy*.

Drapery. That kind of work in Painting, or Architecture, which represents the falling of Cloth in Pleights, or Folds.

Dravels, or drawing: Also a Wagon, or Cart with Horses.

Drery. Sorrowful, Lamentable.

Dribbles. Small Portions, or Pieces.

Drift. Driving, Scope, or intent.

Drillery. A jesting, facetious manner of speaking, or writing.

Dromedary: A kind of thing a Camel, having two Bunches on the Back. He is very swift, and can travel two or three Days without Drink, and (as some say) an hundred Miles.

Drapax. A Depilatory, or Medicine to take away Hair.

Droffie. A Waterish Dis-temper.

Druides. Ancient Pagan an-
Priests in France, which lived
naked in Woods, giving
themselves unto the Study of
Philosophy, and a voiding all

D U

Company, so much as they might. They were of such Estimation among the People, that all Controversies were referred to their Determination, and a great Penalty laid on such, as disobeyed their Sentence: They believed the Immortality of Souls, but supposed (with *Pythagoras*) that they still passed by Death from one Body to another.

Dryades. Nymphs of the Woods, so called of the Greek Word *Drys*, which signifies an Oak.

Dual. Of (or belonging to) two.

Dub. Make a Knight.

Dubious. Doubtful.

Ducal. Of (or belonging to) a Duke.

Ducket. A certain Roman Gold Coin, in value six Shillings and eight Pence.

Duffile. Easy to be drawn (or beaten thin) into a large Extent.

Duel. A Combat between two.

Dulcinaris. Sweet'ning.

Dulciloquent. Sweet-spoken.

Dune. An Hill, vulgarly pronounced *Dwon*.

Duplicate. Double: Also a Second Letter of the same Contents as the former.

Duplication. A Doubling.

Duplicity. Doubtfulness.

Durability. Long Continu-

Dura mater. The outer-
 most hard Skin, wherein the
 Brain is wrapped.

E B

male. An Herb of cold
ration, having power to
e one sleep: Some call
light-shade.

windle. To consume, to
e the last cast, as a Cen-
upon its going out; ro-
ik up to nothing.

yscraſy. A Distemper, or
affection of the Body.

ysentery. The Bloody-

ysſepſy. Dimneſſ in the

yspeſſe. Ill Digestion (or
coction) of the Meat in
Stomach.

yspnea. Difficult Breath-

ysury. A Scalding, or
pping of the Urine.

E

Aglet. A young Eagle.

Ebent. A Tree, which
weeth in *Ethiopia*, bear-
neither Leaves, nor
it: It is black, and hath
Grain like other Wood,
is sharp biting in taſte.

Eaſterling. or *Starling.* That
current Money, coyn'd by
Eaſterlings that lived in
 Eaſtern Parts of Germany.

Ebionites. Certain old He-
cks, which affirmed, that
ſt was not before his Mo-
r, the bleſſed *Virgin.* A-
nſt theſe Hereticks, Saint
writ his Goſpel, after
returned from his Banish-
nt in the Iſle of *Pasmos.*

Ebony. See *Ebent.*

Ebriety. Drunkenneſs.

Ebullition. A bubbling (or
ing) up.

Euclean. Like unto (or

E C

Eccentric. Having no Cen-
tre, or a different Centre
from another Orb.

Echo. A rebounding, or
ſounding back of any noiſe,
or voice in a Wood, Valley,
or hollow Place. *Poets* feign,
that this *Echo* was a Nymph
ſo called, which being reject-
ed of one whom ſhe loved,
pined away for ſorrow in the
Woods, where her voice ſtill
remaineth, anſwering the
Outcries of all Complaints.

Eccleſiaſtical. Of (or belong-
ing to) the Church.

Eclipse. A failing or want
of any thing. Commonly it
ſignifieth a want of Light;
and there be two ſuch *E-*
clipses, namely of the Moon,
and of the Sun. *Eclipse of*
the Moon never happeneth
but at the Full Moon, nei-
ther then always, but when
ſhe is in ſuch a point, that the
ſhadow of the Earth depriv-
eth her of the Suns beams
from whence ſhe taketh her
Light. *Eclipse of the Sun* is
not ſo uſual, and happeneth
only at the Change of the
Moon, namely, when the
Moon, being between the
Sun and us, doth with her
dark body hide part of his
light from us.

Ecliptick-Line. An imagi-
ned Line running through the
miſt of the Twelve Signs,
in which the Sun always
keepeth his Courſe. It is ſo
called, becauſe the *Eclip-*
ſes happen when the Moon
is either in Conjunction;
or Oppoſition under this
Line.

E D

Eclogue. It is commonly taken for a Poem containing a Communication of Shepherds, but the Word in *Greek* signifieth, a Collection (or choice gathering) of things together.

Epheneſis. Signifies Exclamation.

Eſtaſe. See *Extaſe*.

Eclipſe, ſtriking out. 'Tis a Grammatical Figure when the letter *ae* with its vowel is taken away, the next Word beginning with a Vowel.

Edacity. An unſatiable Appetite to eat.

Eddy. The ſhooting back of Water in ſome places, contrary to the Stream, or Tide, and afterwards falling into the Stream again.

Eden. An *Hebrew* Word. ſignifying Delectation, or a place of Pleaſure and Delight, *Paradiſe*.

Edible. Which may be eaten.

Edict. An Ordinance made by any in Authority: A Proclamation, or Decree.

Edification. A Building, but moſt commonly it is taken for an Inſtruction ſo plainly delivered that the hearer profiteth by it.

Edifice. A Building, a Frame.

Edile. See *Adile*.

Edition. A ſetting forth, or publiſhing.

Educate. To bring up, to nourish.

Education. A bringing up.

Educe. To lead, draw out, or bring forth.

Edege. To piece out, draw

E J

out further in length, to add to, to enlarge.

Effable. Eaſie to be uttered or pronounced.

Effect. Is that which is brought to paſs by the Cauſe, as the World by God.

Effects, or Conſequences.

Effects. Or Merchants Goods: Alſo a perſonal Eſtate.

Effluat. To perform.

Effeminate. Womanish, nice.

Efficacy. Strength, Virtue, Force. Hence *Efficacious*.

Efficiency. A bringing to paſs.

Efficient. Which brings to paſs, or performeth.

Eſſies. The Picture, or reſemblance of any thing.

Eſſorſcence. A flouriſhing, or ſprouing forth.

Eſſence. A running out, a flowing forth.

Eſſux. ſignifieth the ſume

Eſſuſion. A pouring out, a large ſpending.

Eſſions. Again, ever anon, 'ere long.

Egoph. A carrying forth

Eglops. A Canker in the corner of the Eye, the *Lachrymalis Fiſtula*.

Eglantine. The ſweet Briar

Egregious. Notable, excellent.

Egreſs. A going forth from any place.

Egrotude. Grief of Mind, or pain of Body.

Ejaculate. To caſt forth, to caſt up.

Ejaculation. A caſting forth: Alſo, a ſhort ſeive Prayer, whereby the

doth, as it were launch it self upward.

Eject. To cast out.

Ejection. A Casting out.

Ejunct. A Justice of Peace, or Constable.

Ejulation. An howling, a pitiful crying out, a yelling.

Ela. The highest Note in the Scale of Musick, as Gamut is the lowest.

Elaborate. Curious, done with great Pains.

Laboratory. A Work-house for a Chymist.

Elacuate. Rend, or tear in Pieces.

Eloped. Slit away.

Elate. Lifted up, advanced, proud, lofty.

Eleterium. The Juice of wild Cucumbers dried, being taken inwardly, it purgeth waterish Humours, and is good against the Drop-sie. But it must be mixed with somewhat to restrain the Malice of it, for otherwise it will be painful in Operation.

Elate. Unloose, widen.

Eld. Old Age,

Elect. To choose.

Electio. Choice.

Elective. Subject unto choice, gotten or passing by Election.

Electrum. A kind of Amber distilling out of the Poplar-Tree, as some report. The Poets feign it to have been the Tears of the *Phaeniciades*, who bewailing their Brother *Phaenon's* Death, were turned into Poplar-Trees.

Electuary. Any Medicine

taken inwardly, made of divers Powders mixed together, and by tempering with some Syrup, or Honey brought to a soft Liquid Form.

Elemosinary. Given in Alms; or which giveth Alms. Also an Alms-house.

Elemosinate. To give Alms.

Elegancy. Fineness, Neatness, Eloquence, Gallantries.

Elegant. Fine, neat, picked, trim.

Elegiac. Mournful.

Elegy. A mournful Song used in Funerals, or other passions of Sorrow.

Elementary. Which consisteth of, (or belongeth to) Letters, Principles, or first Elements.

Elements. The first Matter of visible Substance from whence all things take their beginning: Whereof there be four, namely, Fire, Air, Water, and Earth: Sometime it signifieth a Letter; as *A. B. C.* sometime the Foundation, Principle, or Instruction of any thing.

Elench. A subtil Argument.

Elevate. To lift up, to advance.

Elevatory. An Instrument to lift up broken pieces of the Skull or draw our Bubbles.

Elicitation. A drawing (or alluring) forth.

Eligible. Fit, (or like) to be chosen.

Elimination. A sifting off.

Elimination. Casting over the Threshold, out of

Eliquament. Fat juice of River from the Spring-head or Fountein.

Elifon. A sending forth by Compression. *Emancipation.* A setting of Slaves at liberty, a delivering out of Bondage.

Elixation. A boiling or seething. *E,* or *Amansenfi.* One that writes for another; a Secretary.

Elixir. An Arabian Word of the same Signification that *Quintessence* is in Latin. See *Quintessence.* *Emargination.* A clearing of Wounds from the Scum about them.

Elk. A kind of Yew to make Bows with. *Eneasculation.* A Gelding of any Male-Creature, thereby taking away their masculine force.

Ellipsis. Defect; 'Tis a Figure, somewhat like to *Aposiopesis*, when for expressing of Passion and Affection, some necessary Word is omitted. As Ps. 6. 4. *And thou, Lord, how long?*

Elocution. Utterance, Eloquence. *Embalm.* To season a dead Body with Gums and Spices to keep it from Putrefaction: Also to wrap it in Sarcloth of Wax, Gum, &c.

Elogy. A Testimonial of one's Praise or Dispraise. *Embargo.* An Arrest, or Stoppage of Ships in an Harbour.

Eloin, or *Elong.* To put or set afar off. *Embarrass.* To perplex, thwart, or entangle.

Elongation. A putting far off. *Embellish.* To make beautiful.

Elqement. A Woman's leaving her Husband. *Ember-weeks.* Four Weeks in the Year appointed for publick Fasts; not so called (as is commonly received) from Embers or Ashes which were used only on (what took the name from thence) *Ashwednesday*, but from the Saxon *Embrynt* or *Imbrynt*, signifying a Circuit, a going about, or a running round: The word being composed of *Emb*, or *Imb*, that is *circa*, about; and *Rynt*, that is *cur-*

Elude. To mock or deceive. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Elusion. A mocking, a deceit. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Elisian, Of (or belonging to) *Elysium.* *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Elysium. A supposed Place of pleasure below; where Poets imagined the Souls of good Men did rest. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Emaciate. To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh. *Emaciate.* To make thin, lean, or poor in flesh.

Year moveth, or the
fe of the Year standeth
hose Seasons, in one or
of which, the Fruits of
Earth are either sown,
g up, coming to their
ness, or gather'd into the

stencil. To steal, con-
away, to spend, or

blem. It properly fig-
h any fine Work, cun-
ly set in Wood, or other
tance, as we see in
i-Boards and Tables;
righthanding it is com-
ly taken for a Picture,
ther Device, shadowing
master to be learned by

most. A Term used by
ters, when a Deer is so
ry, that he foameth at
Mouth.

miracer. A Law-Term,
im that, when a Matter
Tryal, cometh for re-
d to the Bar, being no
yer, or Witness, and
seth in favour of the
ies; or which laboureth
Jury, or useth any un-
ul practice to make them
their Verdict as he would
them.

imbacation. A Rothing
ny part of the Body by
falling of the Liquor
n aloft upon the part af-
ed.

imbrowl. To encumber, en-
gle, or pester.

embryon. A Child un-
ed in the Mother's
ib.

embuscade, or Ambuscade,
g in wait.

Emendation. An amende
ing.

Emerald. A precious Stone,
the greenest of all other,
for which cause it is very
comfortable to the Sight.
The best of these Stones
are brought out of *Scythia*
And some affirm them to
be taken out of the *Grif-
fins* Nests, who do keep
this Stone with great seduli-
ty. It is found by experience
(as *Albertus* writeth) that,
if the *Emerald* be good, it
inclineth the bearer thereof
to chastity, and cannot en-
dure the Action of Lust.
There is also a Disease found-
ing near this Word, for which
see *Hemorrhoid*.

Emergent. What issueth, ri-
seth up, appeareth, or shew-
eth it self.

Eminence. Highness, Digi-
nity, Honour.

Eminent. High, lofty, ho-
nourable.

Emissary. A busy fellow sent
out for a Spy, or Scour, a Mes-
senger always at hand.

Emission. A sending out, a
sending forth.

Emit. To send out.

Emmanuel. An Hebrew
Word expressing the Dignity
of our Saviour, and it is in-
terpreted, *God with us*.

Emollient. Softning, making
supple or pliant.

Emolument. Profit, Gain,
Advantage.

Empair. Diminish.

Empannel. To make up a
Jury of Twelve or more
Men.

Emparance. A Petition in Court for a day of respite, a Term in Common-Law.

Empasms. Powders to lay Inflammations, and scarify the Extremity of the Skin.

Emphasis. An Express, or most plain signification of one's Mind: Also a proper and vigorous Pronunciation of a Word thereby the better to express its Force and Efficacy.

Emphatical. That which is uttered with most express Signification, in such sort, that it setteth forth to the full the intent of the Speaker.

Empirick. A Physician, that getteth Skill by his own Practice: Also one that without regard either of the cause of a Disease, or of the Constitution of the Patient, applies those Medicines, whereof he hath had experience in others, work they how they will.

Emplaster. A Plaster (or Salve) made of Herbs, Powders, and Oil boiled together.

Emplead. To sue one.

Emporium. A Mart-Town, or an Exchange.

Emprimed. A Term used by Hunters, when an Hart first forsakes the Herd.

Empyrean Heaven. The highest Heaven above the Firmament, so called (by a Greek Name) because of the bright shining of it like Fire.

Emulase. To envy, to strive to do as another do-

eth, or rather beyond another.

Emulation. Envy, an earnest desire to do as another doth.

Emulgent. Soft-stroaking, or mollifying: Whence the *Emulgent Vein*, a Branch of the *Vena Cava*.

Enacted. Decreed.

Enallage, or change of Order. 'Tis a Figure whereby the Number, Gender, Mood, Person, or Time are changed, and put one for another. As in Ps. 14. 1. Is. 3. 12. Ps. 1. 1. and Gen. 49. 4.

Enamel. A Compound of Glass, Lead, and Tin, well calcoinated, or burnt together, where-with things are varnished and flourished: Inlay.

Enantiasis, or *Contention.* 'Tis a Figure when we speak that by a contrariety, which we would have understood as if it were by Information, as he is a *Bravado* among quiet Men, but tame amongst those of Courage also. Rom. 2. 21, 22.

Enargy. Clearness, Evidence, Perspicuity.

Enarration. A telling, or declaring.

Enchase. To set in Gold, to inlay, or enamel.

Enchiridion. It is commonly taken for a little Book, which one may still carry in his Hand.

Enditick. Inclining. In Grammar it is a certain particle, joined at the end of a Word, which calls

going Syllable.

E N

Encomium. A Speech or Song made in the praise of any one.

Enchroachment. A Law-Term, when one Man unlawfully presseth too far upon another: As in setting his Pales too far upon another's Land, the more to enlarge his own: Or in taking more Rent than is due.

Encumbrance. An Impediment, Hindrance, Trouble, Molestation.

End. The End in Logick, is the ultimate Reason why a thing is done so and so; as the end of Study is to get Learning.

Enditment. A Bill of Accusation exhibited against any one.

Endorse. To write on the outside of a Letter. Hence the Substantive, **Endorsement.**

Enrauled. A Term in Heraldry, when two Beasts are painted with their Backs turned to each other.

Endowment. The giving (or assuring) of Power to a Woman: As also the setting out the Vicar's Portion in a Benefice appropriated.

Energetical. Very forcible and strong.

Energy. Force, Virtue, Strength, effectual Operation.

Enervate. To weaken, or enfeeble.

Enervity. Weakness.

Enfranchise. To make free, to admit or receive one into any Corporation.

Enfranchisement. A making free.

E N

Engyscope. An Instrument for the discovering or discerning the smallest things.

Enhance. To advance or make greater.

Enigma. A Riddle, a dark Speech, covered with subtle and crafty Words.

Enigmatical. Obscure, dark, hard to understand, spoken in a Riddle.

Enormity. A going out of rule, a great Disorder.

Enormous. Wicked, very bad.

Enquest. A Jury of twelve or more Men.

Ensign. A Banner born in Wars, a Flag, or any Ornament serving for a Mark of some Dignity.

Entail. An Estate in Fee, but limited and tied to certain Conditions.

Enthusiasm. A Ravishment from the Spirit, divine Motion, or Inspiration, poetical Fury. Whoso is possessed therewith is called an **Enthusiast.**

Enthymeme. A Term of Logick. It signifieth an imperfect Syllogism, which wanteth either the Major or Minor.

Entity. A Being:

To Enucleate. To take out the Kernel or Core; also, by Metaphor, to make plain, or expound.

Enveloped. Wrapped.

Environ. To compass about, to beset.

Enumerate. To reckon or to declare.

Enumeration. A Reckoning, a Rehearsal. middle of a Sentence, as in *U. 3. 20.*

Enunciariu. Any thing pronounced or spoken. A Proposition or Speech, which simply affirmeth or denieth any thing; as *Cicero is virtuous; Cicero is not virtuous.* **Epanalepsi.** or Refumpti- on. It's a Figure when for Elegancy's sake a Verse or Sentence begins, and ends with the same sound, or Word.

Epaet. A Number which is in use every Year to find the Age of the Moon by. This Epaet changeth Yearly, and is made by the Addition of Eleven to the former Epaet, both which Numbers are the Epaet for the following Year, but always so, that both those Numbers exceed not the Number of Thirty. **Epanorthosis.** or Correction. 'Tis a Rhetorical Term when in our Speech something that was said is call'd back and corrected, as in *Gal. 4. 9.*

Epanthesis. Interposition. **Ephab.** An Hebrew Measure containing about five Pecks of Ours.

Ephemerides. A Book wherein Day-acts are registered. Commonly it is taken for a Book of Astronomy (in use among such as erect Figures to cast Men's Nativities) by which Book, is shewn how all the Planets are placed every Day and Hour of the Year.

Ephialtes. See *Incubus.* **Ephippiated.** Harnessed, or saddled.

Ephod. An Holy Garment worn by the High Priest of the Hebrews, when he executed his Function. It covered the Back, and was curiously wrought with Gold and twisted Silk of Purple Scarlet, and Violet Colour. On the Shoulders there were set two neat precious Onyx Stones, and in them graven the Names of the Twelve Sons of Jacob, and the Twelve Patriarchs.

Epanades. or Regression. It's a Figure whereby the same Word is repeated in the beginning, ending, and the Six Youngest; the

High-Priest, entering into the *Sanctum Sanctorum*, (which are said to be two Stations; namely, when a Planet ceaseth going forward, and becometh to be Retrograde, or coming to the farthest Point of his Retrogradation, goeth forward again; so that, in the Epicycle, the Planets wheel about sometime according, sometimes contrary to the Order of the Signs.) might bear with him the Names of the People, for whom he was to Pray unto God.

Epicæd. A Funeral Song sung before the Corps be buried: Also Verses or Epigrams made upon the Dead, in his Commendation; or to serve for an Inscription upon his Monument.

Epicene Gender. In Grammar it is that Gender, under which both Sexes, Male and Female, are comprehended.

Epick Poetry. A Narrative sort of Poetry, which is written in Heroick Numbers.

Epicurus. It is commonly taken with us for a Man given over much to Pleasure: The Word is so used from an ancient Philosopher named *Epicurus*, who taught, That the greatest Happiness was to be without Pain, and enjoy Pleasure of Body and Mind.

Epicycle. A Term used in Astronomy. It signifieth a lesser Circle, whose Centre or middle Part is in the Circumference of a greater Circle. In the upper Part of this Epicycle, the five Planets, *Saturn*, *Jupiter*, *Mars*, *Venus*, and *Mercury*, do go forward according to the Course of the Signs, as from *Aries* to *Taurus*, &c. In the lower Part they are Retrograde, that is, go backward, as from *Gemini* to *Taurus*, from *Taurus* to *Aries* again.

Between these two Motions are said to be two Stations; namely, when a Planet ceaseth going forward, and becometh to be Retrograde, or coming to the farthest Point of his Retrogradation, goeth forward again; so that, in the Epicycle, the Planets wheel about sometime according, sometimes contrary to the Order of the Signs.

Epidemick, or *Epidemical*. Universal, General, grown common: Also infectious, contagious, pestilent.

Epigram. It properly signifieth a Supercription, or Writing set upon any thing: Now it is commonly taken for a short witty-Poem, which under a feigned Name doth covertly praise, or tax some particular Person or Thing.

Epigraph. Title, Inscription.

Epilepsie. The falling Sickness, whereto most commonly Children and young Folks are subject.

Epilogue. The Conclusion, or End of a Matter. A Speech made after an Enterlude or Play is ended.

Epiphany. An Appearing or Manifestation. The Feast of *Twelfth Day* at *Christmas* is so called, because then the Appearing of a New Star did manifest the Birth of our Saviour.

Epiphonema. Acclamations, or an Applause of a thing approved, or a sententious Clause at the End of a Discourse: as *Matt. 12. 1* to *Ps. 2*, and last Verse.

E P

E Q

Episcopacy. Government of the Church by Bishops.

Episcopal. Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Epistrophe. Is a Figure, when Verses or Sentences end with the same Word, as 1 Cor. 13. 11.

Epistyle. In Architecture, the Archi-Trave or Top of a Pillar.

Epitaph. An Inscription or Writing set upon a Tomb, most commonly in Lamentation or Praise of the Party there buried.

Epithalamium. A Bridal Song in Commendation of the Parties married, a Marriage Song.

Epithema. In Physick a sort of liquid Medicine applied by a thin piece of Linnen, or Cotton, to some outward part of the Body.

Epithet. Any Word or short Sentence added to a Noun Substantive, to express some Quality of it, as in Saying, *Barbarous Cruelty, unbridled Lust, Anger, the short Madness of the Mind: Where barbarous, unbridled, and the short Madness of the Mind, are Epithets expressing the Quality of Cruelty, Lust, and Anger.*

Epitome. An Abridgment or short Gathering of any Matter in Writing.

Epitomis. To make an Abridgment or short Gathering.

Epitrope, or Permisskon.

'Tis a Figure when we permit a thing, but yet object the Inconvenience of it, which imports as much as an earnest

Prohibition, as in Re 11.

Epitaxis, or joining 'Tis a Figure when Word is emphatically

ed again, as Is. 51. 9. **Epoch.** A certain of time reckoned sage, for the better putting how the Year away.

Epode. A sort of Poem, consisting of of unequal Measure, longer than the second

Equanimity. Upright Heart, Quietness of a

Equator. One of chief Circles imagined in the Firmament; led, either because i qually distant from th or because, when th in it, the Day and Ni equal.

Equestrian. Belong Knight or Knighthood

Equilateral. Having sides.

Equinoctial. An in Line, passing just in between the two P Heaven, to which L Sun coming twice (namely, about the E of March, and the E of September) make Days and Nights o Length in all the

for which Cause it i **Equinoctial.** The Si ris and Libra do bo at this Line.

Equipage. Furni Provision for Ho' **Tournament.**

E R

Equivalency, or Equivalency. The equal Value of one thing with another.

Equivalent. Of equal Value to another thing.

Equivocal. When one word signifieth two things.

Equivocate. To speak or answer with a secret Meaning reserved in one's own Mind, which Peradventure the Hearers do not understand.

Equivocation. A Speech or Answer made, with a secret Meaning reserved in one's Mind. A double or diverse Sense in one Word.

Eradicate. To pluck, or pull up by the Roots.

Erased. A Term in Heraldry, when any Member of a Beast seemeth torn from the Body.

Erebus. Hell, or a River in Hell.

Erect. To lift or set up.

Erection. A lifting up.

Eremitic. See Heremite.

Ereption. A taking away.

Ermine. A little Beast less than a Squirrel, the Furr whereof is very costly, worn only by Princes, or great Potentates. It hath a Tail of a Thumb length, and is brown. **Ermine** in Heraldry sometime signifieth white powder'd with black, and **Ermines** Black powder'd with White.

Erasis, or Interrogation, a Figure whereby we either demand a Question, earnestly affirm, or deny a thing, as in *Jonas* 1. 8. *Gen.* 4. 7. and *Pf.* 19. 12.

Errant. Wandering, having no certain Abode.

E S

Errata. Faults, Mistakes.

Errhin. A Medicine to snuff up into the Nose to cause sneezing, and purge the Head.

Erroneous. Full of Errors, deceived, false.

Eruption. A Belching.

Erudition. Learning, Instruction.

Eruginous. Rusty, cankered.

Eruption. A violent Breaking out.

Escheat. To be forfeited to the King or chief Lord.

Escheater. An Officer that observeth, and certifieth in to the *Exchequer* such things as do *escheat* unto the King.

Eschem. Avoid, or shun.

Escutcheon. A Shield, or Buckler; but commonly taken for a Coat of Arms.

Esuage. A Tenure, of Lands whereby the Tenant is bound at his own Charge to follow his Lord into the Wars, either in *Scotland* or *Wales*: Sometime in this Tenure the Tenant payeth only a Yearly Rent.

Esculent. Eatable, fit to be eaten.

Escorial. A stately Building in *Spain*, built by King *Philip* the Second.

Esopical. Fabulous, full of Stories.

Essays. Trials.

Essedary. Belonging to a Chariot, or Waggon.

Essence. The Being, or natural Substance of any Thing.

Essenes. Certain Religious Men among the Jews, which lived a very strict Life, ab
Saint

E T

Staining from Wine, Flesh Behaviour and Manners.
and Women.

Essential. That which be-
longeth to the Essence of a
Thing.

Esse. A Term in the
Common-Law, when a Man
cannot well appear at a Day
appointed in Court, and is
therefore allowed by the
Court to be absent without
Penalty.

Estimate. To prize or va-
lue a Thing, or (Substan-
tively) the Price or Value
thereof.

Estivate. To Summer.

Estoppel. A Bar of Actions
from a Man's own Fact.

Estovers. Plots of Wood,
growing in Heaths, Com-
mons, and other Places,
where it is lawful for Ten-
ants to rake Fuel and Tim-
ber to repair their Tene-
ments.

Estrait. A Copy which is
taken of any Writing.

Estrial. Hungry.

Estrum. A hungry Fel-
low.

Et cætera. And the rest,
and so forth, it is commonly
written, &c.

Esching. Graving with
Aqua fortis.

Eternal. Which hath no
Beginning nor End.

Eternity. Everlastingness.

Eternize. To make Eter-
nal.

Ethology. A Discourse of
Manners.

Ethorial. Heavenly, or be-
longing to the Celestial
Spheres.

Ethicks. Books of Moral
Philosophy, treating of Civil
Manners.

E U

Ethnick. A Gentle, an
Heathen, one that is no
Christian.

Etymology. The true Ex-
position, or Reason given of
any Word. Adject. *Etymol-
ogical*.

Evacuate. To empty.

Evacuation. An Empty-
ing.

Evade. To escape, to get
away.

Evagation. A Wandring
abroad.

Evagination. An unsheath-
ing, a drawing out of the
Sheath.

Evangelical. Of, or belong-
ing to the Gospel, command-
ed in the Gospel.

Evangelists. A Bringer of
good Tidings: Wherefore
Saint Matthew, Saint Mark,
Saint Luke, and Saint John,
are called *Evangelists*, be-
cause they first in Writing
published the joyful History
of our Redemption by the
Son of God.

Evaporate. To consume-
way in Vapour.

Evaporation. A Vapour, or
Smoke passing from any
Thing.

Evasion. An Escape, a
Starting-hole to get out, a
Shift, or Trick to put off
one's Adversary.

Eucharist. It properly sig-
nifieth a giving of Thanks.
In Ecclesiastical Writing, it
is often taken for the Blessed
Sacrament of the Body and
Blood of Christ.

Embrace. An Even Mi-

ture, a wholesome Tem-
perature of the Body.

E U

Eurot. A kind of wild Beast like a Goat.

Eurus. The End or Success of a Matter.

Euranilata. To winnow Corn, to examine strictly.

Evere. To overthrow.

Everfion. An Overthrowing.

Eviſtion. An Overthrow in Law; an undeniable Maniſtation or Proof of any Thing.

Evidence. Proof, or Testimony.

Evince. To declare, overcome.

Eviſcerate. To bowel, or draw out the Bowels or Guts of.

Evitable. Which may be avoided.

Eulogy. A ſpeaking well of, a Praiſing, or giving Thanks.

Eunuch. A gelded Man.

Euecatis. Is a Figure when the Nominative Caſe to a Verb of the Third Perſon, is ſet before a Verb of the Firſt, or Second, as I a poor Man do labour.

Evection. A calling forth.

Evolatival. Flying abroad.

Euphemifm. A giving a favourable Interpretation of a Thing.

Euphony. A ſounding well, hardiſonically, and gracefully.

Euphorbium. A Gum, or Tear of a ſtrange Plant, growing on the Mount Atlas in Libya. It is yellowiſh, clear, and brittle; it may be uſed in Ointments againſt

Pelliſe, Cramps, and ſhrinking of the Sinews, but to be taken inwardly 'tis very dan-

E X

gerous, unleſs the Malice thereof be well corrected; for it ſcaldeth, and is exceeding hot near the fourth Degree.

Euroclydem. A violent North Eaſt Wind.

Europe. One of the three Parts of the World lying toward the Weſt. In it are contained Britain, Spain, France, Germany, Italy, all Greece, Crete, or Candy, beſide many other Kingdoms, great Countries and Iſlands. Some affirm it to be called Europe of Europa King Agenor's Daughter, whom Jupiter (as Poets ſign) in like- neſs of a Bull, carried over Sea, into the Iſland Crete.

Eurhythmy. The exact Proportion of Rooms in Building.

Eutaxy. A Placing, or diſpoſing in good Order.

Euterpe. The Name of one of the Nine Muſes.

Euthaſiaſe. Happy Dying.

Euthymy. Peace and Tranquility of Mind.

Exalt. To demand with great Earneſtneſs, or with Constraint: Alſo it ſignifieth perfect, and accompliſhed.

Exaction. A pilling or taking up of Money by Constraint.

Exaggerate. To encrease, or amplify a matter ſ properly, with Words to make a thing more than it is.

Exaggeration. An Encreasing, or amplifying by Words.

Exanimate. To amaze.

Examination. An Amazement.

Ex

Exarch. An Officer of highest Dignity and Authority under the Emperor; his chief Seat was *Ravenna* in *Italy*, at that time when *Constantinople* was the chiefest Seat of the *Roman* Empire.

Exasperate. To anger, or provoke one greatly to Anger.

To **Exaultate.** To deprive of, or put from Authority.

Exauspicate. To do a Thing unfortunately.

Excandescency. A raging with the Heat of Wrath and Anger.

Excelsiv. Height, and exalted State, or Condition.

Excentrick. See *Eccentrick*.

Excorpien. A Chooſing, Picking, or calling out.

Excels. Which exceedeth, or is too much. Adject. *Excessive*.

Exchequer. That Court wherein all Causes touching the Revenues of the Crown are handled: Also the King's Treasury.

Excise. A certain Custom or Impost upon Commodities, whereby to raise and advance Moneys for the Service of the Common wealth.

Excite. To stir up. Substant. *Excitation*, or *Excitement*.

Exclamation. A Crying out.

Exclude. To shut out,

Exclusion. A shutting out.

Excogitate. To devise, invent.

Excommunicate. To cast out of the Communion of the Church.

Excoriate. To pull off the Skin, or hide, to flay.

Excreable. Which may be spit out.

Excrement. Any thing which, naturally growing, being in the Body, may be taken away without Hurt to the Body.

Excreſcence. A superfluous or unnatural Growing out of a thing, as of a Wart, We Bunch, &c.

Excruciate. To torment.

Exculcate. To tread, kick out.

Excuriate. To throw out of Court.

Excursion. A running or a light Skirmish.

Excusſion. A shaking off.

Exceſtable. Wicked, worthy to be detested.

Execration. A cursing.

Execution. The Performance or exercise of any Office, or Employment; the Slaughter done upon a fly Enemy pursued; the Success of a Shot discharged at an Enemy.

Executor. He that is appointed by any Man, in his last Will and Testament, to have the Disposing of all his Goods according to the Contents of the said Will.

Exegesis. Explication.

Exemplary. Of, or belonging to an Example.

Exemplis. To declare Matter at large, to alledge Examples. Subst. *Exemplis*.

Exempt. Free, or privileged from any Part of Service.

Exemption. A Freedom, or a Privilege from any Business.

Exequies. Funeral Solemnities in Honour of the Dead.

Excitation. Use, Exercise, Custom, Practice.

Exert. To put forth.

Exhalation. A Fumy Smoak hot and dry, drawn out of the Earth by the Heat of the Sun, which being inflamed, is the material Cause of divers fiery Impressions in the Air.

Exhale. To cast, or send forth a Breath or Fume.

Exhaust. To draw out, consume, spend or waste.

Exhibit. To present, offer, or give. Subst. *Exhibition.*

Exhilarate. To make merry, to comfort,

Exhortatory. Which exhorteth, or perswadeth to do a thing.

Exigent. A strait, a hard Pinch.

Exiguity. Smallness, Slenderness.

Exile. Banishment.

Eximious. Famous, Excellent.

Exinanite. To make empty, spoil, weaken, or make of no Force. Subst. *Exinanition.*

Exist. To be, to appear, or to be seen.

Existence. A Being, or Entity.

Exit. Is commonly used Substantively for the going off from the Stage of any Person in a Play.

Exodus. A going forth. The Second Book of Moses is so called; because it treat-

eth of the Manner how the Children of Israel went out of Egypt.

Exolate. Past growing, out of use, stale.

Exonerate. To unburden, to acquit, or discharge.

Exoptate. To desire earnestly.

Exorable. Which may be entreated.

Exorbitant. That which goeth out of due Proportions, or the right way. Subst.

Exorbitancy.

Exorcism. An adjuring, or binding by Oath: Conjuratation.

Exorcise. To adjure, or bind by Oath, to charge one upon Conscience, or grievous Penalty, to speak truly, or do any thing required.

Exordium. The first Entrance of a Sermon, Oration, or such like Speech.

Exosious. Having no Bones.

Exotick. Foreign, or strange.

Expansion. An Unfolding, Spreading or Displaying.

Expatriate. To wander, to walk, run, or spread a broad.

Expectation. A looking for, a longing.

Expedient. Fit, necessary, convenient: Also Substantively, an Help, fit Means, Device to compass any Matter.

Expeditate. To cut off the Balls, or (as some say) certain Claws of Great Dogs Feet, which are kept near a Forest, that they may not harm the King's Deer. The Dogs so cut are said to be expeditated.

E X

Expedite. Quick, ready :
Also to dispatch quickly, rid
out of the way.

Expedition. Quick Dis-
patch, speed, sometime a
going forth unto War, a
Voyage.

Expel. To thrust out, to
drive away.

Experiment. An Experi-
ence, Proof or Tryal.

Expert. Cunning, skilful.

Expetible. Desirable.

Expiable. Which may be
purged, or satisfied for.

Expiate. To pacifie, to ap-
peale, to recompence.

Expiation. Pacifying, Ap-
pealing by Sacrifice, or
Prayer.

Expiration. A Dying, a
Breathing out, an end.

Expire. To die, End, Pe-
rish or Decay.

Explanation. A making
Plain, a Declaring.

Expulsion. Filling up.

Explicate. To unfold, open
or declare at large.

Explications. An unfolding,
or Opening.

Explicite. Unfolded, de-
clared : Also ended, or fini-
shed.

Explode. To drive out
with Clapping the Hands, or
generally, to reject, disap-
prove, or condemn, with some
outward Expression of Dislike,
as by Clapping of Hands, Hil-
fing or Stamping.

Exploit. A Notable Fact,
whether good or bad.

Exploration. Search, or trial
by search.

Explosion. A Driving away.

Expulsion. A polishing,
making smooth, plain, hand-
some,

E X

Exportation. A Bearing,
carrying, conveying out.

Expose. To set forth, to
set to view, to put abroad in
Hazard.

Exposition. An Interpreta-
tion, or Expounding.

Expositor. An Expounder
or Interpreter.

Epistulate. To reason an-
gily with one, to chide, or
complain, as finding him self
grieved.

Expostulation. An angry
Reasoning or Complaint.

Express. Utter, or pro-
nounce : Also a Letter, or
Pacquet of Letters.

Exprobate. To upbraid, to
cast in one's Teeth.

Exprobration. An Upbraid-
ing.

Expugn. To conquer, to
win by Assault.

Expugnation. A Conquest,
a winning by Fight.

Expulsion. A spitting out,

Expulsion. A thrusting out,
a driving away.

Expunge. To put, strike,
blot, or cross out, to put a-
way, or remove.

Exquisite. Excellent, Cu-
rious.

Exsiccate. To make dry,
to dry up.

Extant. That which stand-
eth abroad, or in sight, which
may be found.

Ecstasie, or rather *Ecstasis.*
A Swooning, Trance, Asto-
nishment, Amazement, & Re-
vishment, or Transportation
of the Spirits by Passion.

Extremum. Out of hand,
pretently, without Study.

EX

FA

Extend. To stretch forth, to shew at length.

Extension. A stretching out.

Extent. Compass, space, a stretching out.

Extenuate. To diminish, to make by Words a thing seem less than it is.

Extenuation. A Diminishing.

Extercorate. To cleanse, carry forth Dung.

Exterior. Outward.

Exterminate. To banish, to drive away, to cast forth.

External. Outward, strange.

Extraneous. Strange, Foreign, Outlandish.

Excitation. A stirring up, provoking, or pricking forward.

Extinguish. Quenched, Dead, put out.

Extinguish. To quench, to put out.

Extirpate. To root up, to destroy.

Extirpation. A Rooting up.

Exors. To wrest away, to take by Force.

Exortion. Wrong done by any Officer in taking greater Fees or Rewards for executing his Office than the Laws will allow him.

Extrach. To draw forth.

Extraction. A Drawing out: Also an Original Decent.

Extrajudicial. Done out of Court.

Extraparochial. Out of the Parish.

Extravagant. Wandering, Disordered, when there are many needless Matters, or Words brought in beside the Purpose.

Extravagant. Substant. Extra-

ry.

Extravasate. Not contained within any peculiar Vessel: A Term in Anatomy, as Blood extravasated; that is, unvessel'd, without the inclosure of Vein or Artery.

Extricate. To deliver, or rid one's self of a thing.

Extrinsical. Outward, or on the out-side.

Extrusion. A thrusting out.

Exuberant. Swelling.

Exuberancy. Affluence, abundance.

Exuberant. Abounding, Plenteous.

Exulcerate. To raise Blisters, or Sores.

Exulceration. A rising of Blisters, or Sores in the Body.

Exult. To rejoyce greatly, to triumph over one.

Exultation. A great Rejoycing.

Exuperable. Easy to be exceeded, surpassed, or overcome.

Exussum. A Burning.

Eye-bright. A Herb good for the Sight, Brain and Memory.

Eyre. The Court of Justices *itinerant*.

F.

Fabricate. To frame, to build.

Fabrick. A Frame, a Building.

Fabulous. False as a Fable, feigned.

Facade. The Front-piece, or Fore-part of an House.

Facetious. Witty, pleasurably conceited.

F A

- Facile*. Easie. Self-conceit
Facilitate. To make easie. vain and
Facility. Easiness. *Facusm*
Facinorous. Wicked, ungracious, very naughty. whose fir
Faction. A Sect or Division into sundry Opinions. second a
Factions. Contentious, troublesome, unquiet. tative, and
Fallor. He that buyeth and selleth for a Merchant, or that looketh to his Business. cular Neg
Faculty. Power, Ability, a Trade, or Course of Life. *Farewell*
Privilege or Power granted, That a Man may do something, which without such privilege he could not do. *Farewell*
Facundity. Eloquence. *Fascicul*
Faisible. Possible to be done. *Fascicle*, or *Fascinat*
Falchion. A short hook'd Sword. the Eye
Falsiformis. Bearing a Sirthe, an Epithet commonly attributed to time. ing upon
Falcing. A kind of coarse Cloth. *Fatidic*
Fallacy. Decoit in Words. *Fatal*.
Fallacious. Full of Decoit, Fraudulent, apt to deceive. *Fate*.
Fallible. Deceitful, apt to be deceived. *Fate*.
Faloun. A kind of Barge, or Pleasure-boat. *Fatig*
Falsification. A counterfeiting or making false. *Fatigue*.
Falsy. Falshood, Deceit. *Fatuate*.
Famicide. A Slanderer, a Destroyer of one's Reputation. *Fauns*.
Fanatical, or *Fanatick*. Disaffected, Blind, Frankick; out of his Wits. the Wood
Fanatick. of whom
Fanatick. Which
Fanatick. Hand

Fidelity to him by *Feodal, or Feodal.* Pertaining to a Fee.

Fee. Easy to be done. *Feodary.* An Officer, who is to be present with the Bishop at the finding of

Feignation. A being sick ever. **Feignation.** A making Assent by Prayer or Service of Wards, Lands, and to rule them.

Feoffment. A Deed witnessing the Sale or Gift of

Feoffment. Full of Force, that Lands in Fee simple, with Livery of Seisin, and Possession thereof. He that maketh the Feoffment, is called the Feoffor, and the Party to whom it is made, the Feoffee.

Feoffment. Fruitfulness. **Feoffment.** Lands and Tenements by perpetual Right, with Acknowledgment prior to an higher

Feoffment. To make happy. **Feoffment.** A keeping Holiday.

Feoffment. Happiness. **Feoffment.** A Syllogism, whose first Proposition is an Universal, the last a particular

Feoffment. A Self-Murderer. **Feoffment.** Negative, and the Second a particular Affirmative.

Feoffment. A general Term embracing divers hardships, for which the Party ought to suffer, and lose their Lands.

Feoffment. Of, or belonging to Female. **Feoffment.** The same in the Third Figure, as *Feoffment* in the First.

Feoffment. A Month so because then it is not to hunt in any Forest, as the Does then do

Feoffment. This Month begins about the Ninth of and continueth till the end of July.

Feoffment. A taking Use, **Feoffment.** A leavening of Bread, or a mixing with, as Leaven with Dough: Also a Working, as of Ale and Beer: Also an Infusion, a Setting, or letting stand divers Simples together in the Sun, over a Furnace, or in Horse-dung, until they be fully incorporated, or their Substances thoroughly mingled.

Feoffment. A Plant, or Herb, **Feoffment.** Cruelty, Fierceness.

Feoffment. A Plant, or Herb, **Feoffment.** Rusty, of an Iron Colour.

Feoffment. The Queen in Chess play. **Feoffment.** Fruitful, yielding much.

Feoffment. A Plant, or Herb, **Feoffment.** Rusty, of an Iron Colour.

F I

<i>Fertility.</i> Fruitfulness.	<i>Figman</i>
<i>Fervency.</i> Heat :	<i>Alko Lye, a c</i>
<i>Earnestness, and Eagerness of</i>	<i>Figural</i>
<i>the Mind, or Desire.</i>	<i>gureth, c</i>
<i>Fervent.</i> Hot.	<i>Represent</i>
<i>Fervid.</i> Hot.	<i>Thing.</i>
<i>Erula.</i> A Rod, Stick, or	<i>Filame</i>
thin Palmer, wherewith Chil-	<i>or Spring</i>
dren are corrected in Schools	<i>ged Thi</i>
upon the Hand.	<i>Filaze</i>
<i>Fervor.</i> Heat.	<i>fills up</i>
<i>Effusio.</i> Weariness.	<i>of the c</i>
<i>Fasi point.</i> The middle part	<i>out Proci</i>
of an Escutcheon, whose	<i>File of</i>
Breadth is divided into three	<i>downwa</i>
equal Parts.	<i>of the c</i>
<i>Festination.</i> Speed, Haste.	<i>whereas</i>
<i>Festive.</i> Merry joyful, be-	<i>der, or</i>
longing to a Feast.	<i>Somerit</i>
<i>Festivity.</i> Mirth, Rejoycing,	<i>tioned T</i>
Pleasantness, Merriness.	<i>drawn a</i>
<i>Fetid.</i> Hatred, Enmity,	<i>one ever</i>
Stife.	<i>Filial.</i>
<i>Fendal.</i> See <i>Fudal.</i>	<i>to a Son</i>
<i>Fendist.</i> A Student, or	<i>Filiati</i>
Professor of the <i>Fendal</i> Laws	<i>Filip.</i>
and Customs; such as those	<i>within</i>
of us in <i>England</i> called <i>Fe-</i>	<i>the Flesh</i>
<i>nces.</i>	<i>one from</i>
<i>Fennets, or Fenneshing.</i>	<i>Filtras</i>
The Dung of a Deer.	<i>upwards</i>
<i>Fey.</i> the Meadows, or	<i>Thread</i>
Ponds, that is, cleanse them.	<i>Piece of</i>
<i>Fians.</i> The Dung of a	<i>Fnal.</i>
Fox, or Badger.	<i>an End,</i>
<i>Filres.</i> The Small Springs,	<i>Financ</i>
or Hair-like Threads of the <i>Finai</i>	<i>Roots :</i> Also the Threads or
<i>Roots :</i> Also the Threads or	<i>Fine.</i>
Strings of Musicks or Veins.	<i>Money </i>
<i>Fibrous.</i> Full of Hair, like	<i>takerh I</i>
Threads or Strings.	<i>Finite.</i>
<i>Fistile.</i> Made of Clay, or	<i>End.</i>
Porters earth.	<i>Finite,</i>
<i>Fistula.</i> A feigned Device,	<i>gick is</i>
A Lye.	<i>Thing</i>
<i>Fistulous.</i> Feigned, or de-	<i>dustry</i>
vised.	<i>rain </i>
<i>Fidelity.</i> Faithfulness.	

Dragon. A Fire, sometimes flying in the Night
Dragon. Common
 think it a Spirit, that
 in some Treasure hid;
 Philosophers affirm it to
 great unequal Exhalation
 inflamed between the
 the one hot, the
 cold, (which is the
 that it also smokes
 the middle part where
 according to the Proportion
 of the hot Cloud, being
 more than the rest, makes
 it seem like a Belly,
 which ends like unto an
 head and Tail.
Dragon. A Vessel of Nine

Dragon. Astronomers
 understand by this Word the
 Sphere, next above
 the Planes of the seven Planets
 in which all the fixed
 Stars are placed.
Dragon. Strength, Steadfast-

Fruit. One Year's
 of every Ecclesiastical
 year.
Fruit. Belonging or con-
 sidered to the publick Purse, or
 revenue.

Fur. A Cleft, a parting
 of the Skin, a Chink.

Fur. Nutt. Outlandish
 brought out of Syria,
 from her hot Countries, not
 unlike a small Hazel
 They are very good
 for the Stoppings of the
 being steeped all
 in some sweet Wine,
 eaten in the Morning
 is good also to unstop
 the Urine, and for such as are
 afflicted with Shortness of

Breath, and are comfortable
 for the Stomach; yet they
 nourish but little, being taken
 as Meat.

Fistula. A dangerous Ul-
 cer, or Sore, still running. It
 goeth up into the Body with
 a long narrow Hole, like a
 Pipe, and is commonly hard
 in the Out-side.

Fistula. To turn or grow
 to a Fistula.

Fitch. The Furr of the
 Polecat.

Fixation. Fixing, making
 a volatile Spiritual Body to
 endure the Fire.

Flagitation. An earnest
 Asking or Entreating.

Flagitium. Wicked, very
 Lewd.

Flagrant. Burning, flaming;
 hot.

Flamine. A Great Priest
 among the Gentiles. There
 were Three such at Rome,
 one called *Flamen Dialis*,
 the Priest of Jupiter, who
 wore rich Vestments, and
 had a Chair of State. The
 other two *Flamines* were, the
Flamen of Mars, and the
Flamen of Romulus, called
Quirinus.

Flammivomus. Vomiting,
 or belching Flames of Fire.

Flankards. Hunters call so
 the Knots or Nuts in the
 Flank of a Deer.

Flask. An Instrument, or
 little Vessel, which Troopers
 use to carry Gun-powder in
 being steeped all at their Girdles. Also a Term
 in Blasting, the Arch-Line in
 an Escutcheon.

Flasque. In Heraldry it is
 an Arch Line, somewhat
 bent from the Corner of the

Chief, and swelling by Degrees, toward the Middle of the Escutcheon.

Flatulent. Windy.

Flavour. Pleasant Relish.

Flat. A Channel by which any Water Ebbs and Flows.

Flebotomy. See *Phlebotomy*.

Flegmatick. Full of Phlegm, or inclining to phlegm.

Flexible. Pliant, easie to bend.

Flexibility. Aptness to bend.

*** Flo.** An Arrow.

Florin. A Coin whereof there be two sorts; one about the Value of three Shillings four Pence, the other about two Shillings ten Pence Farthing.

Florid. Flourishing, gay, beset with Flowers.

Florist. An Artist in Flowers.

Flozen. Shipwreckt Goods that lie floating upon the Sea.

Flock of an Author, that part which takes hold of the Ground.

Fluctuation. A Floating, Swimming, a Doubling, Wavering, Inconstancy.

Fuctuous. Boisterous, and set up and down as the Waves.

Fluent. Which floweth or aboundeth. Hence the Substantive. *Fluency*.

Fluid. Flowing, running, washy, flashy, moist, waterish, thin, feeble.

Flux. A Flowing or Issue of Blood.

Flexibility. Aptness to flow or spread abroad.

Flexible. Which is apt to run or run abroad.

Felling. The Print of a Deer's Foot in Grass, when it cannot well be seen.

Furs. A kind of Furr brought for the most part out of France; the Top of this Furr is black, and the Ground whitish; The Beast that beareth it, is about the Bigness of a Cat.

Furze. Great Plenty. Stems Furze. Vagabonds.

Frieze. A kind of Work in Architecture and Painting resembling Leaves of Branches.

Folio. A Sheet or large Leaf of Paper.

Foment. To cherish, comfort, refresh, ease. Whence the Subst. *Fomentation*.

Fomentation. In Physick is properly signifieth Powders of dry Things in Bags, or any Liquor in a Sponge, or Bladder, applied warm to the Body, to mitigate Pain, or for some other purpose.

Fustat. The lower part of a Pillar, whereon it standeth.

Foppery. Foolishness, a vain Matter.

Forum. Belonging to a Forum; that is, a Court of Judicature or Market.

Forslayn. A Term in Hunting, when a Hound meeteth a Chase, and goeth away with it before the rest.

Forsel. To buy Victuals, or other Merchandize, by the way before it come to the Fair, or Market, to sell it again at a dearer Price.

Forselk. Dried up.

Forsery. A Counterfeiting.

Forlorn. Utterly undone, in desperate Estate.

Form. In Logick is that inward Principle, whereby any thing hath its Being, or is what it is, as the Soul, whereby a Man is a Man.

Formality. An Observing of good Form and Order: Also Excess in outward Carriage and Puntillo's affected Gentleness in Behaviour.

Formatum. Is that which hath its Being from the Form. As the Man, from his Soul.

Formidable. Dreadful, Terrible, to be feared.

Formosity. Beauty, Fairness.

Formulary. A Book of Forms or Precedents.

Fornication. Whoredom committed between single Persons; whereas if either, or both Parties so offending be married, it is called Adultery, and punishable with Death by the Common Law.

Forrage. To prey, to ransack, to go a Boor-haling.

Fortification. A making strong: Also an Hold, or any Place made strong.

Fortitude. Courage, strength, Valour.

Fortunions. Happening by Chance.

Fosse-way. A Roman-way dug from *Canterbury* to *Lincoln*, having a Ditch, or somewhat like a Ditch on both sides.

Fosse. That may be digged, or delved out of the Earth.

Futur. A Wain-Load of 1000 Weight, As also feed-

ing for Horse and other Cattle; otherwise written *Foder*.

Fracture. A Breaking.

Fragile. Brittle, weak, frail.

Fragility. Weakness, Brittleness.

Fragment. A broken piece, a Candler.

Fragrant. Sweet Smelling; Whence the Substant. *Grancy*.

Freight. The Burthen of the Ship: Also Money paid for the Carriage of any Thing.

Frail of Malaga Raisins. Is about 70 Pound.

Franchise. A Liberty, or Freedom, with us at this Day, it is taken for a Privilege or Exemption chiefly from ordinary Jurisdiction.

Frank. Free, Liberal.

*** Fraps.** A Company, a Rabble.

Fraternal. Brotherly.

Fraternity. A Brother-hood.

Fraternize. To bring into a Fraternity.

Fatricide. The Murdering (also the Murderer) of his Brother.

Fraud. Deceit.

Fraudulent. Deceitful.

Fray. Harts or Stags are said to fray their Heads, when they rub them, to make the Pills of their new Horns come off.

*** Fremd.** Strange.

Frequent. Often, common: Also to haunt or resort much to a Place.

Frequentation. A Haunting, or Resorting to a Place.

Frescoes. A French Word signifying all kind of cool Refreshments in the Summer Time.

Fresh-man. One newly admitted into the University.

Fricassee. A French Word signifying all kind of fried Meats.

Frication. A Rubbing.

Friktion. A Rubbing.

Frigorare. To cool.

Frigid. Cool.

Frigidity. Coldness: Also Dulness and Inability.

Frippery. A Broker's Shop.

Frissonum. A Syllogism, whose first Proposition is a particular Affirmative; the Second an universal Negative, and the Third a particular Negative.

Frivolous. Vain, of little worth.

Frisse. A Pancake, a Tangle.

Frost. A Forehead, the first part of a Battle, an Entrance or Beginning.

Fortier. The Bounds, or Limits of a Country.

Faviniac. A kind of sweet rich Wine of France.

Frontispiece. The Forefront, chiefly of an House, or any Building.

Frontlet. Any thing worn on the Forehead.

Fruncce. A Wrinkle.

Fruitful. To bear Fruit. Whence the Subst. **Fruitification.**

Fugal. Thrifty, sparing.

Fugality. Thriftness, good Husbandry.

Fruinary. A place to keep *Fruiting*

Fruitful. or Possession.

Fruumant.

Wheat, boiled

Frumps. Je

buses, Flouts,

Frustrate.

to deceive,

Whence the

tion.

Fruitage. A

in Painting ar

presenting Ch

Fugacity. A

Fugitive. O

away, a vag

Run-away.

Fulgent. Gli

bright as Ligh

Fulguration.

pearing in the

Fuliginous.

smoky;

Fulmination.

lowed with Th

Fumid. Smo

Fumigation.

any thing w

on hot Coals, i

Smell.

Functio. T

any Office; a

one hath, a C

Fundamenta

longing to the

to the main, c

incipal Point.

Funeral. A

of some great

Fungosity. A

like a Mushroom

Furacity. Th

Furbish. To

or polish.

Furies. Th

Hags or Spi

ving Snak

them in

G A

feligned them to be Daughters of *Acheron* (a River in Hell) and of the Night, and to have the Office of Tormen-ting the Souls of wicked Men. Their Names were *Atto*, *Megara* and *Typhoea*.

Furl the Sails. Tye them up to the Yards.

Furlong. Is twenty Poles in Length.

Furlough. Leave from an Officer to be absent.

Burr the Ship. Clap on another Plank upon her sides when built, or rip off the first Plank, put other Timber on the First, and then put on the Planks again.

Fusile. That may be molten, or poured.

Fusil. A Spindle: Also in Herauldry the Representation of a Spindle in a Coat of Arms.

Fusion. A Melting.

Futility. Lightness, Unprofitableness, Vanity, Foolishness.

Figure. That which shall be hereafter.

G

G*Abiens.* Baskets of Earth to keep off great Shot.

Gable. The Fore-front, or End of an House coming down right.

Gage. In Common-Law, a Pledge, Pawn, or Security: Also *Gaging* is a certain way of Measuring a Cook or Vessel.

Gaiety. Gallantry.

G A

Galangale. An Herb Y^e called, the Root whereof is hot and dry in the third Degree, and much used in Physick.

Galaxy. The milky way in the Firmament.

Galbanum. A Gum or Liquor drawn forth of a Plant in Syria, called *Masopion*: or as some, out of *Sagapene*, or *Fennel Giant*, called *Ferula*. It is of a strange Savour, and very pure, close and firm, neither too moist, nor too dry. It is good against an old Cough, and for such as cannot easily fetch Breath: And the Pertume thereof driveth Serpents from the Place where it is burned.

Gale. A cool and gentle Air: a pleasing blast of Wind.

Galenist. A Physician that in his way of practice followeth *Galen's* Method.

Gallamansry. A confused Mixture of several Things: A Mingle-mangle. Hotch-potch, Mish-mash. Also any Dish of Meat that is made up of several Sorts jumbled together.

Galliard. Lusty, frolick.

Galliscism. A French Idiom.

* *Galach.* A kind of Shooe.

Gambado. A thing made of Leather to set the Foot in, hanging in the place of a Stirrop in Riding.

Gammut. The lowest Note in the Scale of Musick, as *Fla* the Highest.

Gambling. A sort of Execution among the Turks that is, throwing them from a horse.

a high Place to fall upon Prisoners at their entrance to make their

Gang-week. Rogation week, so called from the Procession or Perambulation then used. Prisoners Drink : Verb, signifying to fadorn.

Gangrene. A dangerous Disease, when any Flethy Part of the Body, after some great Inflammation or other

Grief, losing the natural Colour, becometh to grow insensible, and by Degrees to wax Dead, Rot and Putrified.

Garrison. A Place cour and Strength, be- tified with Men, Art Ammunition.

Garrulity. Prating Babbling, Chattering.

Garter. It sometimes the Chief of the Kings at Arms, the one being Clarenceux and which three Kings are the Chief of our

Gastly. A Back close behind, or ne House.

Gastly. Pale, wan, a Complexion.

Gastly. A Term in Heraldry. It signifieth a Sheaf of Wheat, or any other Grain : Also Comeliness, Handfomeness, Gracefulness, good Fashion.

Gastly. One speaks out of his Belly

Gastly. One of his Living by his Craft.

Gastly. The Skin, inclosing a young Deer in the Hind's Belly

Gastly. Customed unto certain Lands, called Gavelkind

Gastly. Whereof one is, that the Father be hanged for the Son shall enjoy Lands and Tenement in Gavelkind. Other there are of Gavelkind long to be rehearsed

Gastly. Place.

Gastly. An Office of Authority to Mark of Allowance

Gastly. Turn, Hogheads, of Wine

Gastly. A Fee given by

Gastly. A Fee given by

Gastly. A Fee given by

Gastly. A Fee given by

Gastly. A Fee given by

egg and Butter, before they
ought to be sold.

Gazette. A News Book.

Gazel. A certain *Egyptian*
Weed, of which, being burnt
to Ashes, *Venice* Glasses are
made.

Gebona. It properly signi-
fies a Place in a Valley in
the Tribe of *Benjamin*, where
the *Israelites* erected abo-
minable Altars, there Sacri-
ficing their Children in the
Fire to the Idol *Moloch*; not-
withstanding it is usually
taken for Hell.

Geld. Frothy, cold like
Ice.

Genest. Groaning.

Gemini. Twins.

Generation. A Doubling, a
making Double.

Gemini, one of the Twelve
Signs is called.

Gemm. A Jewel.

Genealogy. A Pedegree,
a Declaration of one's Lineage,
Stock, or Race. Whence the
Adject. *Genealogical*.

Generable. Which may be
begotten.

Generate. To beget.

Generative. Of an ingen-
dering Faculty.

Generosity. Nobleness of
Mind, Gentleman like, Cou-
rage.

Generous. Noble, Valiant,
Virtuous; of a brave Spirit.

Genesis. A Generation.
The First Book of *Moses* is
so called in *Greek* and *Latin*,
because it declareth the Cre-
ation and Generation of all
Things.

Geni. A goodly Horse of
Spain: Also a Beast almost
of the Figure of a Cat

breeding in *Spain*. There
are two Colours of them,
Black and Grey: The Fur
of the Black is most esteem-
ed.

Gemethliacal. Belonging to
Nativities.

Genitals, or **Genitories**. The
privy Members.

Genitive. The same with
Generative.

Genius. The Spirit or Soul,
A good Angel, or a familiar
evil Spirit: Also one's nat-
ural Inclination or Propen-
sity to any Thing.

Gentile. Among the *Jews*
all were *Gentiles* that were
not of one of the Twelve
Tribes: Now we commonly
call them *Gentiles* that profess
not the Faith of *Christ*.

Gentilism. The Opinion or
Belief of the *Gentiles*.

Genuine. Proper, peculiar,
natural.

Geneshan. One that tae-
sures Land.

Geography. A Description
of the Earth, as we see in
Maps.

Geomancy. A kind of Di-
vination practised by mak-
ing Lines and Circles on
the Earth.

Geometry. An Art of due
Proportion consisting in Li-
neaments, Forms, Distances
and Greatness. There are
four Principles thereof; to
wit, First, A Prick, or Point.
Secondly, a Line; Thirdly,
A Superficies, or our side,
Fourthly, A Body. This
Art was of great Estima-
tion among the *Ancient*
Gracians.

Geometrical. Of, or belonging to Geometry.

Geoponick. Belonging to Tillage or Husbandry.

G Georgians. A sort of Hereticks sprung from one David George of Delph in Holland: Also certain Christians inhabiting the Country of Georgia.

Georgicks. Books treating of Husbandry and Tillage of Land.

Gerah. A Silver Coin among the Jews of about three half Pence Value.

Gerent. Bearing, Carrying.

Germanity. Brotherhood, or being nearly related.

Germinate. To bud out.

Germination. Budding.

Gerunds. Certain parts of a Verb having under one Voice both active and passive Signification.

Gessant. A Lion's head born over a Chief.

Gesseran. A Breast-plate.

Gestation. A Carrying.

Gesticulation. A Moving of the Fingers, Hands, or other parts; either in idle Wantonness, or to express some Matter by Signs, in Dancing, Singing, or other such like Exercise.

Gestum. Doing or carrying of Business.

Gests. Deeds, noble Acts.

Geules. A Term among Heralds: It signifies a Vermillion Colour.

Ghiutar. An Instrument like a Cittern, but the strings are Guts.

Ghomphosis. A certain Joining of Bones.

Gibbon, or Nut-hook.

Giggle, or Cookbookishness.

Gigantes. Giants

Gigantomachy. T that the Giants are to have had with H

Gigor. A kind of Minc'd Meat.

Gild. A Fraternity Brotherhood.

Ginsenn. A

Gippon. A Delight Coat.

Girls. A Roe-Buck Years.

Gire. A Ship when the Cable is

naged, that upon of the Tide, she covers it.

Gisarm. A certain

Gist. A Note of the Names of where the King in lie each Night in gress.

Giv. A Fetter

Gladator. A Fencing Swordsman.

Glaive. A Weapon Halbert.

Glandage. The feeding Swine with

Glancutats. To Whelp.

Glandulous. Full

Glaze. To Varnish

Glaziate. To freeze

Glebe Land. Land ing to a Parsonage

Gled. Fire, Embers

Gleds. Sometime led a Puttock.

Glee. Mirth

Glee. Mirth

Glist. A Liquor made as high as Nineteen, and then sometime with sodden Flesh, the *Golden Number* returneth sometime with a Decodion of to one again. For Example, Herbs, or other things, which in the Year 1686, the *Golden* by a Pipe is conveyed into *Number* is Fifteen; the next the lower Parts of the Body. Year therefore it will be Six- It is written, that the use teen, &c. This *Golden Num-* hereof was first learned *ber* was devised to find out from a Bird in *Egypt*, called the Feast of *Easter*.

His, much like unto a Scork, *Goldfield.* A thin Leaf of Gold.

Her Bill open her hinder Parts, when Nature of her signifying a Place of dead self doth not expel what is Men's Skulls. It was a Place at *Jerusalem* on the North-

Globe. A great round Bowl, side of Mount *Zion*; so called because there lay the made in such a Form. Skulls of Offenders put to

Glemmeration. A winding, Death.
or rowling into a round *Gomer.* The Name of an

Heap.
Gloomy. Dusky, Dark.
Glossary. A Dictionary, Hebrew Measure, contain- ing more than a Gallon. The *Israelites*, when they were seeing the Signification of fed from Heaven with Man- Words in diverse Tongues, na, in the Desert, received of such Words especially, every one this Measure full that are become old, and our for a day's Allowance.

of Use.
Gmagra. The Gout in the *Gmagra.* The Gout in the

Glimmes. Clammy, of a Knees.
gliming Quality. *Gonorrhea.* A Disease so called, or the running of the

Gnathonical. Flattering, Reins.
detestful in Words; (boosh- ing one's Humour to get by

him.
Gnoson. The Rod or Pin way of setting up the Mi- zen-sail, so as to give the Ship more way in a fair fresh

of a Dial, that which casts Gale.
a Shadow to direct us, that we may know what a Clock

it is.
Gobonated. In Heraldry, *Gordian-knot.* A knot which cannot be loosed.

divided as it were into small *Gore.* Two Arch-lines from the sinister chief and bot- tom of the Escutcheon, and meeting in a Sharp Angle

gabbets by the Interchanging of two Colours. in the Fesse-point.

Golden Number. A Num- *Gorgen.* A terrible sight

ber which changereth every *ing Women.* Poets feld *Golden Number* of the Year there were four such, Dau- ter to King Pharo's: T

Time, by adding one to the *ten*

Names were *Scylla*, *Medusa*, *nado*; became hung w
Sthenio and *Euryala*.

Gormandise. To eat im- and shot off out of a
 measurably, to stop into piece; both so dre
 the Gut greedily. To play mischievous in the E
 the Gutton, or to eat very on, that taking Fire,
 much. or burst asunder wi

Gospel. Good Tydings.

Gossamer. Things that fly Violence, that they b
 like Cobwebs in the Air. rend, tear, and utte
 all that ever is near it

Graces. A Poetical Ficti- they light upon.
 on of three Sisters, supposed *Grange*. A Vill
 the Daughters of *Jupiter* lone House in the C
 and *Venus*. They were cal- furnished with all Ad
 led *Aglaia*, *Thalia*, and *Euphrosyna*. dations, necessary to
 House, at *Grahams* f

Gracil. Tender, small, thin, Stables for Horses, f
 slender. Oxen, Sies for Ho

Gradation. A going by the like.
 steps, or a speaking by cer- *Granary*. The an
 tain Degrees. *Garner*, a Place of

Graduate. He that hath for Corn and Grain.
 taken a Degree of Learning *Grand*. Great.
 in a publick University. *Grand Sergeanty*.

Grains of Paradise. A lit- Tenure in the Comm
 tle Seed, brought out of *Ar-* when a Man holds I
menia, of a Strong sweet Tenements of the I
 smell, and somewhat sharp go with him into th
 in taste: It is hot and dry, or to bear his Ban
 of a subtil Substance, and his Host, or do so
 often used in Physick. For like Service.

it warmeth the inward Parts, *Grandevity*. Grea
 and is good against the Fal- *Grandee*. One of
 ling Sicknesses, the *Sciatra*, the note, a leading Ma
Strangury, bitings of veno- Buisnets.

mous Beasts, and divers other *Grandiloquy*. Hig
Diseases. Big-speaking.

Graminous. Full of Grass. *Grandinous*. Full o

Grammatical. Of, or be- *Grandeur*. Greatne
 longing to Grammar.

Granadilla. A Fruit like is used for a gre
 a Pomegranate, growing in House with Plenry
India. ing.

Granado. An Instrument *Granite*. Speckled
 of Iron round and hollow, Marble.
 fill'd with wild Fire, where- *Granite*. A lit
 of there is a double sort, one
 smaller, called a *Hand Gra-*

G R

Graphical. Capable to be written, set down or described.

Gratification. A doing a good turn, or making requital for one done.

Gratis. Freely, without cost, for nothing.

Gratitude. Thankfulness.

Gratuity. A benefit, or gift, given only for good will; sometimes thankfulness, or a reward.

Gratulate. To signify that we rejoice at the prosperity of another.

Gratulation. A rejoicing for another's Good. A thanksgiving.

Grave the Ship, that is Burn off the old stuff and lay on the new, with Train Oil, Rosin, and Brimstone boiled together.

Gravidity. A being with Child, or great with young.

Gravy. Heaviness: Also Soggy, great Distension.

Graves. Armour for the Legs.

Gracioso. A Phrase or manner of Speech peculiar only to the Greek Tongue: a proper Idiom of that Language, called also *Hellenism*.

Grass. Good part.

Green-cloth. A Court of Justice, that sits in the Royal Palace.

Griff. A strange Bird in India, with Four Feet armed with cruel Claws, being from the Breast upwards fashioned like an Eagle, but of purple Colour, with red fiery Eyes, and whitish Wings, and in the hinder parts black, made much like a Lion.

G U

Grilliade. A French Word signifying any kind of broyled Meat.

Grimace. A sour look, a wry ill-favour'd Face, made on purpose for sport and laughing.

Gripe. The Sharpness of the Stomach under Water.

Grizzly. Abominably, gaily, fearfully.

Groisgue. In Painting, or Sculpture, a Draught of imperfect or half Shapes, the rude or rough Draught of any thing.

Grotte. A Cave, Den, Hole, under the Ground.

Groveling. As if one should say, Ground lying; a lying on the Ground.

Ground the Ship, bring her on the Ground to be trim'd.

Guacatane. An Herb growing in the West-Indies, of great vertue against the Piles, or Griefs proceeding from Cold or Windiness.

Guajacum. A Wood called by some *Lignum Vita*. It is much used in Physick against the French Disease.

Guajavas. A Fruit growing in India, much like unto Apples.

Gudgeons. Rudder Irons.

Guerdon. A Reward.

Gugaw. Trifles, Toys for Children to play withal.

Guidon. The Banner, Ensign, or Standard of a Troupe of Horse.

Guisse. The Fashion, Manner or Habit.

Guis. See Juice of. *Guist.*

G Y

Gulph. A Strait Sea, between two Lands.

Gum Arabick. A kind of Gums growing on a Thorn-tree, called *Acacia*, in *Aegypt*.

Gunnwale. The Timber that reaches on either Side, from the half Deck to the Fore-Castle, also the lower part of any Ordnance Port.

Gust. A Tasse: Also a puff of Wind.

Gulas. The Ball of the Eye, A Term in Heraldry.

Gymnase. A School, for Exercising both Body and Mind.

Gymnastick. Belonging to wrestling, or any bodily exercise.

Gymnosophists. Certain Philosophers in *India*, that went always naked, and lived solitary in Woods; the first beginner of, which Sect was, (as *St. Jerome* writeth *ant. Jovinian*) named *Buddas*.

Gynocracy. A Feminine Government.

Gynocracy. The same.

Gypsum. Plastering with Mortar.

Gyracion. A whirling about in a Circle.

Gyre. A Circuit, reaching a large Compass: Also Dialects.

Gyron. In Heraldry a quarter, a quarter in an Escutcheon.

H

Hardpiss. A Pound weight, which consisteth Sixteen Ounces: **Halsick.** Belonging to the Fishery or Fishing.

H A

Halsogen, Halsert. the Coast of Mole, or of Gorget only.

Habilement. Apparel, ing, Array, Attire, a Apparel, a Garment: Armour or Harness.

Habit. The Outwre of the Body, w one Person may be distinguished from another. time it signifieth a liq in the Body or not natural, but grow long Custom, or inst God.

Habitable. Which dwelled in.

Habitacle, or Habitation. Dwelling Place.

Habitual. Grown to by long Custom.

Habitate. To accul **Hades.** Hell, or the Dead.

Hemorrhage. Spiriting from the vital Spirins.

Hemorrhoidy. Violent sping out of Blood.

Hemorrhids. The stretching out of the ment Veins, by too Melancholy Blood.

Hesitation. Sticking, doubting.

Haggard. Wayward untrained.

Hakaton. A screw.

Halcynion. Quiet calm, from the Bird *Halcyon*, or the King, which maketh her sit on the Water of a calm, and then it is a calm weather.

Halsick. Belonging to the Fishery or Fishing.

Habituans. Vaporous, thin, sent by the Gods (as we be-
which may be avoided. Heve Poets) to snatch away
out by the pores. and deſile the Meat of Pri-

Hallucination. Blindneſs of new, King of that Country,
Mind, or Errour in Opinion. becauſe he, at the perſwaſion

Halo. A Circle of light or his Second Wiſe, had de-
vapours about the Moon, or ſtroyed the Children which
any Star. he had by his Fiſt: They

Hamled. Cut of, aba- were at laſt driven away by
ted. Whence hameling of Zamus and Calais, the Sons of
Dogs ſo called from gaſt- Boreas. Theſe Harpies, were
ing, or laming them in the named, Atello, Orypae, Celeno,
Hams. and Thyelia.

Hamlet. A Village in the Harquebuſs. An Hand Gun.
Country. It ſeemeth to be Harp. A Stag full Five
a diminutive of Ham, which Years old.

with the Saxons ſignified an Haſtilude. Running at tilt,
Habitation, or (as we now that is Spear play.

expreſs it) a Home. Haukerſoon. A Coat of
Hanſe. A Society of cer- Mail.

tain Cities in Germany, ſit- Haven. A Port for Ships.
uate by the Sea. * Hauſelins. Breaches.

Haque. A Hand-Gun of a- Hauwerk. A Gorget.
bout three quarters of a yard H-wkers. Certain wan-

long. dering Perſons that go up and
Harangue. A French Word down buying and ſelling of
ſignifying an Oration, or Wares, which ought to be
ſpeech ſpoken in Publick. vended publickly in the

Harbinger. One that tak- Market.
eth up Lodgings for other. Hawſes. The Holes under
the Ship's Head which the Ca-

Harient. A Term in He- bles come through.

Harlequin. Divination or Headborough. A Conſtable,
ſooth-ſaying. Head-lines. The Ropes that

Harmony. Delightful Mu- taſten the Sails to the Yards.
ſic of many Notes, alſo, Head-ſails. Thoſe of the
conſent or Agreement. Fore-maſt, and Back-ſpur,

Harmonious. Sweet plea- which make the Ship ſail off
ſure, delightful to the Ear. from the Wind; and in
Quarter-Winds are the chief

Harpies. A poetical Word, drawing Sails.
ſignifieth certain mon- Hetruiſm. The Speech,
ſtrous Birds, with maiden Faſhion, or Diſpoſition, of

and crooked ſharp Ta- the Hebrews.
ils ſo called, becauſe of Hetruiſm. A great Sacri-
the rapine which they uſed. fice, wherein were offered
lived in Symphala, a Hundred Beaſts.

in Aradia, and were K. D. 116

Hellick. A Fever inflaming the Heart and soundest parts of the Body.

Hedera. Ivy.

Hegira. A computation of time used among the Turks.

Heliacal Rising. is when any Star at first not appearing, as being too near the Sun, becomes afterwards visible when removed farther off.

Heliotrope. An Herb commonly called Turn-sole, as turning about to follow the course of the Sun; also, a precious Stone.

Hellenism. The same as *Grecism*.

Hellenists. Jews born out of Judaea, that used the translation of the Septuagint in their Synagogues, having many of them little or no knowledge of the pure Hebrew.

Hellepont. The Narrow Sea, parting Europe from Asia.

Helm. The top of the Stern or Rudder of a Ship.

Hemerologus. A Day-Book.

Hemicram. The Megrim

Hemiplexy. A Palsie on one Side.

Hemispheres. Half the compass of the Heavens, that part of the Heavens which is still visible to us.

Hemistich. Half a Verse.

Hemorrhagy. A large flux of Blood.

Hemorrhoids. A swelling of Veins in the Fundament

like Warts: Whereof some do use to bleed often, and some bleed not at all. They are caused by superfluity of

gross melancholy Blood to these parts from the being many times to the Patient, by ing other Diseases.

Honchman. A Person of Honour, near attends Prince, or other great personage.

Hepatical. Of, or ing to the Liver.

Hepastrom. A Figure of Seven Sides.

Heptagon. In Geometry, consisting of Angles or Corners.

Heptarchy. A Government, such sometimes of the Saxons in England, which divided into Seven Kingdoms.

Herbals. One that led in the nature and of Herbs, and in the sorts of them.

Hereditary. Coming by Inheritance.

Herese. A difference of chief Points of Religion, the common reception.

Heretic. He that takes his own choice, what of Religion he will and what he will believe.

Hurricane. A violent Tempest or Whirlwind, happening oftentimes to the Indians.

Hus. The best livelihood, which a Tenant has, which is due to the Lord.

Hermaphrodite. A mixture of male and female natures, which is called by superfluity of

Hermeneutical. Belonging to in Heroick and Epick Poems.
Hermes, the Greek Name of measured by six feet.

Mercury. **Hayward.** A Bayliſſ, or Of-
 ficer having charge to look to
 that lives a retired and ſol-
 itary Life; that ſeldom or
 never comes in Company.

Such People are alſo called
Hermitage. A lone Houſe
 where an Hermit dwelleth.

Hermodactylus. Little Roots
 white and round, fold by
 Apothecaries.

Herms. Great Noblemen,
 Gallant, and Magnanimous
 Spirits.

Hermitage. A lone Houſe
 where an Hermit dwelleth.

Hermitic. Noble, Honour-
 able, Courageous.

Heroick, or Hexameter Verſe.
 That is a Verſe containing fix
 feet, the four firſt *Dactyls* or
Spondees, the fifth always a
Dactyl, and the laſt always
 a *Spondee*.

Hefitation. A ſticking,
 dubbing, a ſtaggering in
 Opinion.

Heſs. Commandments, or
 Decrees.

Heteroclites. In Grammar,
 Nouns differing in their man-
 ner of declining from the
 common fort.

Heterodox. Contrary to Or-
 thodox.

Heterogeneous. Of another
 kind.

Heteroſcians. Any People
 dwelling under a temperate
 Zone; ſo called becauſe their
 Shadows at Noon bend ſill

but one Way.

Hexaedron. A Figure of fix
 Sides In Geometry.

Hexagonal. Conſiſting of
 fix Angles, or Corners.

Hexagram. A Verſe uſed
 their Knowledge from

Hayward. A Bayliſſ, or Of-
 ficer having charge to look to
 the Fields.

Hibern. Gaping.
Hibernal. Winter-like, of
 or belonging to Winter.

Hicinch. See *Hyacinth*.
Hide of Land. Some affirm
 it to be an Hundred Acres.

Hidage. A Tax or Payment
 out of every Hide of Land.

Hid-bound. A Diſeaſe in
 Cattle when the Skin cleaveth
 to their Sides.

Hiena. See *Hyena*.

Hiera piera. A bitter Con-
 fection made of *Alas-jac co-*
trina, and other Simples, of-
 ten uſed in Phyſick to purge
 Choler out of the Stomach.

Hierarcy. A ſacred Pri-
 cipality, or holy Govern-
 ment, as that of the Church,

&c. The holy Order of An-
 gels, which containing nine
 Degrees, (as ſome affirm) is
 a myſtical Reſemblance of
 the Bleſſed Trinity, there
 being in nine, thrice three,
 and in every three, thrice
 one. So that there are three
 Superior, three Inferior, and
 three middle Degrees. The
 Superior are Seraphims,
 Cherubims, and Thrones;

the middle, Dominations,
 Principalities, Powers, In-
 ferior Virtues. Arch-angels,
 and Angels. Adject. *Hierar-*
chial.

Hieroglyphick. A dark my-
 ſtical kind of Writing, uſed
 chiefly in times paſt among
 the Pagan Priests, and Lear-
 ned Men of Egypt, to

their Knowledge from

their Knowledge from

their Knowledge from

their Knowledge from

their Knowledge from

their Knowledge from

vulgar Sort. This Writing was, by making the Forms of Beasts, and divers other Figures; and could hardly be understood without exposition, or great knowledge in the nature of things. For Example; Eternity, or Everlastingness, they expressed by a round Circle, which hath no end; A King, by a Scepter with an Eye in the top thereof.

Hieroglyph. Writing of divine Things.

Hilarity. Mirth, cheerfulness.

Hillock. A little Hill.

Hin. An Hebrew Measure of Moist Things, containing (by *Agricola's* Account) four Pottles and a Quart of ours. *Santes Paganus* affirmeth it to contain threecore and twelve Eggs.

Hypocrite. See *Hypocrite*.

Hyparch. A Master of Horse.

Hippocentaur. See *Centaur*.

Hymos. A Bond or Knot. It is a Figure whereby we enter into a confused heap of Matter for the sake of Illustration, as in this Expedition. All Men exclaim on hard usage; Nobles, Gentry, Commonalty, Poor, Rich, Merchants, Peasants, Old, Young, High, and Low, all cry out on Exactions.

Hirsute. Rough, hairy, bristly.

Historian. One well read in History.

Historical. Of, or belonging to an History.

Histograph. Histories.

Historiology. The ledge and telling of stories.

Histris. A Stage-Players.

Hickide. A sort of the Year, who take a liberty in any way, to get themselves another, the Men and Women; A Custom observed, both for the Week, and Sea Year, likely to be up in Memory, either general slaughter.

Danes here in *Escheatred's* day, as some have or of the *English* dance from the *Dan* dom not long after Death of King *Har* the last of the *Dan* Line here, as others

Hodiernal. Below the present Day.

Hogstead. A Vesting Sixty Three Gall

Hogyear. A week of Three Years.

Holocaust. A where the who is offered, and no served.

Holt. A Grove.

Holy Thursday. The day next before *Maundy Thursday*

Romage. In Con

to enquire of

so called. It

to a servile Cer

ty by some Tenants to their Lords, after this Manner: The Tenant that holdeth Lands by Homage, kneeling on both Knees before the Lord, (who sitteth and holdeth the Tenant's Hands between his) with as followeth:

I become your Man, from this day forward, of Life and Member, and of earthly Honour, and to you shall be faithful and true, and shall bear so you Faith for the Lands I claim to hold of you, saving the Faith that I owe to our Lord the King. And then the Lord sitting must kiss the Tenant.

Homicide. A Man slayer, sometime Man slaughter.

Homily. A talking together, a Speech, or a Sermon.

Homogeneous. Of one kind.

Homonymy. A Term in Logick, when one Word signifieth divers Things: As Heart signifieth a Beast, and a principal Member of the Body.

Honour point. In Heraldry the upper part of a Scutcheon is so called, when the breadth thereof is divided into three even Parts.

Honorary. Consisting of Honour, done upon the account of Honour.

Honor. A signiory of the more noble sort, whereof other Inferior Lordships or Manors do depend.

Keel of the Ship. All the soaked timbers placed upright on the Keel.

Knipper. A little Hang-basket.

Knippers. Pilots to guide a Ship.

Knary. Hourly.

Knifemas. Denying a Thing to the best Advantage.

Knizian. An Imaginary Line, compassing the lowest part of the Heavens that we can see, so called, because it limiteth our sight, dividing the Heavens underneath us, from that which is above. The Sun rising and going down is ever in this Line. Adject. *Horizontal.*

Knix. A Sun dial.

Knology. A Clock, or Dial.

Knometry. The measuring of Hours.

Knoscope. The Ascendant of one's Nativity, to wit, that Part of the Firmament which ascendeth from the East when a Child is born, Astrologers call it, the first House.

Knorid. Terrible, fearful to look on.

Knripulation. Growing hairy.

Knrisment. Making a great and terrible Noise.

Knror. Great fear, or trembling.

Knriatue, and **Knriatory.** Belonging to exhortation, or perturbation.

Knseana. An Hebrew Word, which signifieth, *Save, I beseech thee.*

Knspirable. Given to Hospitality, using Hospitality, or good House-keeping. **Knspitality.** Entertainment.

the Sun be in our Hemisphere,
is a Day.

Hypotyposis, or Representation. It is a Figure when a Matter is so particularly discoursed, as renders it seemingly to ocular Demonstration. As in Is. 1. 5, 6.

Hyperzeugma. Is when the common Verb, or Word is put at the end of a Sentence. As I, and thou study.

Hysterical Passion. A Disease in Women called the Mother.

Hysterology. A Speaking or doing things preposterous, or that first which should be last, commonly termed, The Cart before the Horse.

Hyperon Proteron. The same.

L

Lacert. Lying along.

Jacobites. A sort of Hereticks, sprung from *Jacobus Syrus* in the Year 530.

Jacob's Staff. An Instrument in Geometry.

Facultery. That which is suddenly cast from one like a Dart.

Jacynth. A precious Stone found in *Aethiopia*, whereof there are two kinds, the one of a pale yellow Colour, and the other of a clear bright Yellow, which is accounted the better. It is cold of Nature, comfortable to the Body, and provoketh Sleep.

Jambes. Posts sustaining both sides of the Door.

Jamboux. Armour for the Legs.

Jambick. A Foot consisting of two the First short, the long, and the Verse consisting of such Feet an *Jambick Verse*.

Janizaries. The principal Footmen, his Guard.

Jar of Oil, is twelve Lons.

Jargon. Gibberish French.

Jasmine. A limk Plant full of Joints, which groweth in a Hedge, or Quick must be stayed up, and Vines are.

Jasper. A precious dyers Colours; but is green, transparent red Veins, and sheweth being set in Silver: to stop any issue of

Jasponix. A precious white of Colour, at red Streaks.

Javelin. Or dart.

Jazul. A precious a blue Azure Colour

Jbn. A tall tree in *Egypt*, with a which doth much good in destroying Serpe

Ichnography. The on of the Ground p House, or any other

Ichthyology. A D of Fishes.

Ichthyomancy: See tion by Fishes.

Ichthyophagy. A Fi Isleaped, Named, Iconical. Below Image.

Iconoclastes. I Icons, or Image

given to several *Greek Empe- rours*, who were zealous a- gainst the worshipping of I- mages.

Idea. The Form or Figure of any thing conceived in the Mind.

Identity. The Self-same Thing. Adject. *Identical*.

Ides. Eight Days in every Month; so called, because they divided the Month al- most in the middle. In *March, May, July and Octo- ber*, these eight Days begin at the eight Day of the Month, and continue to the Fifteenth: In other Months they begin at the sixth Day, and continue to the Thir- teenth. Where Note, that the last Day only is called *Ides*, and the First of these Days the eighth *Ides*; the Se- cond the seventh *Ides*; that is, the eight or seventh Day before the *Ides*; and so of the rest.

Idioms. The Form of Speech, or Property of any Language.

Idiosyncrasy. The proper natural Temperament of any

Idiot. It is commonly given for a Fool, or natural; notwithstanding it sometime signifies a Man unlearned.

Idolatry. The worshipping and adoring of Idols, or false Gods.

Ineffable. The ineffable Name of God, signifying his

Divine Essence. The *He- brews* did not use to read the Word when they came to any Writing, so much as they did they bear unto

it; but instead thereof they pronounced *Adonai*, which signifieth Lord.

Jejuns. Hungry, empty, weak, frothy, &c. As when we say of an Oration, Ser- mon, or any Discourse, that it is *Jejune*, we mean sorry, paltry, and very dangerous Stuff.

Jesard. To endanger.

Jesardy. Hazard, Danger.

Jesuites. A Religious Or- der of Men, now of great Fame, founded by *Ignatius Loyola*, a *Biscainer*, in the Year 1492.

Jemse. Reward by Re- venge: Also a Gibbet. So *Chaucer's* Expofitor. But I rather take it to be the same that often occurs in *Bruton*, by the Name of *Jemse*, where it signifies Judgment, Examination, or Tryal by, or before one having Jurisdic- tion; and to be corrupted of the *Latin Judicium*.

Ignare. A foolish, igno- rant Fellow.

Ignify. Set on Fire.

Ignis fatuus. A certain Meteor, or Exhalation, set on Fire, which causeth Peo- ple to stray and wander out of their way. It is vulgarly called *Will-wish-a-Wisp*.

Ignoble. Base, that is not Noble.

Ignominy. Shame, Reproach, Infamy.

Ignominious. Shameful, vile, reproachful.

Ignoscible. Pardonable.

Ilack. Ot, or belongi- ng to the Flanks, or the lower part of

- Belly, whence *Black* Passion, for a painful Wringing in the upper small Guts obstructed, or full of Wind, or troubled with sharp Humours.
- Blads.* A Book written in Greek by *Homer*, of the Destruction of *Troy*.
- Elaborate.* Without Pain.
- Blacerable.* That cannot be torn.
- Blachrymable.* Without Pity.
- Blaqueate.* To entangle.
- Blaqueation.* An Insnaring.
- Blasion.* A bringing in of a Matter. Adject. *Blative.*
- Blatration.* A Barking at.
- Blaudable.* Not worthy of praise.
- Illegal.* Unlawful, or contrary to Law. Subst. *Illegality.*
- Illegitimate.* Unlawful, not lawfully begotten.
- Ilberal.* Not liberal, miserable, base.
- Ilumitable.* That cannot be limited.
- Illiterate.* Unlearned, one that is unacquainted with Letters.
- Illogical.* Contrary to Logic.
- Ilucidate.* To shine.
- Ilude.* To mock, to deceive.
- Iluminate.* To enlighten.
- Illumination.* A Shining, or giving of Light.
- Ilusion.* A Mockery, a cunning Sleight to deceive one.
- Illustrate.* To make famous, or noble; to unfold, or explain.
- Illustrious.* Famous, Noble, honourable.
- Imagery.*
- Imagined Works.*
- Imaginary.* only conceive
- Imbague.* stopping of ing.
- Imbecillity.*
- Imbecil.* To or make aw
- Imbibe.* To imbibe take in Moi
- Imbibe.* dily, as thof of a very dry
- Imbibe.* rous.
- Imitator.* another.
- Immaculat.*
- Immaculate.* pure, unspot
- Immanity.*
- Imman.* ragious Fierc
- Immarcessible.*
- Immaterial.*
- Immaterial.* ter, Stuff, a
- Immature.*
- Immature.*
- Immediate.* cometh di
- Immediate.* thing to an
- Immediate.* thing betw
- Immediate.* be healed.
- Immemor.*
- Immemor.* to be remem
- Immens.*
- Immens.* which can
- Immens.*
- Immens.* Greatness, I
- Immersible.*
- Immersible.* be drowned
- Immerison.*
- Immerison.* or plunging
- Immin.*
- Immin.* a Thing
- Immin.* feared.
- Immin.*
- Immin.* proachin

I M

upon us, hanging over our Head.

Immission. A sending into.

Immobility. Unmoveableness.

Immoderate. Unreasonable, contrary to Modesty.

Immolate. To offer in Sacrifice.

Immolation. An Offering of Sacrifice.

Immorality. An irregular way of Living: Also Profaneness.

Immortal. Not subject to Death, Everlasting.

Immortalize. To perpetuate.

Immunity. Freedom, or Discharge from any publick Business.

Immove. To shut up, or inclose in a Wall.

Immusical. One that is no Lover of Musick.

Immutability. Unchanging.

Immutation. A Change.

Impacted. Thrust hard together, couched into.

To *Impale.* To spit upon a Stake sharpened at the end: Also in Heraldry, to divide a Coat of Arms into two parts by a perpendicular Line passing from the Top to the Bottom.

Imparity. Unequalness, Unlikeness.

Imparience. When a Man, sued in the Common-Law for Debt, Trespass, or such like, craveth and obtaineth of the Court, some Respite of Time before he make his Answer: This Stay of matter, Answer, is called an *Imparience*.

I M

feel any Pain, or Passion.

Impassibility. A Freedom from any Ability of feeling Pain.

To *Imp.* Among Faulconers, is to graft a Feather in a Hawk's Wing into the Stump of one that hath been broke off before.

Impach. To harm, or hinder.

Impachment. An Hindrance.

Impachment of Wasts. A Restraint from making waste in Lands, or Tenements.

Impeccable. Without Offence.

Impede. To hinder.

Impediment. An Hindrance.

Impel. To thrust on, to constrain.

Impendancy. See *Imminency*.

Impendent. Hanging over, near approaching, hard by.

Impenetrable. So hard, that it cannot be pierced.

Impetuous. Stubborn.

Imperative. Commanding.

Imperator. A Commander.

Imperceptible. Not to be perceived.

Imperial. Royal or Chief, Emperor-like.

Imperil. To endanger.

Imperious. That commandeth with Authority: Lord-like, stately.

Impersonal. Not distinguished into Persons: It is spoken chiefly of a Verb in Grammar.

Impertinent. Not belonging to the Matter.

Impetrate. To obtain.

Impervious. Not to be seen or known.

Impetuous. Violent, or ha-
ry.

Impiccate. To pitch.

Impiety. Wickedness.

Impignorate. To Pawn.

Impinge. To trip, to stum-
ble: Also to accuse, to
charge.

Impinguate. To make fat.

Implacable. Hard to be pa-
cified, or that cannot be ap-
peased. Substant. *Implaca-*
bility.

Implead. To sue or com-
mence a Suit.

Implement. Household-stuff,
or Moveables within an
House; principally such things
as are necessary to House-
keeping.

Implicate. To fold.

Implicit. Wrapped up, hid-
den.

Implore. To beseech, to in-
treat with Tears.

Impolite. Unpolished.

Important. Of great weight
and Value.

Impostation. A Bearing,
carrying, or conveying in.

Impostunate. Very earnest,
which will not be refused.

Importune. To urge ear-
nestly.

Importunity. Unreasonable-
ness, too much Earnestness in
Asking.

Impose. To hy on.

Imposition. A lying on.

Impossible. That cannot be
done.

Impost. Custom, or Tal-
lage, paid at Haven-Towns,
or elsewhere.

Impostor. A Deceiver, Re-
ceiver, Cheater.

Impostume. A Quan-
ty of evil Humours gather-
ing on one part of the Body
are two kinds hereof
when inflamed Blood
turned to corrupted
fills some Places;
other, when, without
inflammation, Nature
thrusts those Humours into
one part apt to receive them.

Imposture. Deceit-
ful, properly in sell-
ing counterfeit Wares for Cu-
stomary Illusions.

*Sorcerers, Egyptians &
others.* The Party so
called is called an *Impostor*.

Impotency. Weakness.

Impotent. Weak.

Imprecate. To C-
urse with Evil.

Imprecation. A C-
urse, wishing Evil.

Impreciable. Unva-

Impregnable. That
cannot be taken,
conquered.

Impress. A Device
upon a Shield.

Impression. A Pri-
nting the Mark
of any Thing.

Imprimis. First of

Improbable. Unlik-
ely, that which is
proved true.

Improbation. Con-
trary to one's Mind.

Improbability. Unlik-

Improbity. Na-
tural Lewdness, Dishon-
esty.

Impropriation. In-
vesting, or Eccle-
siastical coming to
possession.

Improvement. To make a Thing better.

Imprudence. Foolishness; want of Wit.

Impudent. Which fore-careth not, or taketh no Care what shall come after.

Impudent, Shameless, past Sham.

Impugn. To assault or fight against.

Impotence. Weakness.

Impulse, or Impulsion. A violent Carrying on, urging or stirring up to any Thing.

Impunity. Lack of Punishment.

Impurity. Uncleanliness.

Imputation. Which is imputed to one.

Impute. To lay to one's Charge, to ascribe.

Imputrescible. Uncorruptible.

Inaccessible. Which cannot be come unto, unapproachable.

Inadvertency. Carelessness, Needlessness, Inconsiderateness.

Inaffable. Disagreeable in Conversation.

Inaffability. Without Vain-glory.

Inalimentary. Without nourishing.

Inambulate. To walk up and down.

Inamiable. Unlovely.

Inanimate. Without Soul, void of Life.

Inanity. Emptiness.

Inarable. Not to be ploughed.

Inarticulate. Confused.

Inarticulate. See *Articulate*.

Inaudible. Not to be heard.

Inaugurate. To dedicate, or consecrate, to install, or inthronize.

Inauspicious. Unlucky, Unfortunate.

Incalescence. A waxing Warm, a becoming hot.

Incantation. A Charm.

Incapable. Which cannot conceive, or contain. Substant. *Incapacity, and Incapability.*

Incarcerate. To imprison.

Incarnadine. Of a deep Carnation Hue or Colour.

Incarnate. Made Flesh, or endued with Flesh.

Incarnation. Used Commonly of the Great Mytery of the Son of God his assuming of our Flesh or Humane Nature, by the miraculous Operation of the Holy Ghost, of the Substance of the Virgin Mary, for the Redemption of the World.

Incendiary. He that burneth or setteth any thing on Fire.

Incentive. That which moveth, stirreth or provoketh to.

Incause. To inflame, to stir up to Anger: Being a Noun, it signifieth the best Frankincense.

Incentor. In Musick he that singeth the Descant.

Inception. A Beginning.

Incessantly. Continually, without ceasing, or giving over.

Incest. Carnal Knowledge between near kindred.

Enchantment. A Charm Conjurament.

Inchpin. The lower Gut of chievous, not sufferab
a Deer.

Incompatibility. D

Inchoation. A Beginning. ment, Inconsistency.

Incident. Which happeneth, *Incompetent.* Unfit,
or belongeth to a thing. *Insufficient.* Hence the S

Incineration. A reducing *Incompetency.*
into Ashes. *Incomprehensible.* Wh

Incision. A Cutting: A not be comprehended
Term used in. Surgery, tained.

when they lance a Wound; *Incompatible.* Tha
the better to come to the will not rot, or putrif

Bottom of any Impostume, *Inconciunty.* Unapri
or such like, to let out evil agreeing, Disproporti

Humours. *Incongruity.* Disagr

Incitation. A stirring up, false Speaking. Disp

Inclenency. Ungentleness, on.

Cruelty. *Incongruous.* Disagr

Inclination. A Proneness, a Absurd, against R
Bending, or Bowing. Grammar.

Include. To contain, to *Incommen.* Not
shut in. together.

Inclusive. Which contain *Inconsiderable.* Unwe
eth, or is contained. Notice.

Incoast. Unconstrained. *Inconsiderate.* Foolish

Incoistency. Unadvisedness, discreet. *Inconsistent.* That

Rashness, Inconsiderateness. consist or stand with
Incognito. Unknown, in the Subst. *Inconsistency.*

private. *Incolible.* Unconstrainable. *Inconspicuous.* Comf

Incommensurable. Unpro- *Inconspicuous.* Unchaste

portionable, or not to be so forthwith, by and l

measured with another *Inordinate.* To persv
thing. to put in Mind.

Incommodate. To cause a *Incorporate.* To mix

Damage, Hurt, Displeasure, or more Substances to

or Discommodity, Hence *Incorporeal.* Without

the Substantive, *Incommoda- Incorrigible.* That

tion. cannot be corrected, *Inconvenient.* Unfit, or

Incommensurable. Unfit, or *Incorruptible.* Not

Incommunicable. Not to be to Corruption.

communicated, or imparted *Incrassate.* To thic
to another. make thick.

Incommutable. Unchangea- *Increase.* Which

ble, not subject to change. created or made.

Incomparable. That hath *Incredible.* Which

no. hi. like. believed.

Incompatible. Disagreeing. *Incredulity.* War

Inconceivable. *Alto. Mil.*

Incredulous. One that will not believe.

Increment. An Increase.

Increpation. A Chiding

Increpant. A Term of Heraultry, signifying the Moon past the Prime, and not yet come to the full.

Incroach. See *Encroachment*.

Incubation. A sitting upon, an Hatching.

Incubus. The Night mare, when a Man in his Sleep suppoeth he hath a great Weight lying on him, and feeleth himself almost strangled, in such sort that he cannot turn himself, nor sit up, nor call for help. The Vulgar think it some Spirit, but the Physicians affirm it to be a natural Disease, caused by some Humours indigested in the Stomach which turning up to the Brain, do there trouble the animal Spirits, stopping their Passage into the Sinews, so that the Body cannot move.

Inculcate. To repeat a thing often, thereby to make one remember it.

Inculcation. An often Repeating, a Beating into the Brains.

Inculpable. Blameless, without Fault.

Incumbent. He that is in Possession of a Benefice, or spiritual Living. Whence the Subst. *Incumbency*.

Incumbance. Trouble, Molestation.

Incurable. Not to be cured.

Incurr. To run upon.

Incursum. A Running in.

Incursum. Dashing against.

Indecent. Unbecoming.

Indecimable. Not to be tythed.

Indecorum. Uncomeliness.

Indefatigable. Unwearied; or that cannot be wearied.

Indefinite. Not precisely exprest, undefined.

Indelible. That cannot be blotted out.

Indemnify. To discharge, or save harmless.

Indemnity. Escaping without damage, or hurt.

Indenize. To make one, that is a Stranger born, Free, and capable of the same Privileges with him that is an *Englishman* Born. See *Denizen*.

Indenization. The Act, or Patent by which one is made Free.

Independency. A free Estate and Condition, (like to that of an absolute Monarch) without Subjection to, or dependance on any other; but taken up of late amongst us, to signifie that Church-way, which stands in Competition with Presbytery, whilst each contend which shall succeed Episcopacy.

Indeprecable. Not to be treated.

Indeterminate. To leave a Thing indifferent.

Index. A Table in a Book.

Indicate. To disclose, manifest, or make known.

Whence the Subst. *Indication*, which more especially signifies the Mark, whereby a

Chyrurgeon is directed unto the Remedy that will be best fit for his Patient.

Indies. A Stone brought any Horse or out of Turkey, wherewith being so expresly they cannot then Dyers use to dye Blue.

Indition. The space of fifteen Years, by which Account Charters and publick Writings are dated at Rome, every Year still encreasing one till it come to Fifteen, and then returning to one again

Indifference. An unconcerned Affection.

Indigence. Want, Poverty. Whence the Adjective, *Indigent*.

Indigestion. Want of Digestion, or evil Digestion.

Indignation. A Shewing, or Pointing out with the Finger.

Indignation. A Being in Wrath, or angry with.

Indignity. Disgrace, Dishonour.

Indiscernible. Not to be perceived.

Indiscernible. Not to be perceived.

Indiscretion. Want of Prudence.

Indissoluble. That cannot be looked, or undone.

Indistinct. Confused.

Induce. To Attack, or Assault.

Inditiate. To give a Mark, or Sign.

Individual. Inseparable.

Individuum. That which cannot be divided, a Term in Logick, when we directly express, and seem to point to that thing which we speak of; as in saying, This Horse, that Man: For although the Words, Horse, Man may be applied to

any Horse or being so expresly they cannot then to signifie other Two.

Indivisible. Not divided.

Indecible. Which taughts, hard to know

Indecility. and Unaptness to be

Indiscriminate. To

Indescribable. Not

To Induce. To were in *duces*, the back side of any

Indubitata. To Doubt.

Indubitably. Certainly

Induce. To bring

Inducement. To bringeth or draw

Induction. A I or a Form of Argue

ceeding from Particulars to Universals.

Indulgence. Gen much Cockering.

the Adject. *Indulgent*

Indulgence. Pa

Indulgiat. To

(sweeten, or make

Indurate. To be

Induration. An

Industrious. Diligent

Inebriate. To n

Inebriation. The making drunk.

Ineffable. That not be spoken, un

Islephant. Rud

Ineptitude. Une

Inequality. Une

In esse. In bei

Inestimable. be valued.

I N

Which cannot be what going before.

Which cannot *Inferiour*. Lower, more base.
Infernal. Hellish, or belong-
ing to Hell.

Inconvenient, *Infestation*. A troubling, a
molesting.

Want of Ex- *Infidelity*. Untruth, unfaith-
fulness, disloyalty.

So grievous that *Infinity*. Endlessness, unmea-
surableness.

make Satisfacti- *Infirm*. Weak, Feeble.

unmerciful, dead- *Infix*. To fasten, or stick in.

Which cannot *Inflammation*. An inflaming,
, opened, or de- an hot angry swelling.

That which *Inflation*. A puffing up, a
swelling.

on, or overcome, *Inflexible*. Very stiff, which
will not bend.

So confused *Influx*. To lay Punishment,
that a Man can- or some Penalty upon one.

himself out of it. *Influence*. A flowing in,
most commonly it is taken

Not to be o- for the Power which Planets
and Stars have in moving of

Certain, sure, *Inferiour things*.

cannot be de- *Influx*. Flowing in.

Lewd, ill-spoken *Infoliate*. To be full of
leaves.

Any of the Sons *Information*. An Instruction,
of Spain, except or giving ood to understand.

who is called *Informous*. Without Shape.

and so likewise *Infrangible*. Not to be bre-
ken.

of the Younger *Infringe*. To break or trans-
gress.

Killing of In- *Infuse*. To make dark.

The Footmen in *Infuse*. To put in: Also a
steeping of any Medicinal

Unwearied. thing in some kind of Liquor,
that the Vertue thereof may,

To make fool- the Substantive pass into it: Physicians use
the Substantive these Infusions often, when,

Foolishness. they have to deal with delic-
ate Persons, that will not

Unfruitfulness. *An Infection*, endure strong Medicines.

Unhappy. *Ingage*. To lay to pawn, or
to pledge, as also to adver-
tise upon, or expose.

I N

Hence the Substantive, *In-
gagement*.

Ingeminate. To double,
redouble, or repeat often.
Hence the Substantive, *In-
gemination*.

Ingenurable. Which cannot
be bred or begotten.

Ingenuous. Witty: Also li-
beral, or free born. Hence
the Substantive, *Ingenuity*.

Ingle. A Boy used for So-
domy, or masculine Venery.

Inglorious. Of no renown,
fame, or reputation, base.

Ingot. A small Mass, or lit-
tle Wedge of fined Gold.

Ingratiate. To work, or
wind one's self into the grace,
or favour of another.

Ingratitude. Unthankful-
ness.

Ingradient. Going in, or
that which goeth into the
making of a thing.

Ingress. A going in.

Ingrafs. To buy up all for
himself, sometime to write
a thing fair in a Book.

Ingressor. One that buyeth
Corn growing, or dead victu-
al to sell again, except it be
by retail, as Victuallers use,
or buying Barly for Malt,
Oats for Oatmeal, Oil, or
Spices.

Ingulph. To drown, to swal-
low up.

Inurgitate. To swallow lu-
stily.

Inurgitation. A Swilling,
or Swallowing in.

Inustable. That cannot be
tasted.

Inhabitable. Which cannot
be dwelled in.

Inherent. Cleaving to, or

abiding in a thing.

Inhibit. To forbid.

Inhibition. A Forbid

Inhospitable. Harbours
fit to entertain one.

Inhum. To bury.

Inhumanity. Cruelty
manlike Behaviour.

Injection. A Liquor,
Chirurgeons do squirt
deep Wound.

Inimitable. Which
be followed.

Iniquity. Injustice,
want of Equiry.

Initiate. To begin,
ter a Novice into any
Faculty.

Injucundity. Unpl-
ness.

Injunction. An Enj-
or commanding one to
thing.

Injurious. Hurtful.

Inmate. One that
teeth in the same Hou-
another.

Innarrable. Not to
uttered.

Innate. Natural.

Innavigable. That
cannot be sailed upon.

Innocuous. Hurtless,
safely done without Hi-
Prejudice.

Innovate. To make

Innovation. A making
an Alteration.

Innoxious. The same
noxious.

Inns of Chancery. I
for young Students in
as Cliffords, Lyons, Cl
Bernards, Staples, &c
Davies, and New-bo

Inns of Court, for the Senior Students, see the *Inns-Temple*, *Gray's-Inn*, *Lincoln's-Inn*, the *Middle-Temple*, and *Serjeant's Inn*.

Inobservabilia. Which cannot be observed, or marked.

Inoculate. To graft a Bud, by cutting a round Hole in the Bark of another Tree, and setting it on with Clay.

Inoffensive. That offendeth not, or giveth no Offence.

Inofficious. So that Will is called by *Civilians*, wherein they are omitted, or but slightly provided for, that chiefly ought to be considered.

Inominal. Unlucky.

Inoptable. Not to be wished.

Inordinate. Disordered.

Inorganical. Wanting Organs, or Instruments to act by.

Inquest. Search, Enquiry, Examination; sometime taken personally for the Jury.

Inquistade. Unesfines.

Inquisition. A Searching.

Spanish *Inquisition*.

Grand Council created in Spain, in the Year 1492. for the Trial of Ecclesiastical Matters.

Inquisitive. Very desirous to know, searching, or enquiring after a Matter.

Inrol. To register, Muster, enter, or put Names into a Book or Bill.

Insanity. Madness, Disease of Mind.

Insatiabile. Which cannot be satisfied, or filled.

Ignorant.

Inscribe. To write upon.

Inscription. A Title, or Note written upon any Thing.

Inscrutable. Unsearchable, which cannot be perfectly found out.

Isculp. To cut, or carve, in.

Insect. Any such kind of Animals, as a Fly, Ant, or small Worm.

Insensible. Which cannot be perceived, or one so foolish that he perceiveth nothing.

Inseparable. Undividable, that cannot be separated, or divided.

Insert. To put in, to add.

Insertion. A putting in.

Insinuate. To put any thing into one's Mind cunningly and closely: Also by little and little to creep into one's Favour.

Inspid. Without Taste or Relish, Tedious, Impertinent.

Instit. To continue, or abide.

Insciabla. Not apt to keep Company.

Insolent. Proud, Presumptuous: Also strange and unwonted.

Insoluble. That which cannot be solved, unanswered, or ble.

Insonnious. Without Sleep.

Inspection. A looking in.

Insperision. A Sprinkling.

Inspire. To breath into.

Inspiration. An inward Instruction, or Motion coming from God.

Inspire. To breath into to put into one's Mind.

- To I-spiffate.* To thicken.
Instability. Unconstancy.
Instal. To place or settle in a Throne, or Seat of Dignity, or Honour. Subst. *Instalation.*
Instance. An Example, or Similitude brought of a Thing.
Instant. Very earnest: Also Quickness, Speediness, present Time.
Instaur. To repair, or build a new. Substant. *Instaurati-on.*
Instigate. To stir up, to provoke.
Instigation. A stirring up, a provoking.
Instillation. A gentle Infusion.
Instimulate. To spur on.
Instinct. A strong Inclination, Impulse, or secret Prompting. *Divine Instinct,* which comes from God, *Supernatural.* *Natural Instinct,* which comes by Nature.
Institute. To ordain, to appoint; sometime to teach and instruct.
Institution. An Appointment, an Ordinance; sometime a teaching, or instruction.
Instrumental. Means to do such or such a thing, also Officious.
Instrumental. Serving as means, serviceable.
Insular. Of, or belonging to an Island, Island-like.
Insultery. Unfavouriness: Also Foolishness, Vanity.
Insult. To vaunt proudly over one.
Insultation. A proud crowing over one.
- Insuperable.* Not to be overcome.
Insupportable.
Insurrection. A rising together in Abance of the Peace.
Instable.
Inaminate.
Integer. Entire Number.
Integrity. Sincerity, right dealing, honesty.
Intellectual. Relating to the Intellectual standing.
Intelligence.
Understanding; Angel or Heaven.
Intelligible. Well understood.
Intemperate. Excessive or moderate.
Intempestive. Out of due time.
Intemperate. Intemperate.
Inteneration. or tender.
Intense. Strict exceeding in a
Intense. As intense cold,
Intensive. Well, and is called a thing.
Intercalary. put between, *Intercalaris,* a Day intercalary, a Day intercalary.
Intercede. To intertreat for or
Intercede. To intercede by law
Intercept. way before
Intercept. whom it was

I N

reception. A taking of a
by the way, to the let
drance thereof.

cession. An intreating
behalf.

cessor. He that entreat-
another.

cision. A cutting in
ist.

changeable. By turn, by
now one, now ano-
in a changeable way.

columniation. The di-
between two Pillars.

commencing. Feeding
others in Neighbouring
ons.

costal. As the Interco-
sina, those that pass a-
between each Rib.

course. Passing or send-
to another.

current. Running be-

diff. To forbid, to
keep away.

diction. A Forbidding.
ist. Right or Title;
nes profit made by

fare. To knock the
together in going.

fluent. A Flowing be-

jaacent. Lying be-

ject. Cast between:

jection. A casting be-
In Grammar it is one
eight Parts of Speech,
nifieth a short Expres-
any Passion of the
cast in, in any Dif-

in. In the mean

inward.

inim. A Speaking

I N

Interlocutory. As that Sen-
tence, or Decree is called,
which (regularly) is not de-
finitive, as fully ending the
Cause, but determinative on-
ly of some Circumstance, or
emergent thereof.

Interlopers. Those that u-
surp the Trade of any free
Company.

Interluds. A Play, a Co-
medy.

Interlunium. The Space
between the old Moon, and
the new.

Interminate. To threaten
fore, to charge frantically, or
upon a pain. Hence the Subs-
stantive, *Intermination.*

Intermission. A leaving off
for a time.

Intermit. To leave off for
a time, to discontinue.

Intermix. To mingle with
other things.

Interal. Inward; very
dearly esteemed, or familiar
with one.

Internunciata. To carry on
Business between two Par-
ties.

Interpellation. An interrup-
ing or troubling one while he
speaketh: Also a Summons,
Request, or Suit.

Interpose. To put between,
to step in between two, to
busy himself where he need-
eth not.

Interpret. To Expound.

Interr. To bury.

Interregnum. The space of
time between the Old King
and the New.

Interrogation. An asking a
question.

Interrogative. An asking a
question; a demand.

I N

Interrupt. To break in upon, or trouble one as he is speaking.

Interruption. A breaking off, a troubling.

Intercription. Interlining, that is, Writing between two Lines.

Interfection. A cutting between, or in the middle.

Interpersum. A scattering, or sprinkling between.

Interval. A distance of time or place; a respite, pause, or space between.

Intervene. To happen or come between, or in the mean while; also to mediate.

Interview. A meeting of Princes, and such like great Personages at a time and place mutually agreed on, in the way of a Visit, or for mutual Conference.

Intestable. One that can make no Will, or that is not to be taken as a Witness.

Intestate. That dieth without making any Testament, or Will.

Intestine. Bred in the Bowels; Intestine War, Civil War.

Intorne, or Introm.xc. To place in a Royal Throne. Hence the Substantive, *Intromization.*

Intimacy. Familiarity.

Intimate. To signify, or touch a matter closely.

Intimidate. To Affright.

Intire. Whole, sound, perfect.

Intolerable. Which cannot be endured.

Intoxicate. To bewitch, to amaze, or extremely dull one's

I N

Intractable. Stubborn cannot be ordered, led.

Intricate. Wrangtangled, hard to be stood.

Intrigue. Labyrinth acting.

Intrinsic. Inward To *introduce.* To introduce, or lead in.

Introduction. A coming or leading in, a thin by way of Preface ensuing Discourse.

Intrude. To thrust in.

Intruse. A thrust properly into a voment, whereto one Right.

Inuitive. Which be seen into.

Invasa. To set assault.

Invalidate. To W

Invalidity. Weakness of Strength.

Invasum. A setting an Assault.

Invasive. A shomade in one's Dignity.

Inwaigh. To spee against one.

Inwaigh. To allure, to draw in.

Involved. Wrapped.

Inventary. A Written Quality and Value of Goods.

Inversion. A turning a Turning up-side d

Invert. To turn a right form.

Investigate. To make diligent search out a Mat

J O

Joyful. To cloath, to put in Possession.

Juvinate. Old, Ancient.

Jovious. Envious, Spiteful.

Jvigilation. A watching diligently over any thing.

Jvigate. To create Courage.

Jvincible. Which cannot be Conquered.

Jvinate. Safe, whole, not wronged or broken.

Jvifible. Which cannot be ſeen.

Jvivate. To Spoil, or Deſile.

Jundation. An Overflowing of Water.

Jvocate. To call upon.

Jvocation. A Calling upon.

Jvica. A Particular of the Value, Cuſtom and Charge of Goods ſent in a Ship, conſigned to a Factor, or Correfpondent in another Country.

Jvulus. To rowl up in, a thing, to cover.

Jvulſary. Againſt the Will of.

Jvurbany. Uncivility.

Jvure. To accuſtom.

Jvurity. Unprofitableneſs.

Jvulnerable. Which cannot be wounded.

Jvex. Merry.

Jvulatory. Sportive, full of Jeſts.

Jvuid. Merry, Pleaſant. Hence the Subſtative, *Jvuidity.*

Jvucada. A French Word, ſignifying a kind of Spoon-moſe made of Cream.

Jurnal. A Day-book, or book wherein daily Actions & Occurrences are recorded, ſet down.

I E

Jovial. Noble, Excellent: Alſo Lively, Pleaſant, and Merry.

Joyous. Joyful.

Jynars. Lands, or Tenements which a Man affureth unto his Wife, for Term of her Life, or otherwiſe in Reſpect of his Marrying her.

Jraſible. Which hath Power to be Angry.

Jrs. Anger; Wrath.

Jris. Rainbow.

Jony. A ſpeaking by contraries; as in calling Black White.

Jronical. That which is ſpoken in Jeſt, or mockingly, contrary to his meaning that ſpeaketh it.

Jrradiation. A ſhining upon.

Jrrational. Unreaſonable.

Jrrrecoverable. Which cannot be regained: Irrecoverable.

Jrrrefragable. Undeniable.

Jrrregular. Contrary to Rule: Sometimes it ſignifieth one not capable of Holy Orders.

Jrrregularity. A going out of right Rule. In the Old Canon-Law it is taken for any Impediment, which hindreth a Man from taking Holy Orders. As if he be baſe born, or notoriously deſamed of any notable Crime, or be maimed, or much deformed, or have conſented to procure another's Death, with divers other Impediments too long to be rehearſed in this place.

Jrraligions. Impious, unholly.

Jrremediable. Which cannot be remedied.

I T

J U

Irremissible. Not to be pardoned.

Irreparable. Which cannot be repaired.

Irreprehensible. Which cannot be reproved.

Irresolute. Not fully resolved; uncertain.

Irreverent. Without Reverence, rude.

Irrevocable. Which cannot be called back.

Irrigation. A watering, moistning, sprinkling with Water.

Irrision. A mocking.

Irritate. To provoke, to move to anger.

Irritation. A Provoking.

Enrich. To make Strong.

Irrigate. To bedew, or sprinkle.

Irrepressible. Resisting in.

Irrepression. A breaking into.

Ischuria. Stoppage of Urine.

Isela. Small Ice hanging at the Eaves of a House.

Isonomy. Equality of Government, under the same Laws.

Issue. Effect, Children, profits of Lands, matter depending in a suit of Law.

Isthmus. A narrow part of a Country between two Seas.

Iterate. To repeat, or do again.

Iteration. A doing again, a doing twice.

Itinerary. A Commentary concerning Occurrences in a Journey: Also the Kalender of Miles, with the distances of Places, and the time of abode in, every

Jubilation. A great shout for joy, a great rejoicing.

Jubilee. A public rejoicing, or a great shout for joy. Among the Hebrews every Fiftieth Year was called the Year of Jubilee; for then were Bondmen of their own Country made free, Possessions returned again to the first Owners; neither was it lawful to plant or sow any thing that Year. Among Christians this Solemnity of keeping a Year of Jubilee was first instituted by Bonifacius the Eighth, in the Year of our Lord 1300, who ordained that it should be observed every Hundredth Year. After this, Clement the Sixth instituted it to be kept every Fiftieth Year. And, lastly, Sixtus the Fourth brought it to be celebrated every Five and Twentieth Year, beginning it first in the Year of our Lord God, 14

Jocundity. Pleasure Mirth.

Judaism. The Religion Belief of the Jews.

Judicature. Judgment execution of Justice. W a Judge's Office, as Court, are both called Judicature.

Judicial. Belonging to Judgment: Also Grave, of great

Judicious. See Judgment.

Jubilee. Certain of Italy, Gold here pothecaries. This colour white or red on round, or in taste sweet

Just. **K** T
ing Stone, but much *Justification.* A Justifying,
or making Just.

Account. The re- *Justing.* Running at Tilt
of the Kalendar, or Tournament.

tifying the Account *Juvenis.* Youthful, Lusty;

e, whereby the Year
luced into 365 Days.

Hours, which odd

amount every Fourth

eing a *Bissextile*, or

ar, unto a perfect

high being inserted

nd. of February, was

ies *Intercalaris*; this

is so called from *Ju-*

r, who was the Au-

this Reformation of

ndar.

An *Italian* Coin in

out Six Pence, first

in the time of Pope

A Physical clear

ade of distilled Wa-

Sugar, used to cool

y, or quench Thirst

Diseases, sometimes

as have Syrups, or

xtures put to them.

A Cabal of parti-

ons.

re. A Joyn, a join-

her.

ty. Youngship.

The Elephant's

it is of a binding

and the scraping

good against Sores

under the Roots of

al. Of, or apper-

Judgment.

Sam. Lawful Autho-

y Place.

Men sworn to de-

Opinion accor-

e Testimony they

aye power to ex-

K *Alends.* See *Calends.*

Karena. A Chymical

Word, Signifying the twen-

tieth part of a Drop.

Keel. The Bottom of a

Ship.

Keel. The Canl about

the Paunch of an Hart, or

Stag.

Keelson. The Timber a-

bove the Ground-Timbers,

fasten'd to the Keel of the

Ship.

Kepe. It is sometimes

taken for Care or Regard :

As also a Castle, or Fort,

especially that Part there-

of, wherein the besieged

make their last Efforts (of

defence) when the rest is

forced.

Ketch. A small Ship.

Key. A Wharf to load, or

unload Vessels at.

Kildarkin. A certain Mea-

sure containing Thirteen

Gallons and an half, or the

Eighth part of an Hogf-

head.

Kintal. A certain Weight

of about an Hundred.

Kirat. An *Arabian* Word

signifying the weight of three

Grains.

Kitchel. A kind of Cake.

Kitkeies. The Fruit of the

Athen-uses; they are like

narrow Hooks hanging toge-

ther in Clusters, wherein

contained the Seed of the Wre) in Honour of the Ash, which is bitter. This The Second in the 1st and provoketh Urine, and is Candy, built at the sought by some for other mandment of King by the ingenious Workman purpose.

Knight-service. An ancient *Dadalus*, who took a Pattern from that which a Man was bound to bear had seen in Egypt. T Arms in War for the Defence Third in the Isle Lemnos. T of the Realm. Fourth in Italy, built by King

Knipper dollings. A sort of *Perfenna*, of great square Hereticks sprung up in Germany, in the Year One Thousand Five Hundred Thirty Five. Stones, for his own Sepulchre.

Lacca. A kind of red Gum, brought out of Arabia, and sold here by Apothecaries, good against Diseases of the Breast, and comfortable to the Liver.

L.

L. Mas. A Net, or Gin.

Labarum. A kind of rich Flag, Banner, or Streamer, used, anciently by the Christian Emperors.

Labefaction. Weakening, loosening.

Labial. Pertaining to the Lips.

Labile. Apt to slip away.

Laboriferous. One that takes pains.

Labyrinth. An intricate Building, or Place, made with so many turnings and windings, that whosoever went into it could never get out without a perfect Guide, or a Thread to direct him, the end of which Thread must be tied at the Door where he entrench. Some Heathen Princes bestowed Infinite Charge to build such devices in a Rate-

ly Form. There were four principal Labyrinths in the World. The first in Egypt, made for a Sepulchre of one of their Kings, or (as some

Lacerate. To rend, tear, mangle.

Lachesis. The Name of one of the Destinies, or three fatal Sisters, the other two being called *Cloto* and *Atropos*.

Lachrymatory. A Place to weep or shed Tears in: Also a Bottle of Tears, such as have been found buried among Ancient Urns.

Lactifical. Breeding Milk.

Lactinal. Milky.

Ladanum. A yellowish Gum, as some write, notwithstanding others affirm it to be made of a

dew which falleth upon a certain Herb in Greece.

Avicenna saith it is taken hanging on the Hair of

Goat's Beards, that have fed upon that Plant. It is often

used in Pomanders, and being anointed upon the Head

with Oil of Myrror, is said to

strengthen the Skin and keepeth the Hair from falling

out.

Lagophthalmus. Sleeping with eyes open.

Lairy. The Estate or Degree of a Lay-man; Laymen.

Lairs. The Place where any Deer harboureth by day.

Lake. A fair red Colour used by Painters.

Lammas day. Otherwise called the *Fairs of August*, in Latin, *Festum Sancti Petri et vincula*. The first of *August*, kept as a Feast of thanksgiving for the Fruits of the Earth.

Lampoon. A libel in Verse.

Lancepsade. The lowest Officer among Foot Soldiers, commanding over Ten.

'Landgrave. A Dutch Title, signifying the Earl of a Province.

Landskip. The Description of Lands, Cities, Woods, Hills, &c. in Picture.

Languid. Weak, Faint, feeble.

Languishment. A feebleness, fainting.

Languor. Feebleness, sickness, infirmity.

Lapicide. A Stone-cutter.

Lapidary. One that selleth or polisheth precious Stones, Jeweller.

Lappise. A Term used among Huntsmen, when Hounds open their Mouths in the spring, a Greyhound in his fourth.

Lapse. A Slip: But commonly understood of a Person omitting to present to Church of his Patronage within six Months after it is due void.

Larch Turpentine. A kind of Turpentine or Rozin, growing upon the *Larch tree* in Italy, used often in Ointments and Emplaisters, to cleanse or heal Wounds. It may be taken also inwardly with Honey, and then it cleanseth the Breast, loosens the Belly, and expelleth the Stone and Gravel.

Larceny. Theft, Robbery; and it is Two fold, viz. *grand*, and *petit*, that is, great and small; that, when what is stolen exceeds; this, when it exceeds not Twelve Pence in value.

Liberalis. Liberality.

Lascivious. Wanton, dishonest.

Lash. To bind any thing to the Ship sides or Masts.

Lashers. The Ropes that bind the Tackle together, and the Breechings of great Ordnance.

Lassitude. Weariness.

Lastage. Any heavy Weight, or Ballast, laid in the bottom of Ships to make them go upright. It is also a Term in the Common Law, which signifieth to be quit of a certain Payment in Fairs and Markets, for carrying of things where a Man will.

Latent. Lying in private.

Lath. A Portion of a County, containing many Hundreds, as in Kent there are at this Day Five.

Laths.

Lazient. Lying hid.

Latitude. The Breadth of any thing; in Astronomy

L E

It signifieth the Distance, North or Southward from the Equinoctial Line, or the Distance of the Pole from the Horizon.

Latomy. A Stone quarry.

Latria. Divine Honour.

Latrocination. Communicating of Robbery.

Lavatory, or Laver. A Place or Vessel to wash in.

Laud. Praise.

Laudable. Worthy of Praise.

Launcelot. A Chirurgion's Instrument to let Blood with; al; called also *Wlegm*: Also the proper Name of a Man.

Laureat. Crowned with Laurel.

Lawn. A plain untilled Ground.

Laxative. Loosening.

Lay. A Son.

Lazar. A Leper, a poor Man full of Sores and Scabs.

Lazul-stone. A blewish green Stone of the kind of Marble, used sometimes in Physick. It is in Operation hot and dry, and being rightly prepared (according to an Art known to Apothecaries) is good against Melancholy Discaies, and, by cleansing the Blood, to preserve one from the Leprosy.

Leagus. Truce, Friendship, Peace, sometime it signifieth a space of three Miles, or thereabout.

Leagissem. A certain Ceremony among the Ancient Romans, in trimming, or setting forth of a Bed with the

Leffure.

Leffurer.

ex or Preac

Ledges. Si

ing thwart

Waste-trees

to bear up ti

Les. Cal

Les sang.

into the c

Courses to h

of the Sail.

Leeward.

Wind and T

way.

Leech. T

skirt of the

earing to the

Leech-lines.

the leech of

Leet. A

the Mouth o

Leet. Dreg

Leasing. Lj

Leet. A Ce

holden comm

Year.

Legacy. A

by one's Wi

ment.

Legal. Of

the Law.

Legate. An

Legatory. O

Legacy is b

Will.

Legend. A

Matters.

Legordemain

sight of Han

Legible. W

read.

Legim. An

the Roman

of ten Band

E

rich Band the
always carrier
er Nine Bands
e. 555 Footmen,
men, so that a
up, the number
smen, and 726
nce the Adject.

Belonging to
iving of Laws.
Lawyers.

Lawful, law-
le.

A making of
x.

An Asswaging
edicine.
entleness, Mild-

Forty Days Fast
so called
monat, the
Month of March
axons, because
ays began to

kind of small
in hot Coun-
nd bar, of Co-
s black, some-
and sometimes
ig boiled but
open the Belly;
second boiling
Water, they are
Nature, then
p the bloody
looseness of the

Tree growing
not Countries,
h the notable
Mastick: The
ic Bark of this
looseness and
whatsoever.
tiness, Clam-

L E

Lapid. Pleasant, Elegant,
Graceful, Witty.

Leptology. A describing of
Minute or sordid Things.

Lessis. He that taketh a
Leale.

Lesles. Dung of a ravenous
Beast, as of a Bear, Boar,
&c.

Lessour. He that letteth
Lands or Tenements to ano-
ther.

Leitage. The same as La-
stage.

Lethal. Deadly, Mortal.

Lethargy. A Disease con-
trary to Phrensie: For as
Phrensie is caused by hot Hu-
mours inflaming the Brain,
so is a Lethargy by cold steg-
matick Humours oppressing
the Brain in such sort, that
the Patient can do nothing
but sleep, whereby he be-
cometh forgetful, with loss
(in a manner) of Reason,
and all the Senses of his
Body.

Letha. A Poetical Word
signifying a feigned River
in Hell; the Water where-
of being drunken, causeth
forgetfulness of all that is
past.

Leitiscal. Making glad.

Lavant. The East, the East-
Wind or Country.

Leucoma. A Fruit in India
so called, much like unto a
Chesnut.

Leucophlegmatick. A Drop-
sy caused by the abounding
of white Phlegm.

Laveret. A young Hare.

Levesel. A Bush.

Levigatum. A making
smooth or level.

Levy. Lightness.

Lev

Ereſimous. Soon waked.
Levy. Ralle an Army, or Money. †

Lexicon. A Greek Dictionary.

Libard. A Spotted wild Beast, the Male of a *Panther*. See *Panther*.

Libation. Among the Ancient *Ethnicks*, was the pouring out of the first taste of any Liquor, as a Sacrifice to some of their Gods.

Libel. A little Book: Sometimes a defamatory Scroll, or slanderous Writing, or Invektive written against one, without any known Name of the Author.

Libertine. One of a loose Life, or careless of Religion.

Libidiniſt. A Sensualist.

Libidinous. Lustful, lecherous.

Library. A Study or Shop full of Books.

Licentiate. One that hath studied the Civil Law Five Years.

Licentious. Loose, Wanton.

Ligancy. Loyalty.

Lige. Loyal.

Lientery. A Flux of the Stomach, presently voiding Things undigested.

Lieu. A French League consisting of some three English Miles. *In lieu.* In stead or place of another Thing.

Ligament. A Band or String, wherewith the Joyns of Bones and Gristles are compact and bound together.

Ligature. A Ribbon, String, Fillet, or any other thing which we use to bind up

Wound, Sore, or the like.
Lignum Aloe. See *loe*.

Lignum-vita. See *Cassia*.

Limbeck. A Stillato Vessel by which Water distilled.

Limit. A Round or Alto to set Bounds.

Limitation. An appo of Bounds.

Limous. Muddy.

Limpid. Clear, Pure, parents

Lineage. Kindred, See the same Line.

Lineal. Like a Line, of Lines.

Lineament. The Draught or Proportion Figure in Lines.

Linguacity. Talkative

Linguiſt. One skilful in languages.

Linn. A spotted Beast

Lepothymy. A faint

swooning, when the Spirits being suddenly prest, a Man sinketh down as if he were dead.

Lippitude. Blear-eyed

Liquifaction. A melting

Liqueſce. To melt.

Liquid. Thin and me

Liquid Amber. A

Resin brought from the Indies, comfortable to Brain, or any grief proceeding from cold Causes.

Litanies. Prayers, or plications, so called of Greek Verb *Litaneuo*, signifieth to beseech or treat.

Literal. As in a letter and Construction, a after or according

L O

the Words betoken.
ars. Learning, know-
books.

y. The Foam that
m Lead or Silver
ried, White Lead.
of Operation, and
by Chirurgeons in
and Plaisters, being
le, drying, cleansing
ding Nature. See

p. Sloathfully.

tribum. A Confection
ks and drives away

triprick. Having the
nd power to break
r away the Stone.

is. The Stone engen-
n a Man's Body.

us. Contentious, full
Tenuity, or small-
is a Trope, when a
put negatively, yet
with it, as much, if
e than an Affirma-
in Ps. 51. 17.

gy. Publick Service of
rch. Adject. Liturgical.

Of a dark murrey
like the Colour of
Blood after beating.

rd. A little Beast
ke our Ever, but with-
on, breeding in Italy,
er hot Countries. The
of this Beast is good
away Spots in the
d cleareth the Sight.
e Head thereof being
, and laid to, draweth
orne, or any thing
within the Flesh.

A Gallery, Solar, or
place: Also a Par-
ther place, where a
lick,

L O

Local. Of, or belonging to
a place.

Lock. A place where Ri-
vers are stop'd.

Lockers. Little Cupboards for
shot by the sides of the Ship.

Locusts. Wealthy.

Locust. A great Fly, or
Grasshopper with long Legs,
breeding in India, and other
hot Countries. There are
two kinds of them: One
with Wings, not good to be
Eaten; and the other with-
out Wings, which the Inha-
bitants use for Food.

* Lode manage. Skill of
Navigation.

Lode-Star. A Star that gui-
deth one.

Lode-stone. A Stone of the
Colour of rusty Iron, which
hath an admirable Vertue
not only to draw Iron to it
self, but also to make any
Iron, upon which it is rubbed,
to draw Iron also. It is
Written, notwithstanding,
that being rubbed with the
juice of Garlick, it cannot
then draw Iron, as likewise
if a Diamond be laid close un-
to it. This Stone is found in
the Indian Sea, and also in
the Country of Trachinis:
It is of the greatest use in Na-
vigation, for by it Sailers find
out the certain course of
their Voyage; the Needle (fin-
their Compass) tempered here-
with, still standeth directly
toward the North and South.

Logarithms. Numbers
which being fitted to pro-
portionable Numbers, retain
always equal Differences.

Logician. One skilful in Lo-

I O

Logick. The Art of Reasoning.

Logomachy. Contending about Words.

Loboc. A Physical Word: It is a thick Syrup, or other soft substance, which must not be swallowed, but suffered to melt of it-self in the Mouth, that so it may gently slide down, and thereby have the more vertue against Diseases of the Breast, Lungs and Throat.

Lollard. A name springing from one Gualter Lollard, a German, who lived about the Year 1315, but at first imposed here in England upon the Followers of Wickliffe's Doctrine and Tenets.

Lombard. A place for lending of Money upon Pawns. Whence *Lombarder*, an Usurer.

Longevity. Long life, or Old Age.

Longanimity. Long suffering, or forbearance.

Longinquity. Farness off.

Longitude. The length of any thing. In Astronomy it signifieth the distance of any Star or Planet from the first Degree of the Sign *Aries*.

Longueuity. Length of time.

Loof of the Ship. That part Aloft which lies before the Chest-trees, as far as the Bulk-head of the Castle.

Loof-up. Keep the Ship close to the Wind.

Loof-book. Secure the Tack.

Loom. An Instrument for Weavers.

Loom gale. The best Gale to Sail in.

I U

Looms. A great Sail, the looks like a great Ship.

Louver. A Tunnel or open place at the top of an Houle to let out Smoak.

Lequacity. Much talk, or babbling.

Lore. Learning, Knowledge.

Lorimer. One that maketh Bits for Bridles, and such-like Instruments.

Lorrel. A devouter.

Lout. A Lout, sometime a crafty Fellow.

Lefenger. A Flatterer, a Liar.

Lotion. A washing.

Lourdon. Not coming (as some conceive) from *Lourdane*, in Reference to the *Danes* lording it over the *English*; but from the *French* *Lourdain*, signifying Sottish, Blockish, Dull, Clownish, and therefore applied to a fellow of such a Temper.

Luting. Bowing, bending, crouching, ducking.

Louvre. The chief seat, or Pallace Royal of the *French* King at *Paris*, begun by *Francis* the first, finished and beautified by several succeeding Kings.

Lower counter. The hollow arch between the lower part of the Ship's Gallery, and Transome.

Lezange. A little Square Cake of preserved Herbs with Sugar, &c. in form like a Quarrant of Glass.

Lubrefaction. Making slippery.

Lubricity. Slipperiness.

Lucerns. A Beast almost as big as a Wolf. breeding in

I U

and *Russia*, of Co-
reen red and brown,
with black Spots.

Bright or shining.
ry. Brightness.

. The Morning Star.
ive. Gaining.

Gain, profit.
s. Profitable.

ation. Study by Can-
ht-study.

ne. Bright, clear, fair,
s, famous.

s. Full of Play.
ious. Shameful.

s. Full of Grief.
rows. Mournful.

aries. Lights; also
on, and Stars.

ous. Full of Light.
y. A Disease where-

is distracted in his
certain times of the

ick. Sick of a Lu-

us. A little flat Pulse
like a small Bean,

h less, and bitter in
They be not very

leat, but are some-
d in Physick against

in Children, and the
m of them taketh a-

ots and Freckles in
s.

. Dark, dusky, pale,

hborough. A base Coin
ime of King Edward

rd.

f a Ship. Her Incl-
one side more than

ion. Purging by Sa-

A shining, or great

I Y

Lutheran. One that fol-
lows *Luther's* Doctrine, the
Doctrine it self being termed

Lutheranism.
Lutulent. Muddy, miry,

dirty.
Luxate. To loosen, put out
of Joint.

Luxuriant. Growing rank.
Luxurious. Wanton.

Luxury. Riotousness, Lea-
chery.

Lycanthropy. A certain kind
of Melancholy, or Madness,

in which the Person affected
conceits himself a Wolf.

Lymphatick. Furious, dis-
tracted.

Lyncuris. A bright shining
Stone, and sometimes of a

dark yellow Colour like Sas-
fron. This Stone groweth

of the Urine of the Beast
Lynx, being congealed,

which Urine the *Lynx* hideth
(as *Pliny* writeth) because

Men should not find it. Some
say it is good against the

pain of the Stomach, Yellow-
Jaundice, and looseness of

the Belly.

Lynx. A spotted Beast
like unto a Wolf, and ha-

ving a very perfect Sight.
This Beast breedeth chiefly

in the Countries of the East,
and is often found in the

Woods of *Almain* and *Scla-*
tonia.

Lyrick. A Poet which ma-
keth Verses to be sung unto

the Harp. The best of these
Poets among the Grecians

was *Pindarus*, and among the
Latines, *Horace*.

M.

signified great Learning
Knowledge in the natu
Things; now it is most
monly taken for Inchant
and Sorcery.

M^{acarmique}. Huddled,
confused, consisting of
diverse things.

Magistral. Master-li
or belonging to one li
thority.

Macerate. To steep or soak
in Water; sometimes to at
tack, or vex, to make lean.

Magistracy. The b
of Office, Authority,
Government.

Machiavillian. A politick
States-man, a cunning Poli
tician, such as *Machiavil* was.

Magnanimity. Great
rage.

Machil, Or rather *Meghil*.

Magnanimous. Noble
ed, of great Courage.

An *Hebrew* Word; it signifi
eth the Rich Robe of the E
phod, worn by the High
Priest of the Old Law; ha
ving about the Skirts thereof

Magnets. Or Load-
Magnificence. Sum
ness, great port and

Seventy Two Pomgranates of
blue Silk, Purple and Scarlet,
and as many Bells of Gold

ness.
Magnifico. An Hon
Personage.

between them round about,
Exid 28, 30, &c.

Magnifie. To exalt,
tol.

Machination. A devising
or subtil contriving of a
Matter.

Magniloquence. A
great Matters.

Machine. An Engine, a
strange Piece of Work, or
Device.

Magnitude. Greatne
Magonel. A Word
Chaucer, signifying

Macrecism. The great
World.

Stones with.

Macroligy. A Figure using
many unnecessary Words, also
long, Tedious, and I signi
ficant Talk.

Mahometan. One
bomet's Religion and

Maculate. To blemish, or
blot.

Mahometism, or
metry. The Religi
Profession of *Mahome*

Madidity. Moistness.

Majestical. Kingly,
ly, full of Majesty.

Madisie. To wet, or moi
sten.

Mainperners. Tho
are Sureties for a M
undertake that he sh
pear at a certain Day

Maarigals. A kind of Son
nets.

Majesty. The Bai
a Man out of Piste

Magazin. A Publick Store.
Hollie, or Ware-House.

Majesty. The Bai
a Man out of Piste

Magician. A cunning Man,
a Sorcerer, a great learned

Majesty. The Bai
a Man out of Piste

Magick. At first this word more Ancient.

Majesty. The Bai
a Man out of Piste

Magick. At first this word more Ancient.

Majesty. The Bai
a Man out of Piste

Magick. At first this word more Ancient.

Majesty. The Bai
a Man out of Piste

- maison-dieu*. God's House a Commandment or Chan-
 in proper Signification, but is given, as to an Apparito
 vulgarly an Hospital. or other Messenger, to Ex-
Malady. A Disease. cute a Citation or Summons
Ma'apert. Sawcy, uncivil, *Mandilian*. A sort of Cat
 immodest, presumptuous. sock, or Loose Coat.
Mala-content. Not content, *Mandrageras*. See *Man-*
 ill pleased. *Mandrake* following.
Malediction. A Cursing. *Mandrake*. A strange Herb,
Malefactor. An Evil-doer. bearing yellow round As-
Malevolent. Ill-minded, ples, the Root of this Herb is
 spiteful, 'envious. great and white like a Radish
Maleficiate. To do an ill Root, and is divided into
 Thing. two or more Parts, growing
Malign. Spightful, or to often almost like to the Legs
 Spite and Hate. of a Man. This Root, espe-
Malignant. Envious, spight- cially the Bark thereof, is
 ful, mischievous, a Nickname, extremely cold and dry, even
 in these Days cast upon such to the fourth Degree: It is
 as have taken part with the therefore dangerous to re-
 ting in his late Contelation ceive inwardly, for that the
 with the Parliament. least Quantity too much will
Maliguit. Spitefulness, En- quickly kill one.
 'Malice. *Mangle*. To tear or cut
Mallard. A Wild-drake. in Pieces, to Butcher.
Malleable. Abiding the *Manacles*. Hand-Fetters.
 mimer or Mallet, or which *Manifesto*. A Publick De-
 y be wrought or beaten clation about State-affairs.
Malalukes. A certain Or- such a Bundle as can be gri-
 of Knights or Horsemen ped with an Hand.
Malice. In Holy Scripture.
Malice. An *Assyrian* it signifieth a delicate Food,
 of the Singular Num- which God sent from Heaven
 and Masculine Gender, to the *Israelites* in manner of
Hierom affirmeth: It is a Dew, White and somewhat
 'ered Riches. like Coriander-seed, with
Malice. A Worlbling. which the *Israelites* lived For-
 age. To Rule, Order, ry Years in the Wilderness
 till they came to the Borders
 of the Land of *Canaan*. At
 the first tending hereof the
 of People were in such Admira-
 tion, that they said to each
 other, *Manum? vix*. What
 of Coin of about is this? Which seemeth to be
 of our Mark. the Cause why it was alter
 Commandment. called *Manna*. In Physick it
 One to whom.

M A

is taken for a kind of Dew, which falling in hot Countries upon Trees, doth there congeal, almost like to Crumbs of White Bread, and is gathered and choicely kept, as a gentle Purger of Choler.

Mansion. A tarrying, or abiding: Also a dwelling House.

Man-slaughter. The killing of a Man in a sudden Quarrel, without premeditated Malice; whereas *Chance-medley* is the killing of a Man casually, or by accident.

Manfulness. Gentleness, Mildness.

Maniculate. To pick a Purse, or do any thing privately.

Manual. Handy, or that which may be carried in the Hand.

Manualist. A Handycraftsman.

Manufacture. Handywork.

Manumission. A making one free from Bondage.

Manumis. To make a Slave or Bond-Man free: Which was in old time thus. The Lord of the Slave, holding him by the Head, Arm, or other part, said before Witness, *I will that this Man go free*: And in so saying, shov'd him forward out of his Hand.

Manure. To till, or dress Land.

Manuscript. An Hand-writing, a written Book.

Manutention. Holding with the Hand.

Maranatha. A Syriack word signifying, *The Lord cometh*: Whence *Anathema*

M A

utmost Degree of Excommunication.

Maravedis. A sort of Spanish Coin of smallest value.

Marcid. Rotten, Feeble.

Marcidus. Rottenness.

Marchasite. A Stone Particpating with the Nature of some Metal, yet in so small Quantity that the Metal cannot be melted from it, but will vapour away in Smoak, the Stone turning to Ashes. The

Marchasites are commonly in Colour like to the Metal mixed with them, whether it be Gold, Silver, Brass, or any other. Some affirm a *Marchasite* to be a Stone out of which Fire may be stricken.

Marches. The Bounds or Limits lying between two Countries, commonly between *Wales* and *England*, or between *England* and *Scotland*.

Marchioness. A great Lady, a Wife to a Marquess.

Marcionist. Old condemned Hereticks, so called of their first Master *Marcion*, a Stoick Philosopher, who held a detestable Opinion, That Christ was not the Son of God.

Margarites. Little Pearls found in the Shell Fish, especially in Oysters, whereof some have Holes in them, and some have none. The best are brought out of *India*, yet they are also found in our *English* Seas, as also in the *Hemish* and *Almain*; and the fairest *Margarites* grow in young Shells. Some

write that in *Thunder* the Oysters do cast them up, which is the Cause that the

are often found in the *Sand*: They are sometimes used by Physicians in Cordial Confections; for they Comfort the Spirits, and are therefore good against Swooning, having Vertue also in them to stop Issues of Blood, or any looseness of the Body.

Margin. A Brim, or Border.

Marginal. Written in the Margin.

Margrave. A Count or Lord of the Marches or Borders of any Country: It is a Dutch Title.

Marine. Belonging to the Sea.

Marital. Belonging to an Husband, Husband-like.

Martima. Bordering near the Sea.

Mark. In Silver is 13 s. 4 d.

Mark. In Gold is 1 l. 13 s. 4 d.

Marle the Sail. Fasten it to the Bolt Rope.

Marling-spike. A small Iron for opening the Bolt Rope to shew the Sail.

Marmorean. Like Marble.

Maronites. Certain Christians anciently inhabiting about Mount *Libanus* in Syria; so called from one *Maron*.

Marquary. A curious sort of In-laying with several Pieces of Wood of divers Colours.

Marquisate. A Marquesship, or Marquedom.

Mart. A great Fair, or Market.

Marial. Warlike.

Marial Law. Absolute power exercised by the Prince

in time of War; who by reason of great Dangers rising on small Occasions, is not then tied to strict Rules of the Law, insomuch as his Word alone goeth for Law.

Martichore. A certain Indian Beast, having the Face of a Man, and the Body of a Lyon.

Martingale. A Thong of Leather used for the reining in of Horses.

Martyr. A Witness, one that dieth for the Testimony of a good Conscience.

Martyrdom. A Suffering of Death, or grievous Torment, for constant Perseverance in true Religion.

Martyrology. An History of the Death of Martyrs, a Book of the Memory of Martyrs.

Masle. The Figure of a Lozenge with an Hole in the Midst of it, a term used in Herauldry.

Masculine. Of the Male kind.

Massacre. A great Slaughter of Murder of many People together.

Masicot. A kind of Oaker made of White Lead.

Massirath. Certain Ingenious Jews, who long since invented that Critical Piece of Learning concerning the Hebrew Text of the Holy Scripture, whereby the Verses, Words and Letters thereof are numbred, their variety noted, and in their proper Places (together with a Recital of every Verse) demonstrated; whereby the constant and genuine reading thereof might be conserved.

M A

and for ever preserved and strongly defended from all Change and Corruption.

Maſt. The Fruit of the Oak. Main-maſt, four fifths of a Ship's-breadth.

Maſtication. Chewing.

Maſticatory. A Medicine to be chewed.

Maſticine. That which belongs to Maſtick.

Maſtick. A white and clear Gum, of a ſweet ſavour. This Gum groweth on the Lentisk Tree, eſpecially in the Iſland of *Chios*. It is temperate in hear, and of a dry binding nature, wherefore it ſtrengtheneth the Stomach, ſtayeth Vomiting, and ſtoppeth any Iſſue of Blood. Some do uſe to rub their Teeth herewith, as well to Whiten them, as to faſten ſuch as be looſe.

Maſtrake. A certain kind of Robe made of Beaſt's Skins.

Maſtuero. An Herb in *India*, of great vertue to heal Wounds.

Maſket. A kind of Ape, an Hypocrite.

Maſecology. An over Enquiry into Things.

Maſteatechiny. Or Vanity of an Art.

Materia. Is the Matter or Subſtance of which any Thing is made; as Gold, whereof a Ring is made.

Material. Which hath Matter or Subſtance in it.

Materiatum. Is the Thing that is made of the matter, as the Ring of Gold.

Maternal. Motherly.

Mathematician. One Skill

M A

Mathematick. A Term applied to ſuch Arts as treat only of Quantities imaginarily abſtracted from Bodies. The Arts commonly ſo called are Arithmetick, Muſick, Geometry, Geography, Astronomy, Cosmography, and Aſtrology.

Matricide. Mother killing: Alſo one that killeth his Mother.

Matriculate. To enter one's name in a Liſt, Roll, Catalogue, or Register, as they that are allowed, or admitted into the Univerſity. Hence the Subſtantive, *Matriculation*.

Matrimonial. Belonging to Matrimony, or Wedlock.

Matrix. The Womb, or place of conception.

Matron. A grave motherly Woman.

Mattins. Morning Prayer.

Mature. Ripe.

Maturity. Ripeneſs.

Matutine. Of, or belonging to the Morning.

Matigre. In deſpight of one's Heart, whether one will or no.

Mauud. A Flaſket, or panner.

Mauudy-Thurſday. The Thurſday next before *Eaſter* ſo called (contrary to the Conjecture of ſome) becauſe of thoſe Words of our Saviour to his Diſciples, *Joh. 10. Mandatum novum do vobis*, &c. that is, *A new Commandment I give unto you, That ye love one another: Which is the proper Leſſon for that Day.* It is otherwiſe called *the*

M E

set apart for Prayer. *Glamm.* A Sumptuous at Sepulchre. It was the Tomb of one *Mausolus* of *Caria*, which his *Artemisia* made, of excellent Workmanship, and Costliness, that for one of the Miracles of the World: And for the Fame thereof, all state-magnificent Sepulchres are called *Mausolea*. *m.* A principal matter, point, a General Rule. *n.* An Astonishment; or a device like a knot made in some Garment of a Knot, out of which a Man cannot get if he once enter in. *ar.* A broad flat stand- ing to drink in: There is a kind of small Cher- rish called. *re.* Lean, Pale. *ider.* An Intricate tur- bowling windings like to a knot, out of which one cannot easily find the way. *nas.* It was the proper name of a Noble Roman, being in great favour with *Augustus* the Emperour, a special Friend to the Poet *Virgil* and *Horace*, generally a Supporter of the great Men: Wherefore he is called a *Mecenas*. *anacel.* Of, or belonging to Handicraft. *manick.* An Handy- man, a Trades-man; or of mean or base cal- Professions. *can.* A whitish Root out of *India*, called *Indian*, or White

M E

Rhubarb. It is hot in the First, and dry in the Second Degree, and purges all Humours of what kind soever with much ease. It Clean- seth and Comforteth the Li- ver and all the inward Parts. *Medal.* A small round Piece of Plate, or Ancient Coin, whereon the Figure of some Eminent Person, or Notable Device is graven or stamped. *Mede.* Vulgarly pronounced *Med.* Reward, Recompence, also a kind of sweet Drink, made of Honey and Water sodden together; sometimes of Wine and Honey, called in *Wales*, *Matheglyn*. *Mediastine.* The skinny Substance which parteth the Breast long-ways into two hollow Bosoms. *Mediate.* To deal between two, to make means of agree- ment, as an indifferent par- ty to both. *Mediation.* A Means of agreement, by a Friend to both Parties. *Mediator.* He that maketh means, or speaketh for ano- ther. *Medicable.* Which may be healed. *Medicament.* A Medicine. *Medicaster.* A Quack, or Mountebank. *Medicinal.* That hath the virtue of Healing; also Healable, Curable. *Medicinal.* Physical, ser- ving for a Medicine, Curing, Healing. *Medick.* A Physician. *Medicriny.* A Mean, a Measure. *Mediation.* Thinking, T

vising.

ME

Meditative. Belonging to *Mendi*
Studying. *ants, who*

Mediterranean Sea. A Sea *Sorts,*
which divideth *Europe* from *FF. oth*
Africa. *deliers,*

Metre. Verses running in *vants,*
rhyme, and made by measure. *FF. oth*

Megacosm. The great World. *ing Fri*

Megrim. See *Migrain.* *White F*

Meliosis. Signifies lessening, *Mendi*
or diminishing, and is, when *Monia*

but little is spoke, more is *Servant.*
understood, as when a wound *Mening*

is called a scratch, &c. being *which ti*
one sort of an Hyperbole. *There a*

Melancholy. One of the *One ca*
four Humours of the Body, the *Dura M*

grossest of all other, which *stronger*

if it abound too much, cau- *unto the*
seth heaviness and sadness of *named P*

Mind. *the first,*

Meliorate. To ripen, or *and fine*
grow better. *pling the*

Meliority. A bettering. *of these*

Melissaeus. Carrying Ho- *causeth si*

ney. *Menstr*

Melissians. Sweet, flow- *with the*
ing with Honey. *which be*

Melissquent. Sweet spoken. *Mensur*

Melpomene. The Name of *Mental*

one of the Nine Muses, the *ly though*

Patroness of Tragedies. *Mercen*

Membrane. The upmost *one that*
thin Skin in any Part of the *Mercut*

Body. *Mercury v*

Memoirs. Remarkable Ob- *Mercur*
servations. *quence a*

Memorable. That which is *mong the*
worthy of Remembrance. *one of th*

Memorandum. A Term of *among C*

ten used, when we write of *with Quic*

a Thing which we would re- *Meretri*

member. *Whore do*

Memorial. That which put- *Meridi*
eth one in remembrance. *ing to N*

Mendaciloquent. Speaking *part of*

lies. *of the*

the World, and dividing the Sphere into two equal Parts.

Merit. Desert, or to deserve.

Meritorious. Which doth much deserve.

Merfion. A plunging into Water, an overwhelming.

Mesentery. The double, or thick Skin which fastens the Bowels to the Back, and enclosing a Number of Veins, which from thence are called the *Mesentericks*, or *Mesaraic Veins*.

Mesizengma. Is when the Common Word, or Verb is put in the middle of a Sentence, as I do sleep as well as thou.

Messias. The same in *Hebrew* that Christ is in *Greek*; to wit, Anointed. Our Lord and Saviour is often so called.

Metalepsis, or *Participation.* Is a Trope, or Term in Rhetorick, whereby the Speaker in a Word, or Sentence express'd, signifies another meaning removed from it by certain Degrees. Thus *Lam.* 4. 4. The Tongue of the Sucking Child cleaveth to the roof of his Mouth for very Thirst. Here, by Thirst is meant Dry Breasts; by Dry Breasts, Famine, and by Famine, Affliction and Misery to the People.

Metamorphose. To change the outward shape.

Metamorphosis. A Change from one Shape to another.

Metaphor. The changing of a Word from the natural sense into another sense like to it; as in saying, Covetousness is the Root of all Evil: Where the word Root is cal-

led a *Metaphor*, because it signifieth the Cause and beginning of all Evil, even as a Root is the cause from whence a Plant springeth.

Metaphorically. Spoken by a *Metaphor*.

Metaphysicks. Arts which lifting themselves above the changeable nature of Things, do consider of such as do subsist in their own Essence, not subject to any Alteration; so that the *Metaphysicks* deal only with incorporeal, and everlasting Things; and in this Sense School Divinity is the highest part of the *Metaphysicks*, being chiefly occupied in the Contemplatory Knowledge of God, Angels, and Souls of Men. Adject. *Metaphysical*.

Metaplasm. In Rhetorick the altering of a Word, by adding, taking away, or changing any Syllable.

Metathesis. The Transposition or placing of one Letter for another.

Metempsychosis. The Soul's passing from one Body to another, according to the opinion of *Pythagoras*.

Meteor. Any imperfect mixt Substance ingendered in the Air; as Rain, Snow, Hail, Thunder, Lightning, Blazing Stars, Clouds, and Winds: All which are made of Vapours, or Exhalations, drawn up from the Earth and Sea, by the attractive Vertue of the Sun.

Metemologist. One that is skill'd in such Apparitions.

Meier. See *Meire*.

Meteglin. See *Mede*.

M. 1. 17

Method. A direct way to reach or do any thing. Adjective *Methodical*.

Methodist. One that does Things in a Method.

Metonymie. A Figure in speaking, when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metoposcopy. The reading of Men's Natures or Destinies, by looking on their Faces.

Metope. In Architecture, the space between the denticle and furrows of a Pillar.

Metropolis. The Chief Head, or Mother City. Adjective *Metropolitica*.

Metropolitan. Of the chief or Mother City: An Archbishop.

Microcosmus. It properly signifieth a little World. This Term is sometime applied to Man, who is therefore called *Microcosmus*, or little World, because his Body being compared to the larger part of the World, and his Soul to the blessed Angels, seemeth to signify, that Man is as it were a little World, and that the whole World doth resemble a great Man.

Micrology. Speaking of little Things.

Mdriff. A finewy Skin passing overthwart in Man's Body, which divideth the Heart and Lungs from the Stomach, Guts, and Liver, lest the vital Parts should be offended with any ill Vapour coming from them.

Mgram. A Disease coming by Fits, either in the right or left side of the Head: the Skin of a little white

caused by distemperate Humours or Vapours, brought thither from the Veins or Arteries at certain Times.

Migration. A removing or passing from one Place to another.

Militant. Warring, or which is in Warfare.

Military. Warlike, or belonging to War.

Militia. Warfare, or Soldierly.

Millennarian. One of their Sect and Profession, who hold and teach that our Saviourat, or about the World's End shall come again; and, together with the Saints, enjoy a Temporal Glorious Kingdom here upon Earth for a Thousand Years Space.

Million. Ten Hundred Thousand.

Milglossum. One of the Four Muscles of the Tongue.

Mimical. That which belongeth to scoffing Behaviour, or wanton Gesture.

Mimick. A wanton Gesture, a witty Imitator of any thing.

Minacity. Threatning.

Minatory. Threatning.

Mineral. Metal, or any thing digged out of the Earth.

Mineralist. One that understands Minerals.

Miniature. A small proportion, a little Figure.

Maim. A certain measure. Murricks whee of two go to one Beat of time.

Miniver. A fine white Furr made of the Bellies of Squirrels; some say it is right or left side of the Head: the Skin of a little white

M I

breeding in *Masce-*

The lesser, the

Proposition. The Se-
cond of a Syllogism.

ity. A Man's time be-
fore of full Age in the
dispose of his Goods
ids.

aur. A Poetical Mon-
ster like a Man, half
ull. This Monster was
in the Labyrinth of
and fed with Man's
where at last he was
y *Tuesens*, as Poets

ss. The Sixtieth Part
four.

us. Very small, or lit-

culous. Wonderful.

nthropy. Hating of

nthropist. A Man Ha-

ullary. A mixture of
without any order, a
saufry, or Hotchpotch
ers things mingled to-

reant. An Infidel, a
believer.

deameanor. Ill behavj-

in Sail. Between the
and Main Sail.

gamy. An hatred of
age.

gyny. Hating of Wo-

gynist. A Woman Ha-

risem. An Offence in-
to Felony or Treason,
so Capital as Felony
is; in which the

M I

Offender shall be punished by
Fine, loss of Goods, forfeit
of Lands, during his Life, or
perpetual Imprisonment, ac-
cording to the quality of his
Offence.

Messil, or *Meffil.* A Term in
Heraldry signifying a mix-
ture of several Colours.

Messin. A tending.

Messaries. Priests sent a-
board to convert Heathens,
C. to the faith.

Messive. That which wis-
domer one being sent.

Missy. A kind of yellow
Copperas, shining like Gold,
brought out of Egypt, and
the Isle of Cyprus: It is of a
fretting burning Nature, as
the common Copperas is.

Mistle. A Plant which
hath slender Branches, and
green thick Leaves, growing
never upon the Ground, but
upon other Trees. The best
is that which groweth upon
an Oak, and the Leaves and
Fruit thereof are good to soft-
ten and ripen any cold hard
Swellings.

Miter. An Ornament of
rich Stuff, wherewith Bi-
shop's Heads have been used
to be covered at their Con-
secration.

Mutridate. A great Con-
fection like Treacle, inven-
ted by King *Mutridates*,
from whom it taketh the
Name. It is of singular ver-
ue against Poison, and
hath to many and strong
Simples in it, that it ought
not to be taken inwardly be-
fore it be above Six Months
old.

Mix

M O

M O

Mitigate. To assuage, or pacify.

Mitigation. A pacifying, an asswaging.

Mittimus. A Warrant made to convey an Offender to Prison.

Mittens. Thick Gloves without Fingers.

Mixture. A mingling.

Mobility. Aptness to move.

Mode. Fashion, Garb, Manner.

Modesty. To put into Fashion.

Model. The Platform, or Form of any thing.

Moderate. Measurable, temperate: Also to govern or temper with Discretion.

Moderation. A due Proportion, Temperance, good Discretion.

Moderator. A discreet Governour, he that keepeth both Parties from being too extreme.

Moderus. Living now in our Age.

Modicum. A little, a poor Pittance.

Modis. To qualifie, moderate, limit.

Modulation. A pleasant tuning, or sweet singing.

Modus Decimandi. Compulsion for Tythes.

Modwal. A Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Moor. Half.

Mole. A peer, or fence against the Sea.

Molehouse. A certain Fish which maketh a grunting noise when he is taken,

Molassion. A troubling.

Molinists. The Followers of Molinos, a certain Spanish

Jesuit, between whom the *Jansenists*, there is raised a great Controversy.

Mollify. To make soft.

Mollification. A softness.

Mollinda. Softness.

Molech. The Name of an Idol in the Valley of Sodom, in the Tribe of Man, to whom the Jews did abominably offer Children in Sacrifice. This Idol was made in likeness of a Calf.

Moly. An Herb mentioned by Homer to have been much esteemed among Gods, and whole Root not safe for Mortals to up.

Moment. A Minute, very little time, for the Value or Weight of a Thing.

Momentary. Of short continuance, which lasteth very little while.

Momus. The Ancient then God, which was he the God of carping and reprehension, whence it is commonly taken for any Critic or Fault-finder.

Monachism. The State of a Monk.

Monarch. A King or that ruleth alone without equals.

Monarchy. The rule of a Prince alone, or a Court governed.

Monarchical. Belonging to a Monarch.

Monastery. A religious house of Monks.

Monastical. Solitary, longing to a Monastery.

M O

Sicks. Monks.

A Ball of Gold, to good Manners; sometimes one of the Ensigns of Imperial Majesty.

ion. A Warning.

or. That warneth.

gamy. The marrying

ing one Wife, and no

logian. One that loves

by himself.

logy. A speaking still

thing, a long tale of

ter.

machy. A single Fight

n two, Hand to Hand.

pelist. An Engrosser of

adities.

poly. When a Man

ngross or get Common

to his Hands, in such

that none can sell

or gain by them, but

optote. A Noun in

ar that has but one

optick. He that seeth

th one Eye.

ostick. A single Verse.

osyllable. A Word con-

of one Syllable only.

stuous. Being beyond

urle of Nature.

tanists. A sort of He-

instituted by one

mus.

resiasca. A sort of Wine

led from Montefiascone

ly.

r the Ship. Lay out her

re conveniently for her

e by.

ument. A Sepulchre,

Record, Memorial,

abance of.

To argue or reason

Law.

M O

Moral. Of, or belonging

to good Manners; sometimes

one of good behaviour, some-

times the meaning of a Fa-

ble.

Morality. Goodness of man-

ners, civility.

Morbaleus. Sickly.

Mordacity. Biting, sharp-

ness of Words.

Moresque work. An antick

way of Painting or Carving,

wherein several Things are

mingled together.

Morigerous. Obedient, du-

tiful.

Morisco. A certain Dance

used among the Moors;

whence our Morrice-dance.

Morkus. A Deer that dies

by some mischance, a Term

among Hunts-men.

Morling. The Wool taken

from the Skin of a dead

Sheep.

Morion. A Cap or Head-

piece of Steel.

Morology. Talking foolish-

ly.

Morosity. Frowardness, way-

wardness.

Morphaus. Sleep, or the

God of Sleep

Mortal. Deadly.

Mortar-pieces. An Engine

or Instrument wherewith

to shoot off great Grana-

does.

Mortality. Frailty, subjec-

tion unto Death; also a

Plague, Murrein, Rot.

Mortgage. To lay House or

Land to pawn, in such sort

that they are forfeit, if the

Money be not repaid, at a

certain time.

Murder. To kill : Sometimes to rane, to break the courage, or take away one's delight.

Murtification. A killing, a pulling away of one's pleasure.

Mortmain. A Term in the Law when Lands were given to an House of Religion, or to a Company corporate by the King's Grant; for then such Land is said to come into *Mortmain*, that is, a dead Hand, and by a Statute, the King or Lord, of whom it is holden, may enter into it, if it be done without their Licence and Consent.

Mortofi. A kind of white Meat or compounded Dish.

Mortuary. A Payment due in some Places for the burial of the Dead : Which is Four Shillings, and Four Pence, where the Goods of the deceased Parry are above the value of Twenty Nobles, and under Thirty Pounds : Six Shillings and Eight Pence, where the Goods exceed thirty Pounds, and Ten Shillings where the Goods amount above the value of Threescore Pounds.

Mosaicque work. A rare Work wrought with Stones, or Metals of divers Colours into the Form of Flowers, Knots, or other kind of devices.

Mosque. A kind of Church or Temple among the Turks.

Movable. Always moving.

Musick. A Verse in Musick, by Shape.

Musick. A Verse of a Song.

Murder. A disease in Women, when the Womb riseth with Pain upward. In this Disease the Smelling to all sweet Savours is harmful, as contrarily the Smelling to all strong loathsome savours profitable.

Motion. A moving from Place to Place, or the moving of a matter to have it considered of.

Active. A Cause moving one to any thing.

Motto. A Word, or short Sentence applied to any device or impress.

Mound. Fence or Hedging.

Muntebank. A base deceitful Merchant (especially of Apothecaries Drugs) that with impudent lying doth for the most part sell counterfeit Stuff to the common People.

Mucid. Mouldy.

Mucidity. Mouldiness, Fethiness.

Mue. A kind of Cage where Hawk's are kept.

Mufti. A chief Prophet, or High Priest among the Turks.

Mult. A Fine or Penalty laid on one.

Mullet. A kind of dainty Fish : It is also a term in Heraultry, which signifieth a spot descending from High, and divided into Five Corners as Ends out of one Drop.

Multifarious. Of divers Manners and Conditions, many ways divided.

Multiformity. Having many Shapes.

M U

ms. Full of Words.
inal. Having ma-
tion. An Aug-
Increasing.
ty. Many-fold.
st. Of many minds,

M U

Murage. A Tax or Tribute
for Building or Repairing
City-walls, or the like.

Mural. Pertaining to a
Wall.

Murcid. Cowardly, Sloath-
ful.

Murnival. A Concourse of
four Cards, all of the same
Figure, or Number of Spots.
The putting on
bits in a Mask.

Murrain. A Distemper that
rots Cattle.

A thing like
by the Apotheca-
affirm it is re-
Old Tombs, being
Humour that
re from embalm-

Murrey. A dusky, or dun-
colour.

Others say it is
an's Flesh boiled
is hot in the se-
e, and good a-
ruising, Spitting
nd divers other

Muscle. In Physick it signi-
fieth a knitting together of
Flesh with Veins, Arteries
and Sinews, serving especially
for the motion of some part
of the Body, by reason of
Sinews in it.

Musculous. Brawny, Fleishy,
full of Muscles.

Worldly.
Worldliness.
ents. Going about

Muses. The feigned God-
desses of Poëtry and Musick,
which are nine in Number,
and Daughters of *Jupiter*
and *Mnemossyne*: Their Names
were *Clio*, *Melpomene*, *Tha-*
lia, *Euterpe*, *Terpsichore*, *Erato*,
Calliope, *Urania*, and *Poly-*
hymnia.

To Reward.
To make clean.
ion. A making

Musical. Melodious, Har-
monious.

Of, or belong-
state of a Free-
gels of a City.
s. Liberty.

Musician. A Professor of
Musick.

Liberal, Boun-

Musk. It is brought out of
India, and other hot Coun-
tries, taken there from a
Beast like a *Roe*, saving that
it hath two crooked Teeth
bending inward like two
Horns; within which Beast
the Musk groweth, contained

A Fortress, or
ence.

o Fence, Fortify,

Great Ordnance
Great Shot.

The strongest
ng Sails, with
ne Canvas over
sother.

in a little Bag or Bladder. It
is comfortable to the Heart
and Brain, by reason of the
sweet Smell thereof; bei-

M Y

Hot and dry in Operation ; and it conveyeth the Vertues of divers Medicines to those two principal Parts.

Musmon. A Creature that resembles partly a Sheep, partly a Goat.

Musrol. An Iron Ring to put about a Horse's Nose.

Mustack. A sort of Chinese Drink.

Musitation. A mumbling, muttering, or speaking between the Teeth.

Must. New Wine.

Mustaphis. A Turkish Doctor, or Prophet.

Myfter of Peacocks. Many Peacocks.

Mutabile. Changeable.

Mutabilis. Changeableness.

Mutation. A Change.

Mute. Dumb.

Mutilation. Maiming.

Mutiny. An uproar : A Troublefome Number of People together.

Mutual. That which paffeth one from another.

Muzrole. A Ring or Band of Iron to come over a Horse's Nose.

Myriad. Ten thousand.

Myrmidons. The Soldiers of Achilles, that served him in the Trojan Wars.

Myrobalans. A Fruit growing in Egypt and Syria, like Plums or Damascens. There are five kinds hereof, distinguished by these Names, Cytrina, Inda, Cepula, Embrica, and Bellerica. They are cold

in Operation, and Comfortable in Nature ; The first of those purgeth Choler, the second Melancholy, and the

M Y

Myropolist. A Seller of sweet Ointments.

Myrrh. A Gum brought out of Arabia, and Assyria, of Colour between White and Red ; It is hot and dry in the second Degree, or as some Write in the third, and is often used in Physick, being of an Opening, Cleansing, and Dissolving Nature. Poets feign, that Myrrh first came by reason of a King's Daughter, named Myrrha, who for a grievous Crime committed, was by the Gods turned into a little Tree, out of the Branches whereof this Gum still droppeth in manner of Tears, as a token of her repentant sorrow.

Myrtle. A little low Tree growing in some hot Countries, having small dark Leaves, and bearing Berries, which are of a binding Nature, good to stop any Issue of Blood. The Myrtle is a tender Plant, not able to endure Cold, and was wont to be wore of the Roman Captain's Garland-wife in Triumph, when they had obtained any Victory without Slaughter of Men : Poets Consecrated this Tree to Venus.

Mystery. A dark or hidden matter.

Mysterious. Dark, spoken in mystery, hard to understand.

Mysical. Dark, which hath a mystery in it.

Mythology. A discourse or explication of Fables.

N

Nadir. That Point in the Heavens which is direct under our Feet.

Naiades. The Water-Nymphs.

Naiant. Swimming.

Naif. Lively, quick, sprightly: It is most properly used in Reference to the lustre of Precious Stones, being a term among Jewellers.

Namaz. The Turkish Common-Prayer.

Neniad. Funeral Songs.

Nepery. Linen for the Table.

Nephete. A kind of Marble, or Sulphurous Clay.

Nescitical. That which hath power to provoke Sleep, or to make the Body Insensible.

Narration. A Declaration of the matter whereof one purposeth to speak: Likewise a report, a discourse.

Narrative. The same as Narration.

Nasal-vein. A Vein between the Nostrils.

Nasicornous insects. With Horns in the Noses.

Natation. A Swimming.

Native. Natural.

Nativity. Birth, or Birthday.

Natural. An Idiot.

Natural Son. Base Born Son.

Naturalist. A Natural Philosopher: as also one merely in the State of Nature, and Unregenerate.

Naturalize. To make a stranger free-born of England

by Parliament; whereby he becometh an absolute Englishman, capable of all Privileges, that an English-man born is.

Naval. Of, or belonging to Ships.

Nave. The middle part of a Wheel, also the Body of a Church.

Navfrage. Ship-wreck.

Navigable. Any Water where Ships may Sail.

Navigation. A Sailing by Sea.

Navigator. A Sailer, a Mariner.

Naumachy. Sea-Fight.

To Nauseat. To have a very bad or no Appetite, to loath.

Nauseous. Loathsome.

Navy. A Fleet of Ships.

Nazal. That part of an Helmet that covereth the Nose.

Nazarite. In Hebrew it signifieth a Man separated or divided. The Jews so called those that had vowed themselves for some time to God: And these *Nazarites*, whilst there Vow lasted, were to abstain from Wine and Grapes either green or dry, and generally from all whatsoever came from the Vine-tree, or might make a Man Drunk. They also cut not their Hair, but suffered it still to grow, and observed divers other Ceremonies. The date of their Vow being expired,

they presented themselves to the Priest, who offered a Sacrifice for them; and then was the *Nazarite's* Hair cut, and Burnt with the Sacrifice. After which time it was law

ful for the *Nazaries* to drink *Nepenthe*. A Wine as before.

Neap-tides. The Ebbing, much famed ancients for the Falling, or decreasing Tides, Melancholly and the great and full Tides being *Nephritick*, called Spring-Tides. Reins of the

Nebule. Resembling the pered.

Clouds, a Term in Herauldry. *Negotation*. I

Nebulous. Cloudy, Misty. touness.

Necessitate. To urge, press, *Neptune*. Th

or constrain. Sea among the

Necromancy. Divination by them.

commerce with Evil Spirits, *Neptunian*.

the Art of Conjuring, com- the Sea.

monly called the black Art. *Neread*. A M

Nectar. Poets feign it to be a delicate pleasant Li- quor, which the God's used

to drink. *Nereus*. A Go

Nectarine. A sort of Peach. *Nereides*. Sea

Nefarious. Very wicked. *Nerve*. A Sibe

Negation. A denying. *Nervosity*. S

Negative. A denial, or that nesi of Sinews.

which denieth. *Nervous*. Sine

Negotiate. To Traffick in *Nescious*. Ign

Merchandise, to follow much *Nester*. A M

business. mong the Old

Negotiation. A buying and *Nestorius*. A

selling, a Traffick of Mer- shop of Constan

chandise. Tongue rotted

Negotius. Full of business. He founded t

Negro. A Blackmore. Hereticks, wh

Nemesis. The Goddess of Christ had tve

Punishment and Revenge a well as Natures.

mong the Ancient Heathens. *Netbinims* Hev

Nemine Contradicente. Un- and drawers of

animously, without Contra- *Neuter*. Neith

diction. side, nor the o

Nemoral. Woody. different Party

Negamist. A New-mar- called a *Neutral*

ried Man. *Niches*. In

Noophyte. A Thing lately a Wall for scul

planted or set: Wherefore it or Statues in.

is often taken for one who *Nicotiane*. Th

is newly Converted to the bacco, so calle

Falch, a Novice or young man's name, w

learner. the knowled

Newarick. New. into France.

N O

Nisf. In our common Law it signifieth a Bond-woman.

Night-mare. A kind of Disease, with which who-soever is afflicted, he supposeth himself to be invaded by some Spirit; which leaning hard upon him, stoppereth the Passage of his Breath.

Nim. To take or catch.

Nimbiferous. Producing Tempests.

Nitid. Bright, Clear.

Nitidity. Brightness.

Nitre. A Substance like Salt, but sometimes of a light red Colour. It is hot and dry, of a strong fretting Nature; some take it to be Salt-petre.

Niveous. Snowy.

Nobilitate. To make Noble.

Noctent. Hurtful.

Nocturn. Psalms and Prayers used at certain Hours of the Night.

Nocturnal. Belonging to the Night.

Nocturnus. Hurt, Damage.

Noctuous. Hurtful.

Nodous. Knotty.

Noli me tangere. A Disease by some so called. It is a Piece of Flesh growing in the Nostril in such sort, that it often stoppereth the Wind.

Nombril. In Herauldry it signifieth the lower part of an Escutcheon, which is divided by the breadth into three even parts.

Nomenclator. He that knoweth (and teacheth others) the Names of Things, and calleth them thereby.

Nominal. Belonging to a Name.

N O

Nominally. By Name.

Nominato. To name, to appoint.

Nomination. A naming.

Nimothesy. Making, or publishing of Laws.

Nonage. A Child's age, under twenty one Years old.

Non capies mentis. Not in his right Wits.

Non-conformist. A Man that doth not conform himself to the Church of England's Rubrick.

Nones. In March, May, July, and October, they are the six Days next following the first Day: In other Months, they are the four Days next after the first, but the last of these Days is properly called *Nones*, and the other reckoned backward according to the Number distant from the *Nones*; as the third, fourth, or fifth *Nones*. They are called *Nones*, because they are just nine Days before the *Ides*.

Nonpareil. Peerless.

Nonplus. No more: A Term sometime used, when a Man can speak no further, or make no answer to an Objection.

Non-residency. Unlawful absence from the place of one's Charge.

Non-suit. The letting of a Suit fall.

Normal. According to Rule.

Norroy. One of the Heraulds, having the same Authority beyond Trent Northward, that Clavencieux hath from Trent Southward.

No-stock. A kind of Pollution, or Infective Influenced from some Malignant Star.

N U

O B

Notary. A Clerk, or Scribe that writeth Instruments, a quick and short Writer.

Notice. Knowledge.

Notife. To make known, Hence the Substantive, *Notification*.

Notion. Knowledge.

Notorious. Very plain, or manifest.

Novation. Making new.

Novel. New.

Novels. Fables, or short Stories: Also certain Volumes of the Civil-Law.

Novelty. News, a new matter.

Novennial. That lasteth nine Years, that is done from nine Years to nine Years, or every ninth Year.

Novocal. Of, or belonging to a Step-mother.

Novice. A Young Learner, one that hath no experience: Properly a young Monk or Nun under probation.

Novity. Newness.

Noved. Tied in a knot, a Term in Herauldry.

Noxious. Harmful, hurtful.

Nude. Bare, naked.

Nudity. Nakedness.

Nugation. A Trifling.

Nugatory. Trifling.

Nuisance. Annoyance or Damage.

Nullify. To make void, or of no Force.

Nullifidian. Of no Honesty, of no Religion.

Nullity. Nothing.

Numeral. Belonging to number.

Numeration. A Number-

Numeration. Is that part of Arithmetick, that teacheth the value of Figures according to their Places.

Numerical. The same as numeral: Also particular, individual.

Numerous. In great Number.

Nuncupation. A naming: Also dedicating.

Nuncupatory. Dedicatory. **Nuncupative.** By word of Mouth; as a will not written, but declared only by Words.

Nunnery. A College of Nuns.

Nuptial. Of, or belonging to Marriage.

Nurture. Education.

Nutation. A Nodding.

Nutriments. Nourishment.

Nutritive. Which nourisheth.

Nyctalops. Purlblind.

Nymph. A Virgin, a fair young Maid: Also a Fairy.

O

O Baccate. To stop one's Mouth, so that he can't finish his Discourse.

Obambulate. To walk against.

Obduction. A covering, or hiding by drawing any thing over.

Obdurate. To harden, also hard, or unrelenting.

Obduration. A hardning.

Obelisk. A great square Stone, broad beneath, and rising of an admirable height, smaller and smaller towards

O B

top. There were di-
s of these *Obelisks* in
pt, consecrated in Ho-
ir of the Sun: Whereof
re were principally erec-
by King *Sochis*, of two
ndred and Forty Yards
gh: In time of the Ro-
n Emperors, many *Obe-*
were likewise set up at
ne.

Obeysance. Dutifulness.

Object. That which is pla-
before one's Eyes, or the
g that one laboureth to
in.

Objection. A laying to one's
rge.

Obit. An Anniversary, or
rly Service, celebrated for
Soul of the deceased, on
Day of his Death.

Obit. Death.

Objection. A binding by
th.

Objection. To chide, to
rove sharply.

Objection. A chiding.

Oblation. A Sacrifice, an
ering.

Oblectation. Delight, or
asure.

Obligation. A binding by
kind of strong tie.

Oblige. To bind.

Obligee. He to whom a
n is bound.

Obligor. He that enters in-
Bond.

Oblique. Crooked, over-
rart.

Oblivity. Crookedness.

Obliuiscere. To blot out.

Obliuiscere. Forgetfulness.

Obliuiscere. Forgetful.

Obliquity. In Geometry is
for such a Quadrangle

O B

whose length exceeds its
breadth.

Obloquy. Slander, evil Re-
port.

Obnoxious. Subject to dan-
ger.

Obnubilation. A darkning,
obscuring, or covering with
Clouds.

Obscene. Wanton, Disho-
nest, unchaste.

Obscenity. Filthy talk.

Obscure. Dark.

Obscurity. Darkness.

Obsecrate. To intreat, to
beseech.

Obsecration. A beseeching.

Obsequy. A Funeral, a so-
lemn Burial.

Obsequious. Dutiful, dili-
gent, serviceable.

Observance. Diligent heed,
or attendance.

Observant. Dutiful, watch-
ing, diligent.

Obsess. To besiege, or
compass about: A Man is
said to be *obsess*, when an
Evil Spirit followeth him,
troubling him divers times;
and seeking Opportunity to
enter into him Hence the
Substantive *Obsession*.

Obsidional. Belonging to a
Siege, whence the *Obsidional*
Crown was that which was
bestowed upon him who re-
lieved a besieged City.

Obsignation. A Singing.

Obsolete. Old, stale, grown
out of use.

Obstacle. An hindrance, let,
or impediment.

Obstericate. To act the
part of a Midwife.

Obsterication. A perform-
ing the Office of a Midwife

Out

O C

Obstinacy. Stiffness, Stubbornness, Self-will.

Obstinate. Stubborn.

Obstopation. A stopping or closing up.

Obstreperous. Making a great Noise.

Obstruction. A stopping commonly in the Body.

Obtuse. To abash, or abash.

Obtenebrate. To darken.

Obtestation. A beseeching.

Obtrectation. A slandering behind one's back.

Obtrude. To thrust forth, to cast upon one.

Obturation. A stopping, shutting.

Obtruse. Dull, blunt.

Obvenium. Revenue, Rents.

Obviate. To meet, or to make a thing easy.

Obvious. Easy to be understood.

Obvious. Meeting in the Way: As also ease, as often coming in one's way.

Obumbrate. To overshadow.

Occident. The West.

Occidental. Of, or belonging to the West.

Occlusion. Shutting up.

Occult. Hidden.

Occupation. A possessing: Also any Business, Trade, or Faculty.

Occur. To come in the way; as also to meet with one.

Occurrent. That which happeneth or cometh in the way.

Ocean. The universal main Sea, compassing the greater part of the Earth.

O E

Ocious. Idle.

Octangular. Consisting of eight Angles or Corners.

Octave. A Concord in Music called an Eighth.

Octaves. Eight Days next after some principal Feast of the Year.

Octavo. A Book that is folded up with 8 Leaves in a Sheet.

Octennial. That lasteth eight Years, or that is done from eight Years to eight Years, or every eighth Year.

Octedrical. Having eight Sides.

Octagon. An Octangular, or eight-angled Figure.

Ocular. Relating to the Eye.

Oculist. One skilful in the Nature and Diseases of the Eyes.

Ode. A Song.

Odious. Hateful.

Odium. Hatred, Malice, a bad Opinion.

Oderiferous. Sweet smelling.

Odor. A sweet Smell.

Oeconomy. The Knowledge of well-ordering matters belonging to Household.

Oeconomical. Of, or belonging to Household.

Oecumenical. Universal, general.

Oedastine. Skilful in Weights and Measures.

Oedema. A Waterish Swelling in the Body, without Pain, caused by some Phlegmatick or vaporous Humour, and leaving an hollow Ulcer or Pit therein, if one press down with the Fingers.

dist. A Vintner.
bagus. The Gullet or
 of the Stomach.
five. Which offen-

tory. An Oblation, or
 g.
ne. A Shop, or Work-

ous. Serviceable, wil-
 please.

ial. An Officer.

ate. To undergo, exe-
 or perform any thing
 ight to be done.

teasim. A Dimming, or
 g Dark.

e. The Wreath or
 Band of a Pillar: A
 in Architecture.

ipes. Round black Fi-
 in Herauldry, like Bul-

anum. The right Fran-
 se, which is a Gum
 ng in *Arabia*; whereof

are two kinds; the Fe-
 or smaller Frankin-
 ; and the Male, or the
 r, whiter, and stronger,
 hich *Virgil* speaketh,

8. *Burn Veruin fat,*
rong Male Frankincense,

not, and dry, good for
 nes to correct infecti-
 air, and to be put in
 rs for green Wounds.

archy. A Common-
 y, where a few prin-
 Persons govern all the
 Adject. *Oligarchical.*

s podrida. A mixed Dish
 at consisting of seve-
 ingredients together

pick Games. Solemn

of Running, Riding,
 g, and other Feats of

kept every Fifth

Year on a high Hill in *Greece*
 called *Olympus*. Hence *Olym-*
piads, taken for the space of

four Years complear, (an-
 swerable to the *Lustrum*
 of the *Romans*) which became
 the most solemn Computa-

tion of Times in the World.
 The Reward to those that o-
 vercame in these Trials was
 nothing but a Garland of
 Olive Branches, lest Cove-

teousness, rather than Ver-
 tue, should make Men strive
 for Victory.

Omelet. A kind of Froize
 or Pancake.
Omen. An Haufening, or
 forgoing Sign, portending
 some future either Evil or
 Good.

Ominous. Predictive, sig-
 nifying some good or bad
 Luck to ensue.

Omission. A letting Slip, a
 leaving undone.

Omnipotency. Almighty.

Omnipotent. Almighty.

Omniscient. All knowing.

Omniscient. Travelling e-
 very where.

Omopecta. The Muscles of
 the shoulder-blade.

Onerate. To burthen, or
 overcharge.

Onomatopæia. Signifies the
 Feigning of a Name, and is
 when Words are invented
 from the sound, as the Blea-

ting of Sheep, the Grunting
 of Swine, &c.

Onslaught. The same in
Dutch, with that which we
 call a Storm in English. See

Storm.

Onyx. A precious Stone
 found in the Mountains of
Arabia, of the Colour of

O P

Man's Nail. Some write, that it is congealed of a Juice dropping from a Tree called *Onycha*, which is the Cause that it smelleth sweet being cast into the Fire: As also that it is often found with divers Pictures in it, being easily therein fashioned before the Stone be thoroughly hardened.

Opacous. Dark, and Black.

Opal. A precious Stone of divers Colours, wherein appeareth the fiery shining of the Carbuncle, the purple Colour of the Amethyst, and the green Shew of the Emerald, very strangely mixed together.

Opera. A kind of Stage-play, acted with Musick and Scenes.

Operate. To work.

Operative. Which worketh, or hath Power to work.

Ophthalmy. An Inflammation of the outer Skin of the Eye, caused by hot fretting Humours flowing thither.

Opiat. An Electuary to procure Sleep.

Opifice. Any kind of workmanship.

Opionate. Bent to his own Opinion; Self-willed.

Opitulate. To help.

Opium. The Juice of black Poppy, sold dry by Apothecaries. It is sometime used in Physick to make one Sleep, or to assuage excessive Pain, but then it must be mixed with other Things, and given with great Discretion, or taken alone, it will cast

O R

ing cold and dry in the fourth Degree.

Opobalsamum. See *Ealm*.

Opipanax. A Sap, or Liquor flowing in some hot Countries out of a Plant called *Panax*. It is brought hither dry, being of a yellow Colour on the Out-side, and white within, if it be not over stale. It is good against cold shivering of Agues, and to be drunk with Meats, of such as are squar, or bruised within.

Oppugnate. To pawn.

Oppilation. A Stopping;

Oppilative. Obstructive.

Opponent. He which opposeth or asketh Questions.

Opportuna. Fit, reasonable, done in due time.

Oppose. To object; to set one thing against another.

Opposite. Contrary, or placed over against.

Opposition. A Putting, Setting, or standing against.

Opprobrious. Reproachful, Naughtry, Wicked.

Oppugn. To resist, to fight against.

Optable. Desirable.

Optick. Belonging to the Sight.

Option. A Wish.

Opulency. Great Wealth, Riches. Hence the Adject.

Opulent.

Or. Gold, or Golden Colour.

Oracles. An Answer, or Council given by God among the Gentiles: These Oracles were but Illusions of the Devil, who answered the most part doubtfully.

to Questions or Questions made unto him. There were two such principal Places of Oracles: One *Ammon*, or *Jupiter*, in *Libya*, which was founded at this Occasion; when *Moses*, after his Conquests in *India*, came into the hotting Country of *Libya*, wanted there Water to give his Army, it is said he prayed to his Father *Jupiter* to help him in Distress; whereupon appeared a Ram unto him, which, stamping upon the Ground with his Foot, raised a Fountain forthwith springing in the Place. *Moses* obtaining by this means his desire, built a Temple of exceeding huge greatness, in the middle thereof he erected an Idol of *Jupiter*, in the likeness of a Ram, which Idol afterwards gave Oracles, and was called the Oracle of *Ammon*, because it was situated in a dry sandy Place, for *Ammon* in Greek signifieth a dry. The other Oracle was at *Delphi*, a City of *Boeotia* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* was said to give Answers. Hence the word *Oracular*.

Oracular. Belonging to an Oracle.

Oracular. Belonging to the Oracle.

Oratory. A Place to pray in.

Orator. One that pleads Causes: An Eloquent Person.

A solid Figure perceived every way.

Orbicular. Round like an Orb.

Orbity. Want of Children.

Orchal. A Stone like Alum, used sometime by Dyers to raise a red Colour.

Ordeale. A kind of Trial sometime practised in *England* in Causes criminal, and was principally of three Sorts, viz. by Fire, by hot Water, and by cold Water; whereof, as also of a fourth sort, by duel, see more in *Verslegan*, and others.

Orchestra. The Place where the Chorus danceth, or the Musick sits.

Ordinal. Belonging to Order.

Ordinal Numbers, are First, Second, and Third, &c.

Ordinary. A Judge that hath Ordinary Jurisdiction in Ecclesiastical Causes.

Ordure. Dung, Filth.

Orfraies. A certain curled kind of Cloath of Gold.

Orgal. The Lees of Wine dried, used by Dyers to make their Cloth to drink in the Colour throughly.

Organical. That which consisteth of divers substantial Parts and Members.

Organist. A Player upon Organs.

Orgies. Rude Ceremonies instituted by the Poet *Orpheus*, to be kept every Third Year in the Honour of *Bacchus*.

Orient. The East.

Orient Pearls. Glittering Pearls of great Price.

Oriental. Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice. The Mouth of any thing, or the outward hole of a Wound.

Ori-flamb. See *Anti-flamb.*

Original. The first beginning, the first of any thing.

Origine. A Beginning, the Fountain.

Oriel. A little out-room for some Persons to dine in by themselves.

Orisons. Prayers.

Orie. A Threefold Line doubled, admitting a transparency of the Field, through the inmost Space.

Oriel. Any but the first Deck of a Ship.

Ornament. A garnishing.

Orniture. A garnishing, setting forth.

Ornithology. A treating of Birds.

Ornithomancy. Divination by Birds.

Orphan. A Fatherless Child.

Orphanism. Being destitute of Parents.

Orpiment. A soft yellow kind of Arsenick, like unto Brimstone: It is commonly taken for Rat's-bane.

Orthodoxal. That which belongeth to a true and right Faith, or Religion.

Orthogonal. Having even and exact Corners.

Orthographist. He that professeth, or is skillful in Orthography.

Orthography. The Art of writing Words truly: As *Seen* of Man, with an *e*: *Seen* that shineth, with the Vowel *e*.

Orthopnea. Shortness of breath.

Oscillation. A weighing,

Oscitancy. Negligence, carelessness.

Osculation. Kissing.

Ossery. A kind of ravenous Fowl, which hovereth over Pools to take Fish.

Ossicle. A little Bone.

Ossifrage. A Bone breaker, a kind of Eagle so called.

Ostentation. Boasting, vain-cracking or vunting; a proud setting forth to shew.

Ostiary. An Officer having Authority to keep unworthy Persons out of the Church.

Ostology. A discourse of Bones.

Ostracism. A Banishment among the Athenians for Ten Years; so called, because they used to write the Name of the Party so condemned in Oyster-Shell. This punishment was chiefly used to abate the over great power of Noblemen.

Oval. A long round Circle made like an Egg, such as Pictures are sometimes drawn in.

Ovation. A smaller kind of Solemnity, less than a Triumph, granted to him who had a Victory without doing very much Execution.

Ouch. A branch, bough, or Button of Gold.

Overture. An opening, entrance, or way made among a motion or offer made.

Oviparous Animals. Those sort of Creatures that breed by Eggs or Spawn.

Owlery. The Condition of him that is excluded, shut out of the protection of the King, and the aid of Law: thence called *owl*.

lxgang. Thirteen Acres of
ld.

xymel. A Syrup made of
ley, Vinegar, and Water,
d to cut and cleanele groſſe
egmatick Humours.

xymoron, or ſubriſſly Foo-

It's a figurative Speech
in a Sentence is delivered
h ſo much Affectation, as
lers it ridiculous, or it's
oyning of Contraries ſo,
to entold ſomewhat of
in them; as, if they are
it; they ſay enough. A
ton Modesty, &c.

Tas! Hear ye.

zena. A certain loathſome
caſe in the Noſe.

Paille Maille. A certain
French Game at Ball, uſed
among Princes and Noble
men.

Painim. A Pagan, or Hea-
then.

Paſſage. That part of a Pic-
ture, which is repreſented
in Land ſkip.

Palate. The upper hollow
part of the Mouth, where-
in lieth the Senſe of Taſting,
as in the Tongue.

Palatine. A Title attributed
heretofore to Knights and
Noblemen of other Coun-
tries: Whence **Palatine** at
this Day is the Additional Ti-
tle of ſeveral Counts and
Princes in *Germany*, and that
way.

P.

Two Foot and a
half, and in ſome Places
the Foot.

acification. An Appea-
ing or pacif, ing.

acificatory. Which ſp-
eth or pacifieth.

acifique. Producing Peace.
ack of Wool. Is 17 Stone
a Pound.

all. A Bargain, or Co-
ant.

addock. A little Park.

adagugue. A School-ma-

ado-baptiſm. Baptiſm of
inta.

agnals. Country-wakes.

aganism. The Belief of
Pagans or **Heathens**.

an. An Herb in *India*,
agaſt the Grief of the
in the Kidneys, which
of Windinets or cold

Pale. In Herſauldry is a
perpendicular Lines from
the Top to the Bottom in
the Eſcutcheon.

Paleſtrical. Of, or belong-
ing to Wreſtling. Alſo that
which is done decently with
comely Geſture of the Body.

Palfry. An Horſe; pro-
perly an Horſe of ſome Prin-
ceſs, or great Lady.

Palilogy Repeating of the
ſame Words.

Palindrome. A kind of
Verſe or Sentence, which is
the ſame being read either
backward or forward.

Palinode. A Recantation or
Denying of an Opinion for-
merly maintained.

Pall. A long Robe: Alſo
the black Velvet laid over
a Corps, alſo an Ornament
ſent by the Pope to Arch-
Biſhops, which is worn about
their Necks as the Altar.

Pall. An Archiepiscopal Vestment, coming over the Shoulders, made of a Sheep-skin, (in memorial of him that sought the Gray Sheep, and having found the same, laid it upon his Shoulders) wrought and embroidered with Crosses, first laid upon Saint *Peter's* Coffin, or Shrine.

• **Palliard.** A Whoremonger.

• **Palliardise.** Whoredom.

Palliate. To cloak, to cover

Pallid. Pale and wan.

Pallizado. Great Posts set up in the Entry to a Camp, or before the Works of a Garrison, for a Defence against great Shot, or rather for a Defence against those that scale the Garrison.

Palm. The Tree which beareth Dates, growing plentifully in the Holy Land. There are of these Trees found also in some parts of *Egypt*, but they bear no Fruit, or if they bear any, it is unpleasant. The Branches of this Tree were wont to be carried as a token of Victory, because they are of that Nature that they will still shoot upward, though oppressed with never so great Weight, and the Leaves thereof never fall. Of this Tree there is Male and Female; the Male beareth only Blossoms and no

Fruit, but the Female beareth both. In old times, some People used to write with Paper made of Leaves of the Palm tree.

Palm. The Measure of Hand breadth: Span.

Palmary. A Feast strike the Palms Hand.

Palmer. A poor that visiteth all Holy The Difference between a Pilgrim, some be this: The Pilgrim some Dwelling place Palmer had none: The pilgrim travelled so for gain sake, the Palmer and nor to any one Pilgrim might go at Charge, the Palmer profess wilful Poverty Pilgrim might give a Profession, the Palmer be constant, until obtained the Palm, Victory over his Gnomies, and Life by

Palmiferous. Victorious

Palmistry. The Tell a Man's Fortune by in his Hand.

Palpable. That which be felt with the Fingers, manifest, notorious.

Palpation. A Stroke Flattering.

Palpitation. Punctuate beating of the Heart.

Paludament. A short Military Coat, anciently by the Romans: Also an Herald of Arms.

Pamphlet. A little Book

Pamputation. A lopping from Veins the superfluous Leaves and Branches

Panada. Crumbs and Currans mixed boiled with Water

areus. Containing all
ches. Mats made of
 is, and fastened to the
 to save them from
 3.

hymagogon. Purging
 mours.

atical. Skillful in all
 Games and Exercises
 ivry.

lar. A base Fellow,
 eepeth, or attendeth
 larlots.

lest. A Book treat-
 all Matters: Also the
 e of the Civil Law,
Digest, is so term-

lication. A Gaping,
 hretching of one's

latrix. An Ale-wife,
 ews her own Ale.

gical. That which is
 flatteringly in Praise
 e great Person: Also
 feth stately, honour-
 significant.

k-scar. A sudden fear,
 rich one is distracted,
 it besides his Wits,
 without any known

le. A little Loaf.

ly. Whole Harness,
 e Armour.

armaccon. An univer-
 sicine for the Cure of
 fies.

ply. Universal Wis-
 general Knowledge
 ings.

m. An ancient Tem-
 ple, dedicated here-
 all the Heathen
 time Christianity.
 in *Mary*, and all

Panther. A fierce wild
 Beast, having a sweet Smell,
 and a fair spotted Skin,
 wherewith she allureth o-
 ther Beasts to look on her,
 hiding her Head, lest it
 should make them afraid,
 and by this Means getteth
 her prey more easily. The
 Male of this Beast is the
 Libard. The *Panthers* (as
 it is written) have on their
 Shoulder a Spot, which
 groweth and waneth like the
 Moon.

Pantomime. A general Ac-
 tor, a Player of all Parts.

Papacy. The Popedom, the
 Dignity and Jurisdiction of
 the Pope.

Papal. Of, or belonging to
 the Pope.

Paphian Goddess. *Venus*,
 the Goddess of Love.

Parable. A Similitude, or
 Resemblance made of a
 Thing.

Paracelsian. A Physician
 that followeth the Method
 of *Paracelsus*, and his manner
 of Curing, which was by ex-
 ceeding strong Oils and Wa-
 ters extracted out of the
 Nature of Things.

Paraclete. A Comforter.

Parade. A Preparation to
 any grand Solemnity or pub-
 lick Shew; the Meeting
 together of Soldiers to re-
 ceive Orders.

Paradoxole, or Distincti-
 on It's a Figure when we
 grant one thing, but deny
 another; as the Truth may
 be blamed, but not shamed.

Paradigmatix. To emem-
 plify.

Paradis. A Garden, or pleasant Place. Thus, drawn into

Paradox. An Opinion maintained contrary to the common allowed Opinion; as if one affirm, that the Earth doth move round, and the Heavens stand still. Thus, Five such
running Circ
round Com
ven. The
noctial Line,

Paradoxical. Strange, against the common Opinion. Thus, the Two

Parage. Signifies Production or lengthening, and is when a Letter, or Syllable is added to a Word, as in *Latin, dicier, for dici.* Thus, cond, North
Equinoctial,
of Cancer, v
Sun cometh
Day of Ja

Paragon. A beautiful Piece, a lovely Creature. Thus, (yet more
the Norther

Paragraph. It properly signifies any Mark set in a Margin, to note the different Discourses in a Book, or long Chapter; wherefore such Divisions in Writing are commonly called *Paragraphs.* Thus, Twenty thr
Fifty Minu
Pole. The
the Tropick
declining S
the Equinoct
the Tropick
Northward,

Paralipomenon. Omitted, or not spoken of. There are two Books in the Old Testament so called (to wit, the First and Second of *Chronicles*) because many worthy Histories, omitted in the Books of *Kings*, are there related. Thus, the Sun co
Twelfth of
Fifth and I
Stourthern C
near the So
Northern
(spoken of) i
Pole.

Paralipsis, or passing over. It's a kind of Irony, when we say, we'll omit that which we have largely talk'd of. Thus, Paralogism
Syllogism, a
going, which
when it is
largely ing,

Parallelogram. A Square Figure in Geometry, terminated every way with Lines parallel to their Opposites. Thus, He that a
to be a living
He that
to be an Ho
to be a living

Parallels. Lines running of an equal Distance from each other, which can ne-

Paralytic
Parame
ments of

Paramount. The chief Lord City *Rome*, the River of the *Fee*. *Thames*.

Paramour. A Sweet-heart, *Parcity*. Sparingness, Niggardiness.

Paronymph. He or she that is joined with the Bride or Bridegroom, to see that all Things might be well ordered at the keeping of a Wedding. *Parcelan*, or Protraction, and is when a Syllable, or Word is added to another: As what-soever.

Parapomasa. The Tables whereon Astrologers write their Art. *Parentick*. Containing Precepts of Exhortation, or Admonition.

Parapet. A Wall, or the Battlements of a Wall Breasting, to defend from the Enemy's Shot. *Parentesis*. Any Word, or Sentence thrust into another Sentence, in such sort, that it may be left out in Speaking, and yet the Sense of the Matter still remain whole. Such Word, or Sentence is commonly marked with two half Circles (thus.)

Paraphrase. A free manner of Translation, or Interpretation, wherein a Man doth not tie himself to express every Word as it lieth in the Copy, but to explicate and adorn the Matter more at large, and to abridge some Things, yet still keeping the Sense of the Author: Any such Translation is called a *Paraphrastical* Translation; the Author of it called a *Paraphrast*.

Parasite. A Flatterer, a Trencher-friend, one that is still hanging on some rich Man, and flatteringly feedeth his Humour, because he would be Partaker of his good Cheer. *Pargy*. To Plaister.

Parasitic. Consisting always of a like Number of Syllables: As in Grammar, that Noun which encreaseth not after the first Case. *Paricide*. One that hath killed his own Father. Among the Ancient Romans if any committed so horrible a Crime, he was sewed alive in a Leather Bag, with a Cock, an Ape, and an Adder put to him (and as some write a Dog) and so thrown into the River *Tyber*. It is also generally taken for the Committer of any horrid Murder; as likewise for the Murder it self, if derived from *Paricidium*.

Parasitus. A Flatterer, a Trencher-friend, one that is still hanging on some rich Man, and flatteringly feedeth his Humour, because he would be Partaker of his good Cheer. *Parity*. Equality, Likeness.

Parasyllabical. Consisting always of a like Number of Syllables: As in Grammar, that Noun which encreaseth not after the first Case. *Parley*. A Talking together.

Parathestis, or Apposition. *Parmasan*. The Cheese so called, because made at *Parma*.

It's an adding together of Two or more Substantives, by some whereof the other is declared: As the a Prisoner does engage

P A
Word to remain again at such a time, while he is said to be upon his *Parole*.

Paronomasia, or Likeness of Words, and is a Figure, when by the Change of one Letter or Syllable, a Word is quite alter'd: As take his Sword, but not his Word.

Paroxysm. The sharp Assault, or Fit of an Ague.

Parimony. Thriftness, good Husbandry.

Parimonious. Thrifty, sparing.

Partiality. Leaning more to one part than to the other; unindifferency.

Partible. That which may be parted.

Participate. To share, to communicate with, to partake, or take part with.

Participle. One of the eight parts of Speech in Grammar, so called, as partaking both of the Verb in its Derivation, and of the Noun in its Declension.

Particle. A small Part, or Portion of any thing.

Particularize. To decay, or divide Things in speaking into certain Particulars, or small Parcels.

Partisan. A Weapon like an Halbert, a Leading-staff.

Partition. Division.

Partners. The Timbers that keep the Mast steady in the Step.

Parturient. About to bring forth young.

Parpity. Smallness, Nonsense.

Pasch. The Feast of Easter.

Paschal. Of, or belonging

P A
Pasquil. A libellous Pamphlet, from a Statue at Rome so called, whereon Libels and Satyrs used to be posted.

Passant. Walking, passing along.

Passible. Which may suffer, or feel Pain.

Passion. A Suffering.

Passive. Suffering.

Pass port. A safe Conduct to pass: Also in Law it is used for a License from any one that hath Authority, for the safe Passage of any Man from one Place to another.

Pastern. The Huckle, or Ankle Bone of any Beast.

Pastinate. To dig in a Garden.

Pastor. A Shepherd.

Pastoral. Of, or belonging to a Shepherd, or Ecclesiastical Pastor.

Pasture. Feeding.

Pasvants. An Hiring, soiled in by a Captain on Muster-Days.

Patacon. A Spanish Piece of 4 s. 8. d. Value.

Pataca. A kind of Coin of small Value, used in the Low-Countries.

Patefaction. A Declaring, a Discovering, or making manifest.

Patin. A Flatterer.

Patent. Open, uncovered.

Paternal. Fatherly; of, or belonging to a Father.

Paternity. Fatherhood.

Patheical. Passionate, or that which moveth Passions in a Man.

Pathologist. He that writes of Diseases and their Symptoms.

P A

g. That part of
which treats of Pa-
ises, Qualities and
s of Diseases.
na. An Expression
n.

Passive, suffer-
ck. A great Ancef-
cat Bishop, or Fa-

ma. The highest
obility anciently in
whom the Senate

my. Goods or Lands
by his Father, or
er Ancestor. Adj.
sl.

A Father, or Pro-
he Country or Com-
h.

ts. To resemble a

A Defender, a
end that supporteth

g. Defence.
s. To defend.
wicks. Among the
se Names of Men or
which were deriv'd
Names of their Fa-
Ancestors.
s. To open or wi-

wy. Fewness of
Fewness.

A great large
at covereth the
ly.

Fearful.

A Tent for War.
A kind of Musi-
isting of slow

The feeding of

P E

Swine in any Forest, Wood,
or Place, with Mast.

Paynim. A Pagan.

Peccadillo. A Spanish Word,
signifying a small Crime, or
Offence.

Peccavi. I have offended :
Whence to cry *Peccavi*, is as
much as to acknowledge a
Man's Error.

Pectoral. Belonging to the
Breast, or which hangeth be-
fore the Breast.

Pecuniary. Of, or belong-
ing to Money.

Pedagogue. A Bringer up
of Children, an Instructor of
Youth.

Pedagogue. Going on foot.

Pedant. An Ordinary
Schoolmaster, one given
to, or affecting Inkhorn
Terms and Phrases. Adject.

Pedantick.

Pedestal. The Foot-stool, or
lower part of a Pillar.

Pediculous. Lousy.

Pedobaptism. The Bapti-
zing of Infants, or young
Children.

Pedomancy. Telling For-
tunes by the Feet.

Peck. The Room in the
Ship hold, from the Bire to
the Stem.

Peers. Equals : Whence

Tryal by Peers, that is, by
Equals. Also States of the
Realm : Whence the House

of Lord's in Parliament we
are wont otherwise to call
them the House of Peers,
whose State, Condition, and

Dignity is termed *Peerage* : By
which Word is also understood
an Imposition for the Main-
tenance of a Peer, that is a

The feeding of Fortrels made against the

Peer

Force of the Sea, for the better security of the Ships that lie at Harbour in the Haven.

Pejorate. To forswear.

Pelagians. A sort of Heretics, so called from *Pelagius*, the first Initiator.

Pelican. A Bird, that wanting Food, feedeth her young Ones (as is said) with her own Blood.

Pell-mell. Confusedly, running disorderly together.

Pellucida. Clear, transparent, shining through.

Pelt. A Target of Skins like a Half Moon.

Penal. Of, or belonging to Pain, or Punishments.

Penates. Household gods.

Pendant. Hanging downward.

Pendants. Small Streamers hang out to adorn the Ship.

Pendents. Ear-jewels.

Pendulum. That which proportions the time in Watches.

Penetrable. Which may be pierced through.

Penetrate. To pierce through. Subst. *Penetration.*

Penitent. He that is heartily sorry, and repenteth.

Penitential. Belonging to Penance, or Repentance.

Penitentiary. One that imposeth Penance, and absolveth the Penitent.

Pennon. An Ensign, or Banner born in War.

Pension. A yearly Fee, or Wages for some Service done.

Pensive. Thoughtful.

Pentagon. A Figure that has

had Five Wives.

Pentagon. A Geometric Figure consisting of five Angles.

Pentameter. A Fortunate Verse consisting of five Feet.

Pentateuch. The First of *Moses*, to wit, *Genesis*, *Leviticus*, *Numbers*, *Deuteronomy*.

Pentecost. The first of *Whitsontide*, so called because it is Fifty Days (but one) after *Easter*. *Pentecost* in Greek signifieth Fiftieth.

Penurious. Poor, and

Penny. Want, Poverty.

Peptick. Helping Digestion or Concoction.

Perambulation. A going about, or through.

Perceptible. Which is perceived.

Porch. A kind of signifieth also a Rod or Pole, used in measuring Land, being of Sixty and an half in Length (some Places more).

Periculis. The narrow Office of one of the vaults at Arms.

Pericussion. A Striking.

Perdition. Destruction.

Pardues. Those upon the most desperate vice in an Army, and it were given for which they are commonly called *Forlorn hope*.

Perdurable. Lasting

continuance.

Pergrination. A going into a strange Land.

Peregrine. Foreign.

Our-landish.

7. Resolute, short, tion of the Lungs, and Short-
ness of Breath.

. Long continu- *Perissology*. A Superfluity of
Speech.

1. Treacherous, not *Permanent*. Durable.

d. *Perpetuate*. To endure.

To bore through. *Periscians*. People dwelling
ry. Carelessly done. so near either of the two
ck-Vein. A Branch Poles, that their Shadows go
in ascendant Bran- round about them like a
hollow Vein. Wheel.

122. The thin Skin, *Peristaltick*. Moving in
compassing and co- quick and disorderly re-
be Heart. bounds.

123. The hairy *Perjury*. A Forswearing.

in Membrane en- *Perustration*. A beholding
the Skull. all about.

1. The nearest dis- *Permission*. Sufferance, leave.

re Planets from the *Permutation*. A changing
of one thing for another.

12. The Point *Permeous*. Deadly, dange-
he Earth, or any rous.

nearest the Sun. *Pernoctation*. A lodging out
all Night.

. The outmost *Peroration*. The Conclu-
solid Body: Also sion of a long Speech, or
at hath a Syllable Oration.

The Argument or *Perpenders*. Stones which
f a Discourse. by their length make just the
Thicknes of a Wall.

The perfect end of *Perpendicular*. Directly,
ce marked com- down-right.

h a Full-point thus *Perpetrate*. To commit any
Term of time de- unlawful Thing.

from some remark- *Perpetuity*. Everlastingness.

n. *Perplexity*. Great doubtful-
ticks. Philosophers nels, intangledness.

ect of *Aristotle*: *Perquisites*. Profits coming
because they walk to Lords of Mannors by ca-
eir Readings and sualty, or uncertainty, as
s: For *Peripates* in Escheats, Heriots, Releases,

difficult to walk. Strays, Forfeitures.

1. The carrying a- *Perscribe*. To write through,
circumference of a or to an end.

12. A long speak- *Perseverance*. Constancy.
ing of one word steadfastness.

17. An Inflamma- *Persist*. To continue to do
tion.

Personal. In person, Bodily present.

Personate. To represent the Person of another.

Perspectiva. The Art which inquireth into the reason of Sight, and the several Ways of advantaging it by the help of Glasses.

Perspicacity. Quick sight.

Perspicuity. Clearness, plainness.

Perspicuous. Clear, plain, manifest.

Perspiration. The same that Transpiration.

Persstringe. To wring hard, to touch a thing sharply in speaking or writing.

Pertinacious. Obstinate.

Pertinacy. Stubbornness, wilfulness.

Pertingency. A reaching to.

Pertinent. Fit, apt, proper.

Perturb. To trouble.

Perturbation. A trouble, a great disquietness.

Perverse. Froward, contrary.

Pervert. To corrupt, to mar, to turn one from good to bad.

Pervertacy. The same that Pertinacy.

Pervious. Easie to be passed over, or through.

Pervise. Mooting, an Afternoons Exercise.

Pessary. A kind of suppository for the secret Parts of Women.

Peswarable Wares. I. e. Wares that take up much room in a ship.

Pestiferous. Mortal, deadly, pestiferous.

Petition. A way of banish-

ment, and writing to

an Olive

Peard.

gine (as

Mortar)

Gares are

Pesawry

the Ropes

Peter pa

led Roms

sometime

of Englan

every Ho

man-day,

by the Kh

but afterw

Penakies

in default

ned on, an

Subjects.

Petition.

a request.

Petitory.

manding.

Petrifica

of any or

Stone.

Petrifyin

Stone.

Pavol.

ed out of

men, spoke

for the mo

sometime

once set ou

be quenche

Petronel.

Gun, which

carry in a

Paty. I

fore other

little.

Petty-Ser

of Lands

by yieldi

Arrow.

Service

Patulancy. Wanton fanciness, malapert boldness. Adject. *Patulant.*

Phænomena. Appearances.

Phagadenick. Troubled with a Cancer eating the Flesh.

Phalanx. A large Squadron, or Body of Armed Men, so called among the Greeks.

Phalerated. Adorn'd with Trappings.

Phalucian Verse. Consists of a Spondee, dactyl, and three Trochees.

Phantasia. Imagination, Fancy.

Phantasm. A Vision, or imagined Appearance.

Pharetriferous. Bearing a Quiver of Arrows.

Pharisees. A Sect of Jews, Professing more Holiness than the common sort did. They wore on their Fore-heads little Scrolls, wherein were Written the Ten Commandments, and were called *Pharisees*, of the Hebrew Word *Phares*, which signifieth to divide or separate, because by their feigned Devotion they seemed to separate themselves from the other People.

Pharmacentick. Belonging to, or treating of Drugs, or Medicines.

Pharmacoplist. An Apothecary.

Pharmacy. The Art of an Apothecary.

Phasus. A Terrible Vision.

Phære. A Companion, or Copartner, coming (as I conceive) of the Saxons, *Phæsa*, so signifying.

Whence (probably) our word *Gaffer*.

Phanix. The rarest Bird in the World. Of it 'tis written, that there was never any but one of this kind living at one time, and that only in *Arabia*, of the Bigness of an Eagle, of a purple Colour, having a Bright Collar of Gold about his Neck, a goodly fair Tail, and a Tuft of Feathers upon his Head. He liveth about Six Hundred Years, and being Old, buildeth him a Nest of Cinnamon and the Twigs of Frankincense, which he filleth with Spices, and then with the labouring of his Wings in the Sun, setting it on Fire, is there Consumed in it, out of whose Ashes there groweth a Worm, and of the Worm another *Phænix*.

Phœon. A Term in Heraldry: It signifieth the Head of a Dart.

Philanthropy. Humanity, or a general Love to Mankind.

Philauty. Self-love.

Philology. Love of Learning. Hence the Adjective, *Philological*.

Philologer, or Philologist. A lover of Learning.

Philomathy. Love of Learning.

Philomel. A Name Attributed by Poets to the Nightingale, from a Woman feigned to have been Anciently changed into that Bird.

Phoenix. A Lover of Wisdom. It is commonly used for a Learned Man.

great Knowledge in the nature of inflamed Blood.
 tare of things.

Philosophy. The Study of Wisdom, a deep Knowledge in the nature of Things. Y. *Phosphor*. In Greek, the same as *Lucifer* in Latin, the Day-Star.

There are three different Kinds hereof. First, *Rational Philosophy*, including Grammar, Logic, and Rhetoric.

Secondly, *Natural Philosophy*, Teaching the nature of all Things, and containing besides Arithmetic, Music, Geometry, and Astronomy. Thirdly, *Moral Philosophy*, which consists in the Knowledge and Practice of Civility and good Behaviour. Hence the Adjective *Philosophical*.

Philostorgy. Parent's Love to their Children.

Philotimy. Love of Honour.

Philire. An Amorous Potion; a Drink to procure Love.

Physiognomy. The Features in the Face.

Phlebotomy. Lewing of Blood. Physicians (as is written) learned this Practice first of a Beast called *Hippopotamus*, lying in the River *Nilus*; which being of a ravenous Nature, and therefore often overcharged with much Eat and Drink, is wont to seek in the Banks for some sharp Stub of a Reed, upon which pricking his Leg, he thereby ease his full Body, stopping the Bleeding afterwards with Mud.

Pilegmatich. Full of Flegm, which is a cold and moist Humour of the Body.

Pilegmon. An hot swelling Women.

Phosphor. A Name attributed by Poets to the Sun.

Phosphor. In Greek, the same as *Lucifer* in Latin, the Day-Star.

Phrase. A manner of speaking.

Phrenetic. Possessed with a Phrenzy, that is, a madness arising from an Inflammation of the Membranes of the Brain.

Physian Wisdom. After Wit.

Phthisick. A kind of Consumption accompanied with an Ulceration and Cough of the Lungs.

Phylacterion. A Scroll of Parchment, which the Pharisees wore on their Foreheads, having the Ten Commandments Written in it.

Physarch. Governour of a Nation.

Physick. Natural Philosophy.

Physiognomy. An Art to judge of one's Nature or Conditions by his Visage and Form of his Body.

Physiology. A Discoursing, or Treating of Natural Causes.

Pia-mater. The inmost Skin which incloseth the Brain round about.

Piazza. Any wide spacious place like a Market-place.

Pickadill. The Hem about the Skirt of a Garment: whence the great Ordinary at St. James's is so called.

Pickege. Money paid at Fairs for breaking the Ground to set up Booths.

Pigment. Painting.

Pigment. Painting.

Pigment. Painting.

Pigment. Painting.

Pigment. Painting.

Pigment. Painting.

P I

time, Impledging,
by Suretship, or
in.

Is. Sloth.

In Architecture, a
ar.

In Heraldry 'tis a

Line like a Wedge.

See *Palm*. It

d from the *Italian*
igirno.

Booty, spoil, prey!

A sort of Meat
Rice, used among

The Timber which
pr tests on.

Hairiness.

ss. A tall strong

subject to Worms

ness, and therefore

id, where it grow-

make Ship. The

of this Tree are hard-

sharp and narrow,

g Green all the

the shadow there-

not suffer any Plant

under it.

A small Ship.

A Fruit growing

good for the Sto-

d Heart.

An Iron Pin that

e Gun from Recoil-

the Rudder Pins

is to the Stern Post.

A Labourer in an

sed to cast Trenches,

nine Forts.

A Measure of half

that is 126 Gal-

ss. A Court held

or redress of disor-

committed.

Sharp, or bite

P E

Piquet. A Quarrel:

Piquet. A Dart. or Jave-
lin.

Piramids. See *Piramis*.

Pirate. A Robber by Sea.

Hence the Adjective, *Pira-*

tical.

Piscary. A Place for Fish.

Pistach. See *Fistick*. *Nuts*.

Pistrine. A Mill, Prison,
or Bake-House.

Putanes. Whatsoever Food

is allowed to such as feed at

a common Table, beyond

their ordinary Commons.

Placability. Gentleness,

Mildness

Placable. Gentle, Mild,

that will soon be pacified.

Placard. A Licence to main-

tain unlawful Games.

Placid. Mild, Gentle.

Placidity. Mildness.

Placit. A Decree.

Plagiaty. A Book-thief,

one that fathers other Men's

Works upon himself: Also a

stealer of Men's Servants, or

Children.

Plaintiff. He that complain-

eth.

Planet. A wandering Star,

moved only in a Sphere by

himself. There are seven

such Stars, to wit, the *Sun*,

Venus, *Mercury*, the *Moon*,

Saturn, *Jupiter* and *Mars*.

They are called *Planets* of a

Greek Word, signifying to

wander, or go astray, be-

cause these Stars pass through

the twelve Signs, and are

sometimes wide distant, some-

times near to each other.

Planetary. Of, or belong-

ing to the Planets.

Plantain. A Tree with

spreading, with broad Leav-

Q 2

in time past greatly esteem-
ed in *Italy*, only for the
shadow thereof, insomuch
that they often bedewed it
with Wine, to make it grow.
The *Romans* were wont to
Banquet much under these
Trees.

Planometry. The measu-
ring of Superfices only, or
plain Figures.

Plansphere. The projec-
ting or describing of the
Sphere in a plain Superficies
only.

Plantar. Belonging to the
Sole of the Foot.

Plantation. A Colony placed
in a Foreign Country.

Plastique. Work'd in any
Form or Shape in any soft
material.

Plastigraphy. Counterfeit-
Writing.

Plateasim. Speaking too
Broad.

Platonist. A Follower of
Plato's Sect.

Plaudite. A sign of re-
joycing, a clapping of the
Hands.

Pleasible. That which great-
ly pleaseth or rejoiceth.

Plebeian. One of the com-
mon People.

Plebeury. Commonalty.

Pledge. A Linnen Cloth
dipped in any Water, to
wash, or lay to a sore
place.

Plenary. Full, whole, ex-
tire.

Plenipotentiary. Invested
with full Power and Autho-
rity, as an Embassador, or
Commissioner from any

Prince, or Magistrate.

Plenitude. Fulness.

Plemaismus. A Fig-
urative Rhetorick, whereby
superfluous Letter or
is added to a Word.

Platonic. Far, Gri-
pulent.

Pleurisia. A Disease
the inward Skin of
in Man's Body is i-
with too much Bloo-
ing unnaturally to
this Disease there i-
ness to fetch Breath, a
a continual Ague,
pricking pain abo-
Ribs.

Pliable, and Pliant.
ble, fit, or easie to be
bowed or bent.

Plication. A plain
folding into Plaits.

Place, or binding.
It is a Figure that w-
repeat a Word, we
some extraordinary
as, in that Victor
was *Cesar*, (that i-
queror.)

Plunkett. A kind
len Cloth.

Plume. A Feather.

Plunder. Forcib-
wrongfully to take
spoil, or make hav-
another Man's Good
also used Substantiv
goods or things so
(as of late times re-
liarly.)

Plural. More than

Prurality. The b-
having more than one

Pluvius. Rainy.

Pneumatical. Fo-
acted with Wind

Pneumology.
of Winds.

- try.* Measuring by *Polygamy.* The having of more Wives than one; often
- Any short Mat- *Marriage.*
- tily contrived in *Polygon.* In Geometry, a Figure consisting of many
- The Writing of *Angles or Corners.*
- a Poet's Work. *Polype.* A Fish having ma-
- ny Feet, and changing Co-
- lour often: Wherefore Ir-
- constant Persons are some-
- times said to be *Polypes.*
- or.* A Counterfeit *Polypson.* A Musical Instru-
- bad Poet. ment of many Strings, and
- The same that *Pos-* consequently sending forth
- consequently sending forth
- diversity of Sounds.
- l.* A Dagger. *Polypodium.* Oak-fern a
- kind of Herb like Fern,
- lank.* Punctually. Growing much about the
- Weight, Heaviness. Roots of Oaks. The Root
- Any Armour or of this Herb is used in Phy-
- for the Breast or sick to purge Melancholick,
- Growing much about the
- Roots of Oaks. The Root
- of this Herb is used in Phy-
- sick to purge Melancholick,
- Gross and Phlegmatick Hu-
- ours.
- the end of the Axle-* *Polypstemon.* Or Variation of
- whereon the Heavens* Cases, it is a Figure in Rhe-
- , that part or point* torick, when we repeat
- Heavens which ne-* Words from the same
- th.* There are two Theme, or Original; as *Gen.*
- of the World, one* 50. 24.
- e North Pole, visi-* *Poly syllable.* A Word con-
- in the North, far* sisting of many Syllables.
- Earth: The other,* *Poly syndeton.* Or Various
- South-Pole, far out* joyn'd; and is when many
- ght, being as much* Words for their Weight are
- Earth in the South,* knit together by many Copu-
- orth-Pole is above* latives, as *Gal.* 4. 10.
- l.* Of, or belonging *Prolepsis.* Or Anticipation;
- x Fighting.* It's a Figure when an Ob-
- Bright, trim, fine.* jection being perceived, is
- Politick, or be-* Answered before hand, as,
- o Policy.* in *Mat.* 21, 23, 24, 25.
- Books Written* Verses.
- the Government of* *Pomatum.* A pleasant Oint-
- m.* A Statesman. ment
- or.* The shoin-
- balming of Dead* *Pomp.* A great Show, a
- To Defile.* Solemn Train.
- A Defiling, an* *Pompous.* Saucy, very S
- lown.*

P O
Ponderous. Heavy, of great weight.
Pontage. Money paid toward the Maintenance and Repairing of Bridges.
Pontificate. Popedom.
Pontifical. Stately, Honourable, Bishop like.
Popular. In great Favour with the common People.
Populon. Full of People.
Porcellane. A fine sort of Chalk, or Earth, of which China-Dishes are made.
Pores. Little Holes in the Skin, out of which Sweat droppeth, or vapours breath out of the Body.
Porous. Full of Pores.
Porphyry. A kind of red most Marble.
Port. An Haven, or Haven-Town, sometime a State-Train, or Behaviour.
Portable. Which may easily be carried.
Portage. Carriage, Transporting: Also the Custom, or Toll paid for Carriage.
Portegue. A sort of Gold Chain of great Value.
Portend. To foreshew, or signifie before-hand.
Portents. A Monstrous thing which foresheweth some great matter, Adject.
portentous.
Portcullis. A falling Gate, to keep out Enemies from a City, or keep them in.
Portreve. A chief Officer charged in certain Port Towns.
Portuguidon. The Ensign bearer of a Troop of Horse.
Portmantuan. A Mail, or Cloak-bag.
Portraiture. An Image, or

P O
Portale. A Betting
Porte. A Rheum, or mout, which falleth in Nose, stopping the and hindring the Voice
Pistum. A setting, sometimes a propounded.
Positive. Expressly and decreed.
Possive. Pertair
Possessory. The
Possible. That
Possibility. Po
Posterior. I

Posthuma.
Possilion.
Postscript.
Postmeris.
Postpone.
Postul.
Principles.
Postula.
Postul.
Postul.
Postul.

P R

Prætor. A Prince, a great
Prætorial. Things that
 strength.
Prætor. A Physical Drink.
Prætor. Small Bulk-heads
 hold to keep up Corn.
Prætor. The course
 s, whereof the Sails
 are made. It is also
 Medrinacles, or Oul-
 i.
Prætor. A Subsidy gran-
 the King's Majesty, of
 Pence in the Pound, of
 Merchandise brought
 , or carried away by
 Merchant, Denison, or
Prætor. The same that
 is
Prætor. See *Prome-*
Prætor. In Common-
 an Inclosing, or In-
 ling upon another Man's
Prætor. A Messenger
 : King, sent to appre-
 a person accused, or
 ted of an Offence.
Prætor. To draw, Deli-
 Point, Counterfeit-
Prætor. Picture.
Prætor. He that pro-
 Corn, and Victuals for
 Queen's House.
Prætor. Of, or belong-
Prætor. Practice.
Prætor. Practising, a Fore-goer. Adject. *Præ-*
 ling, or buying himself
 ny matters.
Prætor. Lewdness, naugh-
Prætor. A Speech spoken
 we enter into a Dis-
 a Flourish, or en-
 uo's Matron.

P R

Prætor. A Portion of
 Maintenance, which every
 Member, or Canon of a Ca-
 thedral Church receiveth in
 the Right of his Place. Adject.
Prætor.
Prætor. He which hath
 a Prebend, or Yearly Main-
 tenance, out of the Lands
 of a Cathedral Church, and
 is a Member of the same
 Church.
Prætor. Uncertain.
Prætor. A taking care,
 or heed before hand.
Prætor. To go before.
Prætor. Going before.
 Subst. *Prætor.*
Prætor. The leader, or
 beginner in any Tune, or
 Song.
Prætor. A Commandment
Prætor. The Compass, or
 Circuit of a Place.
Prætor. A steep Down-
 fall, a downright Pitch, or
 Fall.
Prætor. To throw down
 headlong. It is also the name
 of a Corrosive Powder com-
 monly called red Mercury,
 used by Chirurgeons to cut
 Corrupted Flesh.
Prætor. A knowing
 before-hand, fore-know-
 ledge.
Prætor. A former Bar-
 gain, or Contract.
Prætor. A Fore-runner,
 a Fore-goer. Adject. *Præ-*
 ling, or buying himself
Prætor. Of, or belong-
 ing to Robbing, or speak-
 ing.
Prætor. He that was
 in Place or Office before any
 other.
Prætor. To ap-
 pear

before-hand what shall follow after.

Predetermination. An Appointment before hand what shall follow.

Predial. Consisting of, growing in, belonging unto, or arising of the Ground.

Prediator. A Lawyer expert in Actions concerning Lands.

Predicabla. That which may be reported, or spoken of. In Logick it signifieth certain general Words, or Universalities; whereof there are Five; to wit, *Genus, Species, Differentia, Proprium* and *Accidens.*

Predicament. A Term of Logick: It signifieth a different order in the nature of Things, or certain general Heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten such Predicaments. The first, called Substance, includeth all Substances whatsoever, as the Four Elements, and all other Creatures. The Second, named Quantity, containeth all Quantities, as Ten, Twenty, a Yard, a Furlong, a Mile. The Third, called Quality, hath under it all Qualities, as Wisdom, Art, Fortitude, Diligence, Sloth. The Fourth, named Relation, is properly of such Words as depend mutually one upon another, as an Husband and Wife, a Master and Seavant, a Father and Child. The other Six are 5. Action or doing. 6. Passion or Suffering. 7. Where. 8. When. 9. Situation or place. 10. The Motion or rest.

word covering of a Thing.

Predicate. To tell abroad, to report. In Logick it signifieth the latter Term of a Proposition, as in saying, Paul is an Apostle. The Word Apostle is called Predicate, because it is spoken, or affirmed of the Subject Paul.

Prediction. A Forecasting.

Predominant. That which or beareth sway.

Praeminence. An Eminency, or Excellency before, or above others, a being in more Honour than another.

Pre-existence. A being before.

Pre-existent. Being before.

Preface. That which is spoken, or written before.

Prefect. A chief Magistrate, a Governour.

Prefecture. The Office, or Government of a Prefect, or head Magistrate.

Preferance. Advancement, Superiority, or Priority.

Figurative. To foreshew any Thing by a Figure.

Figuration. A foreshewing by a Figure.

Prefig. To fasten before, or to appoint a time afore-hand.

Prefract. Obstinate, stubborn.

Pregnancy. Quick wittedness.

Pregnant. Great with young: Also, quick witted, that will soon conceive.

Prejudicate. To judge rashly without due Trial.

Prejudication. A judging before-hand.

Prejudice. A Judgment given before due Trial, or a Judgment formerly given of the same Matter: Sometimes

R

harm, or hin-

Which judgeth
time: Sometime
vil.

Bishop, a great
Adject. *Prelati-*

Preferment.
y. Set at the Re-

A Preparatory

Entrance into
; a flourish in
re any Set of

Ripe too soon.

e. To think be-

ion. A thinking
upon a thing a-

To send before,
ore.

Things spoken of

Reward.

To warn be-

te. To foreshew,
b.

A Punishment
Offender loseth

ls for ever, and
ng Life.

te. To name be-

e. To foretell, or

iers. Prevention,
e hand.

e. To presage.

. To ordain be-

Ordained be-

Forethought.

To outweigh.

P R

Propose. To prefer, to set
before.

Preposition. A setting before:
In Grammar, one of the Eight

Parts of Speech, commonly
set before some Word or o-

ther. *Preposterous,* Disorderly,
untoward, contrary to due

course. *Prepropitious,* Over-hasty,

Prepuce. The Fore-skin of
a Man's Yard, which the He-

brews used to cut of in Cir-
cumcision.

Prerogative. Privilege or
Authority above another.

Presage. A foretelling, or
conjecture made of a thing

before-hand.

Presbytry. Priesthood, El-
dership: As also the Go-

vernment of the Church by
Presbyters and Elders, like as

at Geneva, and in the Kirk of
Scotland.

Prescience. A knowing be-
fore-hand.

Prescribe. To appoint or
limit.

Prescript. A Command-
ment, or Appointment by

writing. *Prescription.* Possession and
use of a thing time out of

mind. *Presentation.* The Patron's
Nomination and Recommen-

dation of a Clerk to the Bi-
shop: to be put in Possession

of a Benefice. *Presentee.* The Clerk pre-

sented. *Preservation.* Which pre-

serveth, or defendeth from
sickness.

P R

Preside. To set over another, to oversee.

President. A chief Judge, or Ruler.

Presidiary. That is ordained for Aid to other.

Pressure. An Oppression,

Prestigious. Deceitful, blinding the Sight.

Presumption. Arrogance.

Presuppose. To admit, put the Case that, imagine, or conjecture before hand.

Pretension. A laying of Claim.

Pratermission. A letting pass, a leaving out.

Praternatural. Besides nature.

Pretext. A colourable Excuse or Pretence.

Pretor. A chief Judge, or great Officer. Adject. *Prætorian.*

Prevaiant. Prevailing: Also of more worth.

Prevaiency. An increasing, or prevailing.

Prevarication. Deceit, false dealing: When he that themself to help a Man's Cause, doth craftily seek to hinder it.

Prevaricator in Cambridge, is the same as *Terra Fimus* in Oxford, who makes a witty satyricall Speech.

Previous. That goeth before, or leadeth the Way.

Priapism. A Disease which causeth a violent Erection of the Yard without venereal Delires.

Pricker. A Huntsman on Horseback.

Pricker. A Fellow Deer two years old.

Pricking. The print of an

P R

Hare's Foot on the Ground.

Primary. Chief Authority, or Jurisdiction.

Primage. The Sailor's Fee, before he goes from the Haven.

Primate. An Archbishop.

Prima. The Morning; sometime the Spring, sometime the chief.

Primative. The first, the most Ancient.

Primogenitura. Eldership, or being the Eldest, or First-born.

Primordial. Belonging to the first Beginning.

Primum mobile. The first Moveable, i. e. the highest, or uttermost Sphere, which by its diurnal Motion carries about all the rest, being as it were inclosed within.

Principality. The Estate, or Seat of a Sovereign Prince.

Princeps, quasi *Præcox*, A Boy of an over ripe Wit.

Prior. The Head of a Priory, or Hospital.

Priorress. The Head of a Nunnery, or Hospital.

Priority. The first Place, the more Excellent State, or Dignity.

Prism. A Geometrical Figure, being a solid oblong square.

Prisins. Old, Ancient.

Private. A Spanish Word, signifying a special Favourite admitted to the most private Councils of a Prince or Great Person.

Privation. A depriving, or taking away.

Privative. That deprives or bereaveth.

R

liberty.

ivate Familia-

Likelihood.

Which may be

A Proof, a

Proved, tried.

hirurgeon's In-

herewith to

ed, for finding

h and Danger

nefty, Good-

dark Sentence,

in joyned unto

aucinefs, mala-

k Cause., The

ing, or giving

another Cause.

Fallnefs of Sta-

na hook'd at the

H-f-makers.

ceeding at Law,

at which calls

any temporal

A walking, as

tion, and the

ice Rogation

customed time

nion) is other-

rocession-week,

ek.

A setting

in computing

A falling down,

its due Place.

A proclaim-

out.

ining, or bent

P R

Proclivity. An Inclination, a bending, to.

Proconsul. A Deputy unto a Consul, or one endued with a Consul's Authority.

Procrastinate. To delay.

Procrastination. A delaying, a prolonging.

Procreate. To breed, to bring forth.

Procreation. A breeding, a bringing forth.

Proctor. See *Procurator.*

Procurator. A Steward, he that taketh charge to oversee another's business.

Prodigality. Riot, wasteful expence.

Prodigious. Strange, wonderful.

Prodigy. A rare thing seldom teen, which signifieth that some strange matter shall after follow.

Prodition. A betraying.

Proditionous. Traitor-like.

Prodrome. The same as

Procurser, A Forerunner.

Produce. To bring forth, to draw at length.

Product. Brought forth of another.

Production. A Bringing forth.

Prosthesis. Producing a reason to clear or defend himself.

Prooema. A Preface, or preparatory Discourse by way of

Introduction, or Entrance into any Subject.

Profanation. A putting of holy Things to common uses.

Proficient. One that hath well profited.

Profile. A Picture drawn side-ways, or so that one side only can be seen.

P R

Profligate. To overthrow, to drive away, Debauch.

Profuseness. Abundance.

Profundity. The depth of a thing. Adject. *Profund.*

Profuse. Wastful, lavish in spending.

Progeny. A Generation, an Off-spring, a Stock, or kindred.

Progenitor. An Ancestor, a Fore-Father.

Prophesiate. To know, or conjecture before hand.

Progress. A going forward, Adject. *Progressive.*

Progression. A going forward.

Prohibit. To forbid.

Prohibition. A forbidding. Adject. *Prohibitive*, and *Prohibitory.*

Project. A Plot, or the contriving of a thing.

Prolepsis. A Figure in Rhetorick, whereby an Objection foreseen is prevented.

Proletarianus. Having many Children, and little to keep them.

Prolifical. Fruitful.

Prolus. Long, or Large, tedious.

Proluxity. Length, or largeness, tediousness.

Prolocutor. The first Speaker.

Prologue. A Preface, a Fore-speech.

Prolusio. A Flourish, Essay, or proof of what one can do.

Prolus. A Licentiate that hath studied the Law Four Years.

Promenade. An Alley, Gallery, or long Walk.

Prominent. Standing, or rising out, or over.

P R

Promiscues. C mingled one with an

Promissary. -To

Promiss. A Promise is made,

Promissory. Pertaining to Promise.

Promontory. An Elbow out like an Elbow

Promote. To advance.

Promoter. He who sets another for the

of some Law, and by part of the Penal

Pains.

Prompt. Ready, sometime to tell

vily, to teach what he

Promptitude. Ready

Promptuary. A or Store-house for

on.

Promulgate. To speak abroad.

Promulgation. A p of a Law, or Decree

Prome. Stooping ward: Also bending

clining to a thing.

Pronaphew. A Son.

Pronunciation. A range of Speech, a

out.

Propagate. To broad, enlarge, o

ply.

Propagation. An increase or breeding.

Propense. Ready, given to a thing. Sub

Propensity. To have Property. That a Man hath in a sole Owner of it

tical. Of, or belong-

Prophét.

rike. To foretel.

Preservative.

ation. Drinking to

quity. Nearness; some-

indred.

iation. An Obtain-

Pardon, or a Sacri-

ppease God's Displea-

atory. A Table set

ark of the Old Testa-

on either side where-

Cherubim of Gold,

e Wings spread over

inary, and their Faces

one toward another.

ious. Gentle, favou-

merciful.

tion. The conveni-

one thing with ano-

se. To set forth, to

appoint.

sion. A short Sen-

ontaining the Sum of

re will speak.

itary. He that hath

its of a Benefice, to

ard his Heirs or Suc-

ity. A property, qua-

nature.

gnator. A stiff main-

or defender.

el'sation. A beating off,

ing away by force.

gue. To prolong, to

to continue.

gation. A prolonging.

ription. Banishment, or

le made of Goods be-

rit.

Any Style which is

or Metre.

a. To follow, to

pu sue. Subst. *Profecution.*

Preselyte. A Stranger con-

verted to our Religion.

Presidy. True pronouncing

of Words.

Proscoparia. A Figure in

Rhetorick, by which the

dead, absent, or senseless,

are supposed and made to

speak.

Prospect. A large Sight, or a

Place where one may see far.

Prosthesis, is when a Letter

or Syllable is put to the Be-

ginning of a Word; as in

Latin, *gnarus* for *natus.*

Prostitute. To set to open

Sale, to offer to every Man

for Money.

Prostrate. Fallen down at

one's Feet.

Protection. Defence.

Protervity. Frowardness,

waywardness, sauciness.

Protest. To affirm ear-

nestly.

Protestation. A Declaration

of one's Mind.

Proteus. One that was

wont to appear in diverse

Shapes, as the Poets de-

scribe him. Hence, a *Pro-*

teus, taken for an ordinary

Turn-coat, one that shapeth

his Actions and Opinions to

the Times.

Protomartyr. The first Ma-

Protomatory. A chief No-

tary, Scribe or Secretary.

Prototypen. The first Copy,

or Pattern of a thing.

Proterzeugma is part of

Zeugma, and is when the

common Word, is expres'd

at the beginning of a Ser-

rence, As *John* is *Wit-*

ness, and *Good.*

P R

Protract. To draw in length, to prolong.

Protreptic. Doctrinal.

Protrude. Thrust forward.

Prutuberancy. A swelling out, a thrusting forth.

Provenge. A certain Instrument made of Whalebone, to thrust down into the Stomach to cleanse it.

Proveditor. One that takes care, or provides for any thing: Among the *Voistans*, the *Proveditors* are two Persons that assist and oversee the General of their Army.

Proverb. A common saying.

Providence. Fore-sight.

Provident. Heedful, wary.

Provincial. Belonging to a Province, or the Jurisdiction of an Arch-bishop.

Provisional. Providing for a Season.

Proviso. A Provision, or Condition made in any writing.

Provisor. A Purveyor.

Provole. To go about in the Night, to pilfer or steal small Things.

Provocative. Apt to provoke.

Provest. One in Authority above others.

Prowe. The forepart of a Ship.

Prowey. Strength, Manhood, Courage.

Proximity. Nearness.

Prossy. A Prossor's War-rant, or Commission from his Client, to manage his Cause in his behalf.

Prossor. Discreet, Wise.

P U

Promelas. A Fruit like small Figs, restorative, and good for to comfort the Heart.

Priorient. Itching.

Pruriginous. Itchy.

Psalm. A Divine Song.

Psalmist. A Maker, Writer, or Singer of Psalms.

Psalmody. A singing of Psalms.

Psalmography. Writing of Psalms.

Psalmody. A sweet Instrument like an Harp.

Psephism. A Decree.

Pseudo. Note, that Words which begin with *Pseudo*, signify counterfeit, or false; as *Pseudo-martyr*, a false Martyr or Witness: *Pseudo-Prophet*, a false Prophet.

Prisane. A Physical drink of Barley and cold Herbs sed together.

Puberty. The first budding of Youth in Men or Women.

Publican. He that birth the Revenues or common Profits of the City at a certain Rent. This was an odious Name among the Jews, because they were commonly men of ill Conscience, which exercised that Office.

Publication. A making public or common.

Pucelage. Virginity, Maiden-head.

Pudicity. Chastity.

Puerility. Childishness.

Puerperous. Child bearing.

Pugil. Half a handful.

Pugnacity. A Fighting, or resolute Disposition.

Puissance. Power, Power.

P-U

Force, Might,

chitude. Beauty, Fairness.

hilate. To bud, or sprout

monarous. Distempered

Lungs.

monical. Belonging to

ungs.

p. The fleshy part of

ing.

sation. A knocking,

g or striking against

ing.

le. A beating Artery:

Pease, Beans, Lupines,

ch other Grains, are so

l.

Pulverize. To beat into

er.

varulent. Dusty.

upes Ball. The Ball

with Printers lay Ink

their Letters.

ction. Is Eighty Gal-

f Wine.

stilio. A little nice

the smallest, or slight-

ster that may be.

stual. Not missing an

readth: which is short,

irect to the purpose.

ick-faith. Falsehood.

ision. Punishment.

il. A Ward, a young

r, one under Age: Also

ight (commonly called

pple) of the Eye.

few In Heraldry, 'tis

is used in Borders.

gation. Clearing one's

f a Fault.

gative. Which hath

to purge.

atory. A place of Pur-

An imaginary place

apists suppose to be

iddle betwixt Hea-

P-U

ven and Hell, wherein Men

may seem to have a taste of

both: Of Hell, in respect of

their grievous Torments, of

Heaven, in respect of the

hopes of their Felicity at the

last, which makes them suffer

quietly the Pains inflicted

on them: They say also that

such as are therein may be

eated of, and redeemed from

those Pains by the Works

and Prayers of the living.

Purification. To clear, cleanse,

purge.

Purification. A Cleansing,

Purging, and more properly,

the Anniversary Day of the

Blessed Virgin Mary her So-

lemn Purification (according

to the Law, *Luke* 2 22, &c.)

and presenting of her first-

born, our Blessed Saviour,

to the Lord, in the Temple

of Jerusalem.

Purim. The Feast of Lots

kept for the Deliverance

from Haman.

Purloin. To Pilfer, or

steal.

Purlue. A place near joyn-

ing to a Forest, where it is

lawful for the Owner of the

Ground to Hunt, if he can di-

spend forty Shillings by the

Year of Free Land.

Purpose. A purpose, or

meaning.

Purvey. To provide:

Whence *Purveyor*, a Provider

and *Purveyance*, Provision.

Purulent. Filthy, irksome

matter.

Pusillanimity. Little-ness of

Courage, Faint heartedness.

Pusillanimous. He that is

of a low and weak Spirit.

Childish and Fearful.

Pustule. A Wheal, or Bladder risen in the Body.

Purid. Stinking.

Puror. A Srink.

Putrid. Rotten, Corrupt.

Putrifaction. A Rottiness, or Corruption.

Putrify. To be Rotten, or Corrupted.

Puttock. Small Shrouds from the Main to the Top-mast Shrouds.

Puzzled. To be at a loss, to be non-pluss'd, to be at a stand, nor knowing what to do, having nothing at all to say.

Pygmies. Little People in India not above a Foot and an half long: Their Women bring forth Children at five Years, and at Eight are accounted Old. They have continual War with Cranes, who do often put them to the worst.

Pyramid. A great Building of Stone, or other matter, broad beneath, but upward small and sharp, like a Steeple. Hereof are many in *Egypt* which are of late very accurately described by Mr. *Greaves*, in a 1st Discourse, or Treatise published concerning the same.

Pyre. A pile of Wood to Burn a Corps.

Pyromancy. A sort of Divination by Fire.

Pyroticks. Burning Medicines.

Pyrotechny. Making of Fire-works.

Pythagorical. Belonging to *Pythagoras*, an Ancient Philosopher among the Greeks, who

maintained the Transmigration of the Soul.

Pythian Games. Certain Games Instituted in *Greece*, in Memorial of *Apollo's* killing the Serpent *Python*.

Python. A Spirit which possesseth one, or a Man possessed with a Spirit.

Pythonesse. A Witch, or Woman possessed with a Spirit, and thereby foretelling things to come.

Pythomism. The Art of Prophecy by a Devilish Spirit.

Pyx. The Vessel that hath the Roman Hoſſe.

Quack. Frivolous, Trifling.

Quack-salver. A peddling Chirurgeon, a Mountebank.

Quadragesima Sunday. The first Sunday in Lent, so called, as being about Forty Days before Easter.

Quadrangle. A Figure made with four Corners. Adjective.

Quadrangular.

Quadrant. The fourth part of a thing: Also a certain Mathematical Instrument formed into the fourth part of a Circle, for the measuring of Heights and Distances.

Quadrata. A Square.

Quadrature. A squaring, or making square.

Quadrennial. That lieth four Years; that is done once every fourth Year.

quadrigamist. One Measure four times.

quadripartita. Divided into four parts.

quadrisyllable. A Word of Syllables.

quadriual. A place where Ways meet.

quadruple. Four-fold.

quadruplicate. To repeat four times.

quadruplicatio. A doubling four times, a making double.

quaint. Fine and strange.

quale. To appeale, pacify.

Also to make or render fit.

quardicus. A sort of Coin hence, being in value a quarter of a French Crown, the word implies.

quartus. A Term in the Law, when a Woman

after the death of her husband remaineth Forty in the chief Mannor within which time Dowry shall be assigned.

quarry. A Place, or Pit where Stones are digged. Among Hunters it signifieth a field given to Hounds after they have hunted, or the lion which is taken by the dog.

quarten. The fourth, or every fourth Day.

quarten Alpoth. See *Alpoth*.

quarter dick. Over the edge, as far as the Master's share.

quaternum. Four, or any divided by the number

As if it were.

quiver. Shaking.

measure of Musick, whereof two go to a Crotchet, or half beat of time.

Quaviver. A Sea Dragon.

Quench. A thick bushy plot.

Querimonious. Full of complaining.

Quern. A Hand-mill.

Quers. Without Cloak or Coat.

Querulous. Complaining.

Quest. A search, or inquiry.

Quæstor. A Treasurer: Also a Judge in Criminal Affairs.

Quiddany. A sweet mixture thicker than a Syrup, and not so thick nor stiff as Marmalade.

Quiddity. A kind of Definition in School Philosophy: Also an acute Distinction or nicety.

Quid pro quo. A Term amongst all Apothecaries, when instead of one thing they use another of the same nature: A Retaliation, or as the saying is, giving a Man as good as he brings.

Quincuncial. Belonging to the Measure *Quincunx*, containing five Ounces, or Inches: This *Quincunx* also is the disposing of Trees by five's into such a neat order, as to make regular Angles every Way.

Quinquennial. That lasteth five Years, that is done from five Years to five Years, or every fifth Year.

Quintessence. The fifth Substance, that which remaineth in any thing after the Corruptible Elements are taken from it.

J
 ne Quintin. To **Railery**. A Covert, or (c:
 ith Launces a-cet Jeer, a pleasant jelling,
 set up in the or playing upon one in dis-
 port used hereto- course.
 dings. **Rain-deer**. A Beast like in
 Five-double. Hart, but having his head
 Hill. One of the fuller of Antlers.
 at Rome. Rally. To gather scattered
 an. Daily. or-routed Forces together, or
 In Arithmetick, to get them into a Body-
 sure of any number gain.
 by another.

R.
 Mine. A Master, a **Ramaze**. All that relates
 Lord, a great Doctor, Eggs and Ale, and in Sum-
 mer a Drink made of Milk,
 and Rose-water, with Wine
 and Sugar.
 abbinist. A Dunce. **Ramosity**. Fullness of
 abid. Raving Mad. **Rampant**. A Term of W
 Racha. An Hebrew Word Boughs.
 reproach, never spoken **Rampant**. A Term of W
 in extrem anger. rauldry, when a Beast is pai
 Rediant. Bright, shining. red ramping upright with
 Radering with Beams. rauldry, when a Beast is pai
 Radiation. A glistering, a forefect.
 Rasting of Beams. **Rampier**, or **Rampart**.
 to the Root, natural. Trench or Bulwark.
 Radical. O, or belonging **Rancid**. Mouldy.
 Radical moisture. The na- **Rancour**. Hatred, a
 tural moisture spread like a **Rank**. See **File**.
 Dew in all parts of the Body, **Rapacity**. A Rave
 wherewith such parts are violent catching.
 nourished; which moisture **Raps**. A violent
 being once wasted, can ne- of a Woman. The
 ver be restored. a Root like a Turne
 Radical Artery. A Branch led. Sometimes it
 of the Arm-hole Artery, be- a division made in it
 showing it self on the upper as the County o
 Bone of the Arm. divided into six
 Radicate. To take Root. wit the Rape o
 Radius. The upper end of **Arundel**, of
 greater Bone of the Arm; Lewis, of **Pre**
 also a Line drawn from the Hastings.
 Center to the Circumference **Rapid**. Swi
 lent.
 most on **Rapidity**
 ness. Viol

R E

Rapine. Robbery, extortion.
Rapsody. A joining of divers Verses together. Also an improper Collection, a confused heaping up of many Sentences.

Rapture. Taking by Violence, also an Ecstasie.

Rarefaction. A making of that thin which is thick or close joined together.

Rarify. To make thin, to pull a thing abroad.

Rarity. Fewness, thinness.

Raspatory. A certain Instrument used by the Butlers of Colleges and great Houses, for the chipping of Bread.

Rasure. A shaving away: Also the rasing out of Written things.

Ratify. To confirm.

Ratiocination. Reasoning, doubting or disputing of matters.

Rational. Reasonable: It signifieth also an Ornament, which the High Priest of the Jews wore on his Breast when he executed his Function, being four square, of the length of a Span, made curiously of Gold, and twisted Silk of divers Colour, wherein were set Twelve Precious Stones in four Ranks in Go'd, and in every Stone graven one of the Names of the Twelve Sons of Jacob.

Raucosity. Hoarseness.

Real. Which is in very deed. Subst. *Reality.*

Real. A Spanish Coin worth 6 d.

Ream of Paper, is Twenty Quire.

Reason. The chief or main.

R E

Rear-beam in Timber-buildings.

Reassume. To take again.

Rebaptize. To Baptize again. Subst. *Rebaptization.*

Rebate. The same as *Chamfering*: Also among Merchants, to *Rebate*, is to allow Interest for so much Money as is paid before the time assigned.

Rebas. A Lesson which Hunters use to wind upon the Horn when the Hounds have lost their Game.

Rebeck. A sort of small Musical Instrument.

Rebesk, or *Arabick work.* A sort of curious Flourishing, or branched work in Painting, Sculpture, or Imbroidery.

Rebus. A name, device, or an expression of a conceit, name, or other device by Picture.

Recant. To deny an Opinion formerly by himself maintained.

Recapitulate. To rehearse briefly that which was spoken before.

Recapitulation. A brief rehearsal of that which hath been formerly spoken at large.

Recargaison. The lading of a Ship bound homewards.

To Recede. To depart from, to go back.

Recent. Fresh, new.

Receptacle. A place of Receipt, or any Vessel to receive a thing in.

Receptive. Apt to Receive.

Recess. A by-place, or going back or a-side.

Recidivation. A backsliding

falling back again.

Recei

Reciprocal. That which returneth back, or hath respect to something going before.

Recisum. A Cutting off.

Reclamative Style, is the rehearsing of a continued Poem, especially dramatick, upon the Stage in a plain Musical Note.

Reclaim. To win, to make Gentle.

Reclamative. A Contradiction, gait-crying, or crying out against.

Recluse. Shut up.

Recoisance. An Acknowledgment: A Bond wherein a Man before a lawful Judge acknowledgeih himself to owe a certain Sum of Money to the King, if he fail in Performance of a Condition thereto joyned.

Recalled. To gather again, to call his Wits together.

Recontre. A Casual meeting or Adventure.

Recompensation. A Civil Law Term, signifying a contrary Action brought by the Defendant against the Party Agent.

Record. An Authentical, or Uncontrotable Testimony in Writing.

Recurse. Refuge, Retreat.

Recul. To fly back.

Recreant. He that denieth his own Challenge, he that goeth from what he hath said, or eateth his Word.

Recreation. A Refreshing, Restoring; an Exercise for Pleasure.

Recriminatiō. The laying of a fault to his charge that nameth others.

signifying a supply or thus a defective Company of soldiers.

Refrangle. A Right Angle; i. e. an Angle made by the falling of one Line Perpendicular upon the end of another.

Refractation. A Making straight.

Refracted. Uprightness.

Refract. To direct, to make straight.

Refr. A Ruler, a Governor.

Refury. A Parsonage.

Recoverie. To Recover.

Recovery. Recovering.

Recurve. To run back.

Recurrent. Running backward.

Recurse. A running back.

Recurve. To bend back.

Recurrent. He that refuseth to do any thing.

Redacted. Forced back.

Redargue. To Reprove.

Redargution. A reproving, or controlling, a sharp check.

Redditive. Restoring.

Redient. Returning.

Reds. Counsel, of advice.

Redintegrates. To Renew, or make whole again.

Redolour. He that wittingly buyeth Stolen Cloth, and turneth it into some other fashion.

Redolent. Sweet in smell.

Redolent. Great, Reverenced, feared, most Noble.

Redoubt. An Ourward-Fort.

Redound. To abound, or Overflow.

Reduce. To bring back, to Restore.

Reduction. A bring back.

R E

lant. Overflowing,
 ily abounding.

ication. A redoubling,
 ng again.

e. To build again,

An old Name of an
 n Lordships, much
 hose that we call
 ow.

m. A Refreshing.

ry. A place to refresh
 f, or to take one's

To disprove, to prove

idary. An Officer
 belonging to the
 Equivalent to our
 f Requests.

To turn or cast
 in.

ion. A rebounding
 r turning back a-

The flowing back
 sea, or of a River.

lation. Reviving, com-
 gain.

sade. An Officer who
 it of command is re-
 a private Soldier.

Fary Stubborn, which
 bend.

The Burthen of a

rate. To cool.

i. A place of suc-

ent. Shining, Bright.

d. To yield. and pay
 gain, to requite and

To Disprove, to
 by Sense and Rea-

ion. A disproving, a

R E

Regali. Kingly, belonging
 to a King.

To *Regals.* To Feast or
 Entertain any one very No-
 bly, and as it were like a
 King.

Regalia. The Rights of a
 King.

Regality. The Estate or Au-
 thority of a King.

Regardant. A Term in He-
 rauldry, when a Beast is Pain-
 ted looking backward at
 one.

Regency. Rule, Govern-
 ment.

Regenerate. To bear again
 in Birth, to Renew.

Regeneration. A new Birth.

Regent. A Prince, Ruler, or
 Governour.

Regenerate. To Spring a-
 gain.

Regicide. King-killing, and
 he that murdereth a King.

Regiments. A Government,
 or the place where one hath
 Authority.

Register. Writings of Re-
 cord kept for Memory: Also
 he that keepeth such Wri-
 tings in a Spiritual Court.

Registry. A Register's Of-
 fice: And the place where
 Writings and Records are
 kept.

Reglutinate. To unglue, or
 Glue again.

Regrater. He that in a Fair
 or Market buyeth any dead
 victual whatsoever, and sel-
 leth the same in any Fair, or
 Market-place, there, or with-
 in Four Miles thereof.

Regreutate. To Rejoyce
 again.

Regress. A going back a-
 gain.

Regre

Regression. The same.

Regret. Grief, Sorrow, Repentance.

Regular. Under Rule, or living according to a set Rule.

Regulate. To Rule, Order, Govern, Guide, Square, Direct.

Reject. To cast off, to despise.

Reinforce. To Strengthen again, or anew, to restore to former Force or Vigour.

Rejoyn. See *Readjourn*.

Rejoinder. A Second Answer made by the Defendant, after his first Answer hath been replied unto.

Reiterate. To do again, to do a thing often.

Relapse. A back-sliding.

Relation. A Rehearsal, or telling of a matter: Also a belonging to, or being of Kin.

Relatist. A Reporter.

Relatrus. That which belongeth, or hath Relation to any Person or Thing.

Relaxate. To Loosen, Release.

Relaxation. A releasing, a refreshing, or setting at Liberty.

Relay. A Term in Hunting, when they set Hounds in readiness, where they think a Deer will pass, and cast them off after the other Hounds are past by.

Relegation. An Exilement, or sending away into Banishment.

Relent. To wax soft, to yield.

Relovant. Relieving.

Relict. That which remaineth,

or which is left: Also a Widow to be the Relict of one deceased.

Relief. A paymer some Heirs make (death of their Ance the Lord of whose Lands are holden.

Relinquish. To leave forsake.

Reliques. Things remaining. Most of it is taken for the Resomewhat which haed the Bodies of Saints in Heaven.

Reluctant. Scriviny Subst. *Reluctancy*.

Remainder. A portion to enjoy Landments, or Rents, ather's Estate is ended.

Remancipate. To Return a Commodity Hands of the Party it.

Remand. To send again.

Remansion. A Remembrance. C putteth another in any thing.

Remigation. A Remission.

Remigration. A Remembrance.

Reminiscences. Cal mind.

Remiss. Slack, Negligent or Careless.

Remissible. Pardon.

Remit. To send, sometimes to release give.

Remembrance. Anition, or narration or giving reason of such a thing is done.

A little Fifth.
sailing to the bot-
a Ship, doth very
stay the Ship that
move. Hence Re-
taken generally for
or hindrance.

6. Doubtfulness in
ce to do a thing; a
g in Mind; some-
timesfulness or repen-
a bad thing done.

7. Far distant.

8. To reward.

9. A Reward,
b.

10. To Sell back.

11. The place ap-
for the Assembly of
of Soldiers.

12. He that runs

Colours.

13. To untie.

14. To renew.

15. A renewing.

16. Turned upside

17. To pay back.

18. To bring Word

19. Amendment.

20. A Reply upon an

21. Food.

22. To return to
own Country.

23. To call back again,
ow.

24. To thrust back.

25. A Recompen-

26. Sudden.

27. That which
back again, or re-
back.

28. A List, Roll, In-
tory, Register.

Reputation. A new rechar-
al.

Repletion. Filling up a-
gain, replenishing.

Replevin. A Warrant sent
from the Sheriff or his Bail-
iff, that a Man shall have
his Cattle, or a Distress ta-
ken from him, restored to
him again, upon surety found
to answer the party grieved
in the Law.

Replication. The Answer
made to the Defendant af-
ter the Defendant hath An-
swered.

Report. A Relation of the
Opinion of a Referee upon
any Case referred to his con-
sideration by a Court of Jus-
tice.

Repose. To lay up in, some-
times to take rest.

Reposury. A Store-House,
a place to lay up things in.

Repossession. To possess again.
Subst. **Repossession.**

Reprehend. To Reprove.

Reprehensibil. A reproving.

Representation. Resemblance,
likeness.

Representative. That repre-
senteth.

Repress. To stay back, to
keep down by force.

Reprimand. Reproof.

Reprize. To respite a Pri-
soner's Execution for a time.

Reprisal. A Prize taken
from an Enemy: Also a seiz-
ing or distress upon Goods
or Chancels.

Reprise. All Payments and
Charges that issue yearly out
of a Mannor.

Reprobate. One past Gro-
a wicked Person, a C
away.

R E

Reptile. Any kind of Worm or creeping thing.

Republic. A Commonwealth.

Repudiate. To refuse, properly to put away one's Wife.

Repudiation. Divorce, turning away one's Wife.

Repudious. Odious.

Repugn. To resist.

Repugnancy. Disagreement, contrariety.

Repugnant. Contrary, or resisting.

Repullulate. To spring, or bud out again.

Repute. To esteem, to account.

Reputation. Estimation, or account.

Requests. Petitions.

Requiesce. Rest, ceasing from labour: Also an Hymn so called.

Reverend. The Hindmost part of a Barrel.

Rescind. To cut in sunder, to take away, to repeal any Law.

Rescuse. A forcible delivery or setting at liberty of one that hath been arrested.

Rescript. A writing back, an Answer given in writing.

Resent. To taste fully, feel thoroughly, have a sensible Apprehension, Remorse.

Resentment. Sensible Apprehension.

Reservation. A keeping of something apart.

Reserved. Kept by it self, kept for some purpose: Also close, secret, wary.

Reside. To alight, sink down, or abide in a Place.

Resident. Abiding in a place.

R E

Residue. The rest.

Resign. To give, or up.

Resignation. A yielding of a thing to another.

Resolve. To open, to ken, to make loose: time to expound and de

Resolute. Determinately to do any thing.

Resonant. Sounding

Respective. Awful, beareth great respect one.

Respiration. A fetching Breath.

Respite. A forbearance while to take the sumage due from a Tenant the Prince.

Resplendent. Bright, shining. Substant. A dancy.

Respondent. He that answereth.

Response. An Answer

Responsible. Liable, or so give Answer.

Responsion. Surety.

Responsories. Certain Verses of Psalms or Hymns alternately by a Quire as it were in Answer to other.

Resourse. A new Spring

Restagnation. An overing, a being brim-full.

Restoration. A repairing making again.

Restitution. A restoring back.

Restriction. A restraining or holding back.

Resudation. A sweating

Result. A Conclusion.

Result. To rebound back.

- to take again. said to be *retrograde*, when he
 1. A Second Sum- goeth backward contrary to
 the course of the Signs, as from
 2. A taking a- *Taurus* to *Aries*, &c.
 3. A rising a- *Retrogradation*. A going
 backward.
 4. A stirring up *Return*. To turn back-
 ward.
 5. To sell in small *Reveal*. To discover.
 which was for- *Revelation*. A revealing,
 6. *Revels* Plays and Dancings,
 To requite like with other pleasant Devices,
 used somerimes in the King's
 7. Requital, return Court, and elsewhere in great
 Houses.
 8. To hinder, let, *Rent*. Yearly Rent re-
 ceived for Lands or Tene-
 9. Careless, negli- *ments*.
Rachlesness. *Reverberation*. A beating
 A keeping. back again.
 Having power to *Revers*. To Fear, and Ho-
 10. or keep in, or nour.
 11. Train of Servants *Revers*. To disannul, re-
 peal, or make void; and in
 12. throw, or shoot the backside, or part there-
 of.
 13. To call back a- *Reversal*. A Term in He-
 rauldry, when a Man's Arms is
 14. m. A calling given him, turned the lower
 15. inting, a deny- part upward.
 16. ing before affir- *Reversion*. A turning, or
 coming back: Also a re-
 17. A calling back of mainder.
 18. Fight: A return- *Return*. To return.
 19. ing back. *Revers*. The same that
 20. A Reward, or *Revis*.
 21. A seeking again: *Revis*. To review, to look
 over again.
 22. ular to howking *Revive*. To recover Life, to
 23. ridges, having live again.
 24. , are to find a- *Re-unite*. To joyn together
 again.
 25. Dross or Dregs. *Revocation*. A calling back
 26. That which again.
 27. nd, A Planet is To *Revoke*. To call back.
 28. S *Revo*

Revolt. To forsake one's shade, by *Horace*.
 Captain or Company, and go to another.

Revolve. To toss up and down in one's Mind, to muse or think much of a Matter.

Revolution. A turning or winding about, especially in the course of time.

Revulsion. A sudden turning back or snatch of a thing a contrary way.

Rhapsodancy. A sort of divination by a Rod or Wand.

Rhadias. The Third Skin that encompasses the Eye.

Rhetorick. The art of speaking well.

Rhetorical. Eloquent.

Rhouarb. See *Rabark*.

Rhomb. A reel, or spinning Wheel: Also in Geometry, a kind of Square having unequal Angles: Also a Miner's Compass.

Riband. In Heraldry 'tis the Eighth Part of a Bend.

Ribaudry. Roguery, ruffianism, whoring, bawdy and obscene talk.

Ridiculous. Worthy to be laughed at, foolish, without Wit.

Rift. Or common.

Rifts. Corruption of a Horse's Palate.

Right the Helm, keep it upright.

Rigid. Stiff, hard, stubborn.

Rigor. Hardness, strictness, extrem dealing.

Rgorous. Hard, cruel, unmerciful.

Rime. A Mist or foggy dew.

Rimsity. Being full of Chicks.

Ring-walk. A round walk

Rhynch. A great Reel, having an Horn in his Nott, bending upward, which he wherewith often against Rocks, to, fight therewith against the Elephant.

Ris. In the Law it signifieth when three or more persons, being assembled to committeably an unlawful Act, do accordingly execute the same.

Risque. Danger, peril, hazard, jeopardy.

Rise. A Ceremony, a custom.

Ritual. A Book of Rites and Customs.

Rival. One that seeks the same thing with another.

Rivulet. A little River.

Rixation. A scolding or boasting.

Religious. Blasted.

Religious. Strong.

Rachel. A Gabardine, or loose Gown or Frock: Also a certain Vestment, usually worn by Bishops.

Rademurade. A Burlesque, a boasting, vain-glorious, vaunting Speech or Expression.

Regation Week. The Week next but one before Whitsun Week, formerly, because of the special Devotion of Emperor and Bishops then enjoyed by the Church to Men for a preparative to the full remembrance of Christ's Ascension, and the descending of the Holy Ghost in the form of Cloven Tongues: Thus after.

Regate. To ask.

R O

Tabular Books,
or Cards, and the
 ed, because writ-
 tongue which was
 at of the *Latin*
 hich we now call

To indicate the
 Land it signifieth
 an Acre. It is
 aken for the Pic-
 Saviour upon the
 e Holy-Graze day,
 called Holy-Roll-
 also the Loft or
 burch where the
 rd, was tailed the

ritened.

ry.

Our Ladies Pil-
 ury, or short Pray-

ke a Wheel.

Roundness.

The Name of
 one of the Put-

trous.

The Title
 of the Puffol-

A Term in Hen-
 ing the Figure of a

A Shepherd's

A certain Liquid
 containing Eighteen
 l an Half.

To tell in the Est,
 or speak softly.

disorderly affem-
 or more Persons,

pard to commit
 unlawful Act. It

is an Herd or
 y of Wretches

R U

Royal. Kingly.

Royalist. One that stands
 for the King.

Royalties. Rights of the
 King.

Rhubarb. A costly Root
 much used in Physick to
 purge Choler, and is brought
 hither out of *Barbary*. Being
 toasted and dried, it is then
 good against the Bloody Flux,
 and in all manner of Leaks; if
 it be so drunk with some
 binding Liquor, as the Juice
 of Plantain, red Wine and
 such like.

Rubefaction. A muddied red;
Rubid. Ruddy.

Rubiginous. Rusty, moul-
 dy.

Rutor. Redness.

Rotated. Marked with
 red, or written in red Let-
 ters.

Rotick. An Order or Rule
 in Law, or the Kalender of
 Saints writtch in red Let-
 ters.

Rustation. A belching.

Rudiments. The first
 Grounds or Principles of an
 Art, or any Knowledge.

Rugby. Full of Wrink-

Ruin. Utter Overthrow,

Ruine. Destruction.

Ruine. Falling in dis-
 tray.

Rum. A Mariner's Com-
 pass.

To **Rumage.** To clear the
 Ship's hold, to make room for
 the stowage of Goods and
 Victuals.

Ruminare. To chew over
 again, as Beasts do that chew
 the Cud; Wherefore it is c-

ten taken for to Steady and other things are
think much of a Matter.

Rapin. A breaking, *Sacred.* Holy.

Rapture. A breaking, *Sacrilege.* T

Rural. Of or belonging to holy Things, of
the Country. Sacraments or.

Rusigns. One born in the ries.
Country. *Sacrilegious.*

Rustical. Country-like, and abominable.
homely, rude. *Sacrist.* Vestry

Rusticity. Rudeness, clownish behaviour. *Sacrify.* The

Rut. The Copulation of *Soldates.*
Deer. Sect among the

Rustate. To brighten, denied the

Rustation. A glaring, shining, or glittering. *they called the*

stars, of the

Tideack, which

rice, because

themselves to li

rightly, and just

Men.

Sabbath. A Day of rest. *Safe Conduct.*

Sabbatism. Keeping of the Prince; or any

Sabbath. in Authority, in

Sabellians. A sort of Hereticks so called, from *Sabellius,* coming or going

who held the Father, Son, *Sagacity.* Quick

and Spirit to be one in Substance, only distinguished in *derstanding, wi*

Name. *ject. Sagacious.*

Sable. In Armory it signifies Gum of a Plant

eth black: It is also a rich *Media,* of a yell

Fur of a Beast so called, without, and w

which Beast is made like a It is hot and dry

Polecat, of Colour between smell like Garlic

Black and Brown, and breed in Physick ag

eth in Russia, but most in cold Diseases.

Tartaria. *Sagittary.* I

Sacerdotal. Priestly. pering, crammis

Sacrament. An Oath. *Sagittary.* To

Sacrament. A mystical *Sagittarius.* T

Ceremony instituted by our one of the, To

Saviour. Adject. *Sacramen-* the Zodiack,

tal. form of an Ar

Sacry. A Vestry, or place ture of the

where holy Ornaments and from sagitta

Sake *Anthony's Fire.* A Disease rising of hot cholerick Blood, which beginning first with a Blister, groweth later to a Sore or Scab like a Tetter.

Saker. A kind of Hawk: Also a piece of Ordinance.

Salacious. Wanton, full of Lust.

Salacity. The lustful inclination of Lechery.

Salamander. A kind of Beast like a Lizard with four Feet and a short Tail, having divers Spots in the Body thereof. It is of a biting venomous Nature, and (as some affirm) will abide in the Fire without harm, and at last put it dead.

Salary. A Stipend or Wages allowed for any Service done.

Salicamen. A clear kind of Salt like Crystal, used sometime in Physick, and is found plentifully in *Idem*.

Saline. A Term in Metallurgy, when a Beast seemeth rampant, but listeth not the Feet grows so high as the rump that it doth.

Salique Law. An Ancient Law of France, whereby the Inheritance of the Crown is forbidden to Women.

Salivarius. An abounding of Spittle in the Mouth: Also a sucking or drawing away the Humours by way of Spittle.

Sally. To go, issue forth, to break out upon.

Salsamentarius. Belonging to Things.

Salsiparus. Ruling the Sea.

Salsiparus. A Sailing.

Salutem. A dancing or leaping.

Salubrious. Wholesome.

Salubry. Healthfulness.

Salutary. Healthful.

Salutiferous. That bringeth health, wholesome.

Santals. A sort of Musical Instrument.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Santus. A Copy, patterns.

Sanguine. In Heraldry ^{is} ~~healing~~ ^{Meaning}, ^{signifieth} a murrey Colour; ^{fore} often used to but commonly it signifieth a Wounds, and fill Complexion most inclining Ulcers with new Blood. ^{which} ^{cause} it is

Sanguinolent. Bloody. **Sarcocolla.** v

Sanhedrim. A Grand Assembly, Council, or High- of the Flesh.

Court of Judicature, ancient- **Sarcotich.** Breed

ly among the Jews, consist- Flesh.

ing of the High Priest and **Sarcotata.** To We

Seventy Elders. **Sardonick** Languet

Sanny. Health. ^{ter} ^{which} ^{ends} ⁱⁿ

Sapplich Verse. A Sort of from the Herb **Sard**

Verse consisting of Five Feet, kills with a kind of

a Trochee, Spondee, Dactyl, Convulsions.

and two Trochees, it is de- **Sarpla.** A quantity

nominated from **Sappho** the containing Eighty S

ancient Poetress. **Sarsaparilla.** A

Sapphira. A precious Stone **Plant,** the Root w

brought out of *East-India*, of used in Diet-drink

a clear Sky colour: And the cure of the French, i

best sort of them hath as it Diseases.

were Clouds therein, inclining **Sars.** A Hair Stie

to a certain redness. This **Sassapar.** A Tree

Stone is said to be of a cold Vertue, which ge

Nature. **Florida** in the W

Sapid. Savoury, well sea- the kind hereof hath

soned, relishing the taste. smell like Cinamon.

Sapience. Wisdom, Know- forteth the Liver

ledge. mach, and openeth C

Saraband. A certain Dance, ons of the inward P

or musical Air of a quick tri- ing hot and dry in th

ple time. Degree. The best of

Sarcasmi. A bitter taunt, is the Root, next th

jest or scoff. then the Body, but

Sarcastical. One that gives cipal goodness of al

himself the liberty of Scof- in the Kinds.

ing. **Satan.** An Enemy,

Sarcel. A Hawk's Pinion. vil, the grand Enemy

Sarcinat. A fine, thin Tas- kind.

Sarcina. To fill.

Sarcinate. To load with **Satiety.** Fullness.

Packs. **Satisfactory.** Whic

Sarlingtime. In Husbandry Satisfaction.

the season of weeding Corn. **Saturation.** A

Sarcocolla. A Gum brought making full.

out of *Persia*, which is red **Saturity.** Full

and bitter in Taste. It is of an

sim. Old, long ago; which the Poets call of Golden Age.

the. Of the Nature m, i. e. stern, sad, olick.

A strange Monster having the Body of all hairy, with Legs like a Goat, which the Ancient Poets out to call *Geryon*. It signifies a biting kind of Verses, Men's vices were laid

al. Sharp or biting, were commonly

l. One that writes

te. To wound.

A little low Tree Leaves almost like t, and of an hot Nature.

r. In Heraldry, the inc of a Saint An-
roth.

Jump, Leap.

Without.

An old saying.

agent. Breaking

age. An Herb bear-
d like Parsley Seed,
e hot and biting :
ed or the Root, be-
d in Wine and drun-
keth the Stone of
neys and Bladder.

r. Being unlucky.

To ascend Walls by,
Ladder.

The Hairy Skin of

erm. A Chi-

surgeon's Instrument where-
with he scrapes pottish
Bones.

Scammony. The Juice of
the root of an Herb brought
hither dry out of *Asia* and
Myia. It is a violent purger
of Choler, and dangerous to
take inward, unless it be well
prepared. See *Diagrydium*.

Scandal. An Offence, or
that which causeth one to
fall, to stumble, or to take of-
fence.

Scandalize. To offend by
evil Example, or give one
occasion to be offended.

Scandalum Magnatum. A
Writ to recover Damages,
for talking against a Lord of
Parliament.

Scan a Verse. Prove a Verse.

Scapular. Belonging to the
Shoulder-blade.

Scarifie. To scrape, cut,
launce, or open a sore.

Scarification. A scraping,
or cutting.

Scarp. In Heraldry, the
Resemblance of a Scarf worn
by Soldiers in the Field.

Scathe. Damage, harm,
hurt.

Skeleton. The whole struc-
ture or frame of the Bones
of a Man's Body.

Scens. A Play, a Comedy,
a Tragedy, or the division of
a Play into certain Parts. In
old time it signified a place
covered with Boughs, or the
Room where the Players
made them ready.

Scenography. A description
of Scenes.

Sceptiske. One that is ever
seeking, and never find
like our new upstart Sect
Seekers.

Schediasia. An Extraneous Work.

Schedula. A short Note, Scroll, or Bill.

Schema. The form or Fashion of a thing: Also a Figure in speaking.

Schiph. A Ship-bow.

Schirrens. Belonging to an hard swelling in the Flesh within the Skin.

Schisma. Division or split in matters of Religion.

Schismatical. Divided in fellowship from the other part, erroneous.

Scholiast. A brief Exposition on the Text.

Scholastical. Learned, belonging to Scholars.

Sciagraph. Description of a Building.

Sciamachy. Counterfeit Fighting.

Sciater. An Instrument to design a Situation.

Sciatica. A Gout in the Hip, caused by gross and stegmatick Humours, gathered in the hollowness of the Joint thereof.

Sciatick vein. Seated above the outward Ankle.

Science. Knowledge.

Scintillation. A casting forth little sparks of Fire, a sparkling.

Sciophil. A small Philosopher, a Pretender to Knowledge or Wit.

Scotomancy. Divination by Shadows.

Scissura. A cutting, or dividing; a Cleft.

Scolopendra. A Fish that feeling himself taken with an Hook, casteth out his weight of twenty Bowels, until he hath un-

hooked the Hook, & swalloweth them up.

Soma. A gift, mocking.

Somus. i. e. R upon him.

Somus. A fortress, a black heart.

Sopa. The end, that one aimeth at.

Sopulus. Rocky.

Sopulus. Of, or in the Dilect c.

Sorbus. A Worm with seven bearing his Sting Tail, with which he mischievously. The divers Colours, and

Male is the greater withal a sharper St the Male: Also th of one of the twelve

the Zodiack.

Sor. A Tribute, impost; whereof w is exacted, is said to

Sor-fur. also a Contribution, as whe meet at a common

From whence, as receive, the word Sor-

Sor. A certain in the Head, which a dimness of the Eye

Soudrel. A Bell

Sous. One sent out and bring Tidings of

mic's purpose, or of a ger likely to happen.

Scribe. A Writer, a publick Notary.

Scraps. Dodder, & In Physick it signifi

Corns, the third

Drum.

y. Doubtfulness,

Secant. A Chip.

2. Doubtful, fear-
at castleh many

Secant. In Geometry it is a right Line proceeding from the Centre of a Circle, and extended through the Circumference to the end of the Tangent.

Capable of being

Search, Enquiry.

Section. Cutting.

3. Many Foxes.

Secssum. A going aside, a separating one's self from another.

A Carver.

A carving, a

Secunde. To shut apart, to shut out.

Foxes due

The holes through

Secusum. A shutting apart.

Water runs off

Adject *Secusive.*

Saucy, scoffing,

Secund. The 60th part of a Minute.

4 Tail of an Hare

Secondary. Next to the Chief Officer.

e *Charydis.*

Sect. A particular opinion of some few.

A kind of short

Sectary. One that followeth private opinions in Religion.

among the Turks

Scythian, belong-

Section. A division or cutting off.

a large Northern

Settor. A certain Geometrical Instrument to shew the variety of Angles.

Great Fishes that

Oxen, and have

5 covered with

Secular. Worldly, or belonging to the World: Also done or performed once in an Age (which is counted an Hundred Years) as the *Ludi seculares*, or secular Plays amongst the Ancient Romans.

l, and sleep there

6 Night.

vey. A Fish called

7 *secula*, which stay-

under Sail.

8 certain Idol wor-

ong the Ancient

9 *Saturday* is

10 d.

Little Plumbs

of Italy, of a blu-

ind sweet in taste.

old and moist in

nd are often used

11 in hot Agues,

12 inflammations of

Secundate. To cause to prosper.

Secundine. The After-birth, the Skin wherein a Child is wrapped in his Mother's Womb.

Secure. Careless, void of fear.

Security. Assurance from fear or danger.

Sedate. Quiet, of an even moderate temper.

Sedulous. Much or over
sitting.

Sediment. The Dregs of a
any Liquor which sink to
the bottom.

Seduce. To deceive, to
mislead.

Sedulity. Diligence, care-
fulness. Adject. **Sedulous.**

See. A Seat: Whence the
Bishop's Seat, and by transla-
tion, the Bishoprick, called
his See.

Segment. A piece, or por-
tion cut off from any thing;
in Geometry it is taken for
one part of a Circle divided
from another by a Line.

Seguety. Slothfulness.

Segrega. To divide, to
sever.

Sejan. A Term in Herul-
dry, when a Hawk is painted
sitting upright.

Seignury. Dominion, Lord-
ship, Sovereignty.

Seign. In Common Law it
signifieth Possession.

Sejurate. To separate.

Select. To chuse, to pick out.

Selenite. A certain Stone,
so called, in respect of a
white Spot, which varies,
according to the Moon.

Sellander. A kind of Dis-
ease in a Horse causing a dry
Scab in his Legs.

Selvage. The Margin of
Linnen Cloth.

Semblable. Like.

Seemblance. A new colour.

Simi. In Composition the
Half.

Semicircle. Half a Circle.

Semicircular. Being of the
form of an half Circle.

Semicon. A certain stop
of the Sense in Writing, being please the Elec-

tion of the Canon,
than a Colon, which
testifies a full Period
of Sense. Or, as be
to Seed.

Sensary. A Seed-
Sensary. A crooked

Sensation.

Sensate. To make

Sensum. Every

Sens. A little Plan

in Italy and of

Champer, but the

brought from

it is hot and dry,

Leaves thereof are of

ed in Physick, to Pa

Body of Melancholic

Humours, and to clea

Blood, but there mu

nise seed, Cinnamon,

ger added to it, &

otherwise it will

windiness, and grip

the Belly.

Sens. The Count

where the Magistra

Nation or City

themselves: Also the

bly it self.

Sensar. An Alder

grave Magistrate of

a Counceller of State

Sensat. A new

Metaphor.

Sensar. The Elder

Sensary. Elders

Sensum. Sensu

Also the

Sense.

Sensile. That

of perceived

Witty, and good

Sensive. Sensible.

that hath

Sensual. That

Senses, wanton,

please the Elec-

exulting. Bodily pleasure.
noton delight.

ententious. Full of Sen-
 ces, or wise Speeches.

entiment. Thought, or
 inion.

extinal. A Man standing
 some convenient place to
 cy what Company com-
 near any Army or Town
 War.

separatists. A certain Sect
 Religion, so called, be-
 se they separate them-
 ses from those that profess
 ed.

received Opinion of the
 urch.

Separatory. A kind of In-
 ument, used by Chirurgi-
 a, for the taking out of
 inters of Bones.

Septemvirate. The Office or
 shority of Seven Persons
 ual in Power.

Septenary. The number
 in, a seventh in propor-
 m.

Septennial. That lasteth
 ven Years, that is done from
 ven Years to Seven Years,
 every Seventh Year.

Septentrional. Of, or be-
 ngirg to the North.

Septuagint. Seventy two
 sed men, which translated
 re Old Testament out of
 Hebrew into Greek.

Sepulchral. Of, or belong-
 ing to a Sepulchre, grave, or
 omb.

Sepultura. Burial.

Sequel. That which follow-
 th, the matter following.

Seraphim. To divide, to long-
 ing to a Bond-Man, or
 withdraw, to put by it self.

Servatien. A putting
 rr, a placing in sereral by
 or Attendant; a name pe-
 tical

Seraphim. One into
 whose hand any thing is se-
 questred. The name of an
 Office well known by sad ex-
 perience in the late times of
 trouble.

Seraglio. The Name of the
 Grand Seignior's Court or Pa-
 lace at *Constantinople*.

Serein. A foggy Mist, or
 dampish Vapour, falling in
 Italy about Sun set, at which
 time it is unwholsome to be
 abroad, especially barehead-
 ed.

Seraphical. Inflamed with
 divine love like a Seraphim.

Seraphim. The highest
 Order of Angels. See *Hie-*
rarchy.

Serenade. Evening Musick.

Serenity. Fair and clear
 Weather.

Sergeant. A Term applied
 in Heraldry only to the Grif-
 fin, which is so called.

Seris. A row of things or-
 derly placed, an Order of
 Succession.

Serious. Earnest, weighty,
 of great Importance.

Sermonation. Talk, Com-
 munication.

Serosity. The thinner part
 of Blood floating on it like
 of Whey.

Serpentine. Of the nature
 of a Serpent, turning and
 winding in and out like a
 Serpent.

Servility. Bondage, base
 Estate.

Servile. Base, Slavish, be-
 longing to a Bond-Man, or
 Servant.

Servitor. A Serving-Man
 or Attendant; a name pe-
 tical

particularly used at the Universities.

Servitude. Bondage.

Squipedal. Containing a Foot and half in measure.

Squisitarian. As much and a third part over and above.

Sessio. A sitting of Judges.

Sesterc. A certain Coin among the Ancients Romans, four whereof went to a *Denarius*.

Sethim. A kind of Tree like a White-thorn, the Timber whereof never rotterh. Of this Tree was made the Holy Ark of the Old Testament.

Settle the Deck. Lay it Lower.

Severance. A Partition or putting asunder.

Severe. Just, grave, hard.

Severity. Gravity, great constancy in ministering Justice.

Shewl. A Paper, Clout, or any thing hanged up to keep a Deer from entering into a place.

Sewer. He that goeth before the Meat of a Prince, or great Personage, to place it on the Table: Also a Water-course, and one that hath Authority to over-look Water-courses.

Sexagesimal. Belonging to sixty.

Sexennial. That lasteth six Years, that is done from six Years to six Years, or every sixth Year.

Sextile. The Month of August, Anciently so called, being the sixth from March.

Sextile. The sixth part of an Ounce.

Scruple. Six double, or six fold.

Shullop. A kind of small Boat. Also a Shell fish.

Shamuse. A wild Goat keeping the Mountains.

Shaf. See Turbant.

Sharbat. A sort of pleasant Drink first in use among the Turks and Persians.

Shield. To defend.

Shil. Sent.

Scingles. A Disease about the Breast, Belly, or Back, wherein the place affected looketh red, encreaseth a cle-wise more and more, it is chiefly cured with Cow Blood; or if it go round the Body it killeth.

Share. A Division or Company.

Shuplyster. One that pretends to buy, but shewly waits.

Shrew. A kind of Field Mouse, which if he go over a Beast's Back, will make him lame in the Chine, and if he bite, the Beast swelleth in the Heart and dieth.

Shrine. A Tomb, or Place where the Body of some Saint is buried, or remaineth.

Shrouds. The Ropes that come from either side of all the Masts.

Shrove-tide. Confession.

Shrove-tide. Confession.

Shrove-Tuesday. Is the fifth Tuesday after the first New Moon that happeneth after Easter.

Sibilation. An hissing or whistling.

pt. A Woman inspired her for them, which she re-
 a Spirit of Prophecy; so ceiving, presently vanished
 of the *Greek Word Sibyl* out of sight. These Books
 which signifieth God, and were after kept by the Ro-
 which signifieth Court-*mans* very carefully, who
 because such Women had in great matters of doubt
 ledge (as was said) of always had recourse to them
 council of God. There as to an assured Oracle.
 ten *Sibyls* famous above The eighth *Sibyl* was called
 st. The first was *Sibylla Sibylla* of *Hellestontus* in *Greece*;
 fia; the second of *Libya*, the ninth was of *Phrygia*;
 third of the City *Dalpus* the tenth and last of *Tybur*,
 secæ, the fourth of *Cuma* a City near *Rome* in *Italy*.
 City in *Æolis*; the Also these *Sibyls* prophesied
 of *Erythraa*, a City of of the Incarnation of our Sa-
 the sixth of the Isle viour Christ.

the seventh of *Cuma* **Siccity*. Drinefs.

y of *Campania* in *Italy*. *Succ*. In Coin it signifieth
Sibylla of *Cuma*, (as it four Sterling Groats of eight
 itten) came on a time to an Ounce, in weight it is
 gain, King of *Rome*, in half an Ounce.

Habit of an old strange *Side-lays*. Dogs laid in the
 an, offering to sell him way to be let slip at a Deer
 Books, full (as she said) as he passeth by.

ivine Oracles, for which *Side men*. Assistants to the
 commanded three hundred Church-Wardens.

ris of Gold: The King *Sideral*. Star-like.

nuch regarding, and be- *Siderated*. Blasted, or Pla-
 rethinking them too dear net-strucken from *Sidus* a
 hat price, she burned Star.

of them before his Face, *Siderites*. A certain Stone
 then asked if he would of an Iron colour.

the other six, for which *Sigillar*. Belonging to a
 demanded no less than Seal, or Impression.

had done at first for the *Sigles*. The first Letters of
 : Hereat the King de- Words standing for the
 g her, and thinking her Words themselves.

mad, she burned three *Signal*. Notable, Remarka-
 : of them, and told him ble, Famous: Also a Sign
 he should give her the Token, Mark,

price for those three *Signature*. A Signing, sub-
 were left. The King scribing, or Sign Manual.

was wondering at the Wo- *Signet*. A Seal.

man's constant earnestness, *Significative*. Which expres-
 therefore thinking that eth a matter plainly.

contained no common *Signiory*. See *Seigniory*.

commanded three *Silery*. See *Silery*.

and Crowns to be given *Silicious*. Flinty.

Sillographer. A Writer of lewd, harmful.
Scotfs. *Sinoper.* A kind of red stone,

Similar. Those parts of the which some call Ruddle.
 Body is called by Physicians, *Sinus.* A Gulph or large

that are all of one Substance Bay.
 and Composition, as the *Siphack.* In Anatomy the
 Nerves, and the like; as a inner part of the Belly joy'd
 Muscle, a Vein, and the like. to the Caul.

Similitude. A likeness.

Simonist. One guilty of the Christian Name, and a Bar-
 Sin of *Simony.* chester of Art's Surname.

Simous. Flat nosed.

Simony. The selling of feign there were three Mer-
 Spiritual Things for Money. maids, or *Sirens*, in the up-
 This Name first was derived per part-like Maidens, and
 from one *Simon* a Sorcerer of in the lower Fishes; which
Samaria, who offered Money dwelling in the Sea of *Sicily*,
 to the Apostles that he might would allure Sailors to them,
 have power to give the Holy and afterwards destroy them;
 Ghost unto any that he should being first brought asleep
 lay his Hands on, for which with harkning to their
 cause he was sharply repre- sweet singing. Their names
 ved by St. Peter. were *Parthenope*, *Lygia*, and

Simplest. An Herbalist, one *Leucasia*: Wherefore sometime
 that professeth skill in the alluring Women are said to
 nature of Simples, of Plants, be *Sirens*.
 of Drugs.

Simulachre. A Picture, or Mermaid.
 Image.

Simulation. Dissembling.

Simultaneous. Bearing a so called in *Italy*, blowing
 private grudge. from the South East.

Sinapism. A Medicine made *Sits.* The sitting, or stand-
 of Mustard, made use of for ing of a place
 the raising of Blisters.

Sincere. Upright, plain, *Sitient.* Thirsting.
 without dissimulation.

Sinden. Fine Linnen Cloth.

Sine. A Perpendicular from same as Battle is at On-
 one extreme of an Arch to ford. and,
 the other.

Single. The tail of a Stag, less.

or other Deer. *Skeleton.* A Carcase, where
Singularity. Private Opi- of nothing is left but the
 nion, a desire to be odd from Bones, an Anatomy.
 other Men.

Sinister. Being on the left out of Drink. *Skinker.* A fillet or point
 band, unhappy, naughty. *Sisq.* An Instrument of

Weavers, a part of a
er's Loom.

being. The demolish-
Fortifications, and ma-
them useless, and un-
able.

After. An Intruder away
en's Servants.

The view or print of
's Foot in the Ground.

mob. An Herd or Compa-
wild Boars together.

ira. A Frame or De-
to keep Water in any
nd, or let it out.

arade. A precious
called an Emerald. See
aid.

agmatick. Having a scour-
r cleansing faculty.

uglers. Stealers of Cuf:

sphaunce. A sort of Gun
s discharged by striking
a Fire lock.

er. To fly up.

age. An Ancient Tenure
nd, by doing some infe-

Service of Husbandry
e Lord of the Fee.

nable. Willing to keep
pany, or Courteous in
pay.

ciety. Fellowship.

inians. A certain Sect
deny the Deity of Christ.

same. In Common Law
ncient Custom of grind-
it the Landlord's Mill.

domy. Masculine Venery,
jery, first known to have

used among the People
dom.

lacs. To comfort, che-

It is used also substan-
for Comfort.

r. Belonging to Sol,
Sun: Also the upper

Roof of an House, an upper
Gallery, or Walk, exposed
to the Sun.

Sole. Alone, only.

Solecism. Speaking contra-
ry to Grammar.

Solegrave. An Old Name of
the Month of February.

Solemnize. To celebrate,
observe solemnly, use reve-
rently. Subst. *Solemnization*,
and *Solemnity*, Adject. *So-*
lemn.

Solemnial. Solemn, done
publickly every Year.

Solent. The Sea between
the Isle of Wight and Hamp-
shire.

Solicitation. Stirring in
Business.

Solicite. To urge, or move,
to provoke.

Sollicitous. Anxious, care-
ful, inquisitive.

Solitude. Carefulness.

Solid. Whole, firm, not
how.

Solidity. Wholeness, mai-
finess, soundness.

Solids. Regular Bodies, or
Figures, viz. a Circle, Cubit,
Pyramid, &c.

Solifidian. One that is al-
together for Faith without
good Works, as conceiving
them unnecessary.

Soliloquy. Speech to one's
self alone.

Solitanous. Without Com-
pany.

Solitary. Alone, without
Company.

Solitude. A desert Place, a
Wilderness.

Solecism. A false manner of
speaking, contrary to the
Rules of Grammar.

Solstice. The Day of the
8

Sun when he cannot go four Years Old.
 higher and lower, which is *Sorel*. A Fallow Deer three
 (with us) in Summer a- Years Old.
 bout mid June, and in Win- *Sorites*. An Argument con-
 ter about the middle of De- sisting of many Propositions
 cember. heapt one upon another.

Soluble. Loose, not bound. *Sorvant*. Whose Breasts
Solve. To untie, to open, begin to shew.
 to expound. *Sororiation*. The swelling

Solution. A payment, or an or round Embossment of a
 expounding. Woman's Breasts.

Somniferus. Bringing, or *Sospital*. Safe, wholesome.
 causing sleep. *Sound*. Any great in-

Somnolency. Drowiness. draught of the Sea (between
Somnolent. Drowlie, sleepy. two head Lands) where

Somarcus. Still-sounding, there is no Passage through,
 giving a plain or clear particularly a famous Eastern
 sound. Sea.

Sophism. A false Argu- *Source*. An head, original,
 ment. beginning of.

Sophister. A subtle Caviller *Sownder*. A Company of
 in words, a crafty disputer, wild Boars together.
 which will make a false mat- *Spacious*. Large and wide.

Sophistical. Deceitful, cap- *Spade*. Any Male-creature
 tious. gelded.

Sophisticate. To counterfeit, *Spagyricall art*. A Branch of
 to deceive. Chymistry.

Sophistry. A false kind of *Spahies*. The Cavalry, or
 Argument, seeming true when Horsemen belonging to the
 it is not. Great Prince of the Turks.

Soply. The Title of the *Spaide*. A red Deer three
 King of Persia. Years old.

Sopiferous. The same as *Sparson*. Sprinkling.
Somniferous. *Spasm*. The Cramp.

Sorbonist. A Doctor of the *Spatiate*. To walk abroad.
Sorbon, a famous College in *Spatule*. An Instrument
Paris, so called from one Ro- wherewith Apothecaries and
 bert de Sorbonne, the Founder Chirurgions use to spread
 thereof. their Plaisters.

Sorcery, or *Sorcellery* (con- *Species*. The differing kind
 tracted from *Sorilegium*.) Di- of every thing: one of the
 vination by Lots: Also vulgar- five Predicables in Logick:
 ly taken for Inchantments, or *Also the Form or Figure of*
 Witchcraft. any thing.

Sordid. Foul, filthy, base. *Specialty*. A Bill, Bond, or
Sore. To fly up aloft: Also other Writing. Specifying
 a Debt.

it signifieth a Fallow Deer

Specif

11. *Special*, parti- *Spintler*. A Term in Com-
 12. A Proof or Tri- mon Law, attributed to eve-
 13. Fair or goodly in ry unmarried Woman under
 14. thew. *Spiral*. Winding or reach-
 15. A publick Sight, *Spiritualities* of a Bishop,
 16. geant, Play. are those profits which he
 17. A Beholder. receiveth as he is a Bishop,
 A Ghost, Appari- and not as a Baron of the
 18. naginary shape. Parliament, which are called
 19. To watch on Temporalities.
Spissitude. Thicknesse.
 20. The inward *Spiter*. A red mule Hart:
 21. e, or beholding of of a Year old.
Spleger. A cloth dipt in any
 22. That which kind of Liquor to cure a
 23. to Speculation. Sore.
 24. he misse. Put the *Spleen*. The Milt of a Man
 25. it up and down or Beast, which is like a long
 26. 1st. narrow Tongue lying under
 27. *Missen*. Let go the the short Ribs on the left side,
 28. speak it up. and hath this Office of Na-
 29. Done in haste. ture to purge the Liver of
 30. Seed. Superfluous Melancholick
 31. *seti*. The Seed of Blood: sometimes it signifi-
 32. fish. It is used in eth Anger, or Choler.
 33. against squats and *Splendens*. Bright, shining.
 34. of the Body. *Splendour*. Brightness.
 35. ical. Of, or belong- *Splice the Ropes*. Fastenth,
 36. ed, or the Veins Ropes one in another.
 37. tain the Seed. *Sp-on the Ship*. Put her
 38. 1m. An ulcerating right before the Wind and
 39. in. Sea, without any sail.
 40. A round Circle. It *Spoliation*. A spoiling, was-
 41. nly taken for the ting, or destroying.
 42. and compass of the *Spondee*. A foot in Verse
 43. consisting of two long Syl-
 44. l. Round like a lables.
 45. *Spondyle*. A Knuckle, or:
 46. A gathering of Joynt. a small Bone.
 47. on- *Spongius*. Hollow like a
 48. d. A kind of sweet Spo. ge.
 49. Lavender. *Sponson*. A mutual Pro-
 50. Thorn or Prick: mise or Agreement.
 51. Chine or Back- *Spontaneous*. That doth, or
 52. is done willingly, without
 53. *Thorny*. constraint, voluntarily.

S T

Sponsals A Marriage?
S P Q. L. Londonensis. The
 fame of London, as

S. P. Q. R. Senatus Popu-
lusque Romanus. The Senate
 and People of Rome.

Spraints. Dung of an Otter.

Springal. An Active, nim-
 ble young Man.

Spring-tides. See *Neap-tides.*

Sprout. To sprinkle.

Sprume. Foam or Froth.

Spurious. Base-born.

Squadron. A square Form
 in a Battle.

Squalid. Filthy, foul, flur-
 rish.

Squinancy. A swelling Dis-
 ease in the Throat.

Squinnanth. A kind of round
 rush, which is sweet, and
 hath Flowers very Medicin-
 able.

Stability. Stedfastness, con-
 stancy.

Staffe A sweet Oyl or Li-
 quor which is drawn out of
 new Marsh, by bruising and
 straining it according to
 Art.

Staggard. Ared male Deer
 four Years Old.

Stagyrite. A Surname attri-
 buted to Aristotle, from
Stagyræ, the place of his Na-
 tivity.

Standard Colours (in He-
 rauldry) are Tawney and
 Marney.

Sallage A custom paid for
 Stalls erected in Fairs, or
 Markets.

Sallia A Horse kept to
 cover Mares

Stanch-land. An Old
 Ground well experienced,

Standard. An Ensign in
 War: Also the principal or

S T

standing measure of the
 King; to the scantling
 whereof, all the Measures
 throughout the Land are,
 or ought to be framed.

Stannaries. Mines of Tin.

Stanza. A Stave, or cer-
 tain number of Verses, whose
 Rhymes still come about in
 the same order.

Staple. Any Town or City
 appointed for Merchants of
 England, to carry their Wool-
 Cloth, Lead, Tin, or such
 like Commodities unto, for
 the better Sale of them to
 other Merchants by the
 great.

Stark. Stiff, or Weasy.

Starrnet. A little Star.

Stater. A sort of Ancient
 Coin.

Statics. An Art pertaining
 to the Mathematicks, treat-
 ing about Weights and Mea-
 sures.

Station. A standing or rest-
 ing place.

Statuary. A maker of Sta-
 tues.

Statue. A carved, or cast
 Image, made in proportion
 like a Man.

Statute. A Decree or Act
 of Parliament.

Stavifaker. An Herb bear-
 ing a three cornered Seed of
 an hot burning Nature, which
 being beaten to Powder, and
 mingled with Oyl, destroyeth
 Lice, and cureth all itchy
 Marginefs.

Stechados. A beautiful Herb,
 bearing fair Koope, or Ears,
 which being boiled and
 drunken, do open the stop-
 ping of all inward parts, and
 are very good against the
 Ru

S-T

the Head, and Diseases
Breast.

A Ladder.

Govern the Ship
the Helm.

Starry, belonging

mate. A countering,
ling, or counterfeit-
Wares.

A Garland: Also a
succession, or Descent
family.

graphy. The way of
or narrow Writing, a
much within a small
space.

ration. A laying on
or dunging.

mary. The measur-
solid Bodies.

Barren.

ity. Barrenness, un-
fertility.

ing penny. The *English*
which (according to

true, *51 Henry 3.* and
10 1.) ought to weigh

sins of Wheat dry, in
dust of the Ear, 20 of

Pence make an Ounce,
twelve Ounces makes a

The hindmost part
up.

itation. A feeding.

s. Baths, hot Houses,
places where Women

use their Bodies for

mark. A notorious

Fellow, which hath
been with an hot Iron,

with other Marks a-
mongst his Followers in a common

ment. Verb. *Sigmatizans*.
manner or form of

S-T

Stillata. The small and
pointed Dagger, forbidden in
many Towns of *Italy*.

Stillatory. Distilling, or
dropping down, a Limbeck
or Still.

Still-yard. A place in *Lon-
don*, where the Easterling
Merchants of *Hanse* and
Almain were wont to abide.

Stimularium. A provoking
forward.

Stipend. Wages, or hire
given one.

Stipendary. He that re-
ceiveth yearly Wages, or is
hired to do a thing for a cer-
tain price.

Stipite. A kind of com-
pounded Drink, so called.

Stiptick. Restrictive, stop-
ping.

Stipulate. To make a con-
tract.

Stipulation. A solemn Co-
venant or Bargain.

Stocks. Posts framed for
Building of Ships.

Stocada. A *Spanish* Word,
signifying a Stab or Thrust
with any pointed Weapon.

Socle. Of, or belonging
to the *Sicks*.

Stoicks. A severe Sect of
Philosophers at *Athens*, which
followed the Doctrine of
Zeno, who taught that a wise
Man ought to be free from
all Passions, and never to be
moved either with joy or
grief. They were called

Stoicks, of the Greek Word,

Stoa, (which signifieth a
Porch) because *Zeno* taught

his Followers in a common
Porch of the City.

Stole. A long Garment, or
Robe of Honour.

Sto'

S T

S T

Stolid. Blockish, stupid. *Stranguria.* A Disease
fottish. when one cannot make wa-
ter, but by drops, and that
with great pain.

Stomachical. Of, or in the *Strappado.* A Punishment
Stomach. sometimes inflicted upon
Soldiers, by hoisting them up
with their Arms tied behind
them.

Stone. A certain Measure *Stratagem.* A policy or
containing of Wool fourteen subtle device in War, where-
Pounds, of Beef eight only. by the Enemy is often van-
quished.

Stork of Corn is Twelve *Stream works.* A sort of
Sheaves. work in the Stannaries, or
Tin-mines, which is perform-
ed in the lower Grounds.

To *Stoom* Wine. To set it *Strenuous.* Strong.
forth with certain Mixtures, *Streperous.* Hoarse, jarring.
or Infusions. *Strait.* Hard, streight, se-
vere.

Storax. A kind of sweet *Stricture.* A Spark flying
Gum, good against Hoarse- from red hot Iron.
ness and the Cough.

Stork. A Bird famous for *Strike-Sail.* Pull down the
natural Love towards his Sail
Parents, whom he feedeth, being
Old and Impotent, as they fed him being Young.

The *Egyptians* so esteemed this Bird, that there was a
great Penalty upon any that
should kill him.

Storm. An onset, or assault *Strand.* See *Strand.*
of a place in all parts of it
at once, which in *Dutch* is
called an *Onslaught*.

Stowage. The laying in of *Stroph.* A subtle turning
Goods or Provision in the or winding.
Hold of a Ship.

Strabism. A looking A- *Structure.* A Building.
quint. *Stomatick.* Troubled with
a Strume or Wen, swelling
in the Neck.

Strage. A cutting down, or *Student.* One that studies.
felling of Trees; and thence
vulgarly taken for a great
slaughter, or ruine.

Strake. The Iron about *Studious.* Given to study.
the Fellies of a Wheel, also
the Seam between two Ship-
Planks.

Straight. A narrow Sea- *Stulticity.* Foolish talk.
passage between two Lands.

Strand. A Bank along *Stupéfaction.* A making dull
the Sea-side, or by a River, or senseless. Verb. *Stupéf.*

the Sea coast, or Sea-shore. *Strap'd.* Blockish, without
wit, dull.

Strangulation. A choaking. *Stupidity.* Blockishness, dul-
ness, astonishment.

Straight. A narrow Sea- *Super.* Amazement.
passage between two Lands.

Strand. A Bank along *Suppression.* A deflowing or
committing a R-pee.

the Sea-side, or by a River, *Synonym.* Adulterous.
the Sea coast, or Sea-shore.

Strangulation. A choaking. *Syrian.* Belonging to the
River *Syr.*

or stragling. *Syrx.* A feigned River

S U

S U

- which the Heathen use to swear; and swore falsely, they prived of their God-100 Years after.
- y. Perswading.
- y. Sweetness.
- on. A kneading, sub- bringing under.
- id. Whitish.
- rnation. A succeed- ourse.
- aneous. Under Wa-
- us. Deceitful.
- z. To take, pluck, back or away. Subst-
- n.
- ation. A selling of
- : Goods *sub hasta*,
- r the Spear by pub-
- ry.
- . That which is un-
- er: Also that which
- ort qualities belong-
- it: As the Body is
- : & in which is health
- le, and the Mind the
- at receiveth into it
- es or Vices: Also a
- if Discourse or Mat-
- d or written of.
- ews. Hasty, sudden.
- ate. To subdue, or
- byngate. Suddue, and
- re to bring under
- . High, lofty, ho-
- climate. To raise or
- also in Chymistry, to
- purifie by fire.
- rium. A strong cor-
- order called white
- used by Chirurgi-
- and consume cor-
- Sublimity.* Highness, lofti-ness.
- Sublunary.* Any Creature, or other thing, under or below the Moon.
- Submerſion.* Plunging, sink- ing, overwhelming, drown- ing.
- Submiss.* Lowly, Humble.
- Subordinate.* Placed in Of- fice under another.
- Subordination.* An appoint- ing or placing of one thing under another.
- Suborn.* To bring one in for a false Witness, to in- struct one privily how to de- ceive another. Sub. *Subor- nation.*
- Subpoena.* A Writ, whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain time, upon a great Penalty if he fail in appearance.
- Subscribe.* To write under.
- Subscription.* A Writing un- der.
- Subsequent.* Following imme- diately upon another thing.
- Subservient.* Serving, help- ing or conducing to any Af- fair.
- Subſidiary.* Succouring, as- ſiſtant; lent or given to the aid of.
- Subſidy.* Chiefly a Tax, or tribute assessed by Parliament, and granted to the King.
- Subſiſt.* To abide or conti- nue in his own being.
- Subſiſtence.* The abiding or con- inuance of a thing in its own Estate.
- Subſtantial.* Real.
- Subſtitute.* To appoint an inferiour Officer: Also he that is in Authority under another

S U

Support. To bear up, stay up, keep from falling. Subst.

Supportation.

Supposititious. Counterfeit, feigned, a Changeling.

Suppository. Any thing put up in the Fundament, to make the Body soluble.

Supremacy. The Estate of chief power and authority.

Supreme. Chief, highest, most excellent.

Suppress. To keep down, to bear under, sometime to conceal or keep close. Subst.

Suppression.

Supputation. An Account or reckoning.

Surcease. To give over, leave off, or cease.

Surcharge. To overcharge.

Surcingle. Ser. *Surcingle.*

Surcis. A Young Graff, or twig.

Surcote. A Gown with an Hood of the same.

Surculate. To cut off a Young Shoots.

Surculous. Full of Sprigs.

Surdity. Being Deaf.

Surface. The upper part, the first shew, or outward face of things.

Surge. A Billow, or rising Wave.

Surmount. To excel.

Surpass. To out do.

Surplusage. Overplus, more than needs.

Surprise. To come unawares, to take upon a sudden.

Surprisal. A taking unawares.

Surquedry. Presumption.

Surrender. To yield up Lands or Tenements to another.

S U

Surruption. A privy taking away.

Surruptitious. Stolen, falsely come by, done privily, and by stealth.

Surrogation. An appointing in one's Room.

Surround. To compass round about.

Surfengle. A French Word signifying a large upper Girdle.

Survey. To over-look, or over-see.

Surveyor. He that hath the oversight of the King's or some great Personages Lands or Works.

Survive. To over live, or live after another.

Surviver. The longer Liver.

Susceptible. Apt to take Impression.

Susception. An undertaking.

Susceptor. An undertaker, a God-father.

Suscitation. An awaking, raising, or stirring up.

Suspend. To stay one by Authority for a time from executing his Office; to delay, to defer. Hence the Subst. *Suspension.*

Suspense. Doubtfulness, uncertainty.

Suspiral. Any small passage of Air to come in at, as the Tunnel of a Chimney, or the like.

Suspiration. A breathing or sighing.

Sustentation. A staying up, an upholding, a nourishing or maintaining.

Susurratim. A whispering, or soft murmuring.

Suture. A joining together.

as particularly Father, who Love, are Happy.
 nes or Skins in *Syllogism*. An Argument
 yned, the chief consisting of Three Parts;
 the Coronal Su- whereby something is neces-
 ead. sarily proved; as thus:

Ex. In Building *Every Virtue is honourable. Pa-*
 fasting of two *tience is a Virtue; therefore*
 nber so strongly *Patience is honourable.*
 they cannot fall

The first part of a Syllo-
 gism is called the Proposition
 blackish, Tawny. or Major; the Second, the
 Assumption or Minor, and
 the Third, the Conclusion.

A Court kept the Adj. *Syllogistical*.
 ; touching mat- Hence the Adj. *Syllogistical*.

g to a Forest. *Sylvans*. Of, or belonging
 A Dream. to the Woods.

Labour. *Symbols*. A short gathering
 Sibil. of principal Points together:

A Tree like a Fig. Also a Mystical Sentence:
 great Branches, A Badge, Token, or Sign of
 aves like a Mul- Distinction.

ars Fruit three or *Symmetry*. Due proportion
 in a Year, much of one part with another.

Fig, but without *Symmetrian*. He that con-
 sidereth the due proportion
 in the very body of a thing, and how well the
 parts agree with the whole.

is, and will never *Sympathy*. A likeness in
 apt it be scraped Quality, or a like Disposition
 Tool. It is found or Affection of one thing to
 in *Caria*, *Egypt*, another.

of *Rhodes*, etpe- *Symphony*. Harmony, or
 ch Places where consent in Music.
 not grow. *Symplace*, or *Complication*.

A Tals-bearer, is a Figure when the Begin-
 a false Accuser. nings, and Endings of a Sen-

Consisting of ten-e is the same; as in *Ps*.
 elating to a Syl- 176.

a clapping toge- *Symptom*. Any Passion or
 eral Letters into Grief following a Disease, or
 sensibly joyned with it; as

or *Comprehension*. Head-ach with an Ague, a
 of Co-struction, pricking in the Side with a
 en a *Nom. Sing.* Pleurisie, and such like.

a Verb Plural: *Synapsis*, or *Contraction*. It
 comprehension of is a Contracting of two Vow-
 worthy under the els or Syllables into one; as in
 as, I and my Latin, *Alvaria* for *Alvaru*
 S.

Synagogue. A Congregation is joyn'd to a Verb Plural; as an Assembly; commonly it the Flock are at Grass.
Synagoga. signifies a Church of the Jews.

Syncope. A contracting the sound of two Vowels into one, by taking away the first.

Syncretism. A being contemporary, or hapning at the same time.

Syncope. A fainting Fit, a falling into a Swoon.

Syncope. takes a Letter or Syllable from the middle of a Word, as Rightous, for Righteous.

Syndick. One authorized to deal in the Affairs of the Commonwealth, or of a Corporation.

Synechdoche. A certain Figure in Rhetorick, wherein a part is taken for the whole, or the whole for a part.

Syned. A general Council, a general or universal Assembly Adjunct. **Synodal**

Synacsisis, or Agreement. It is a Figure that joyns Words that differ, and is when contraries are united; as in Ps. 11. 24.

Synonymus. Having the same Definition or Signification.

Synops. See *Cinoper*.

Synopsis. A sight or full view of a thing.

Synteresis. The inward Conscience, or a natural quality ingrafted in the Soul, which inwardly informeth a Man, whether he do well or ill.

Syntheme. A Watch-word, also a Riddle.

Synthesis, or Composition. It's a Figure of Construction, whereby a Noun of Multitude, or Collective Singular,

Symony. Conciseness, Brevity.

System. A Collection of Parts, a Body: As a System of Divinity, is a Body of the doctrine of Divinity.

Systole In Rhetorick, the shortening of a long Vowel, in Anatomy the Contracting or Compressive Motion of the Heart and Arteries.

Syzygy. A Conjunction of the Sun and Moon, also Wedlock.

T.

Taffy. To melt, or consume.

Tabellary. A Letter Carrier.

Tabellion. A publick Notary.

Tabid. Pining or consuming away.

Tabred. A Jerkin or short Coat without Sleeves.

Tabernacle. A Shelter, or Room made abroad with Boards and Boughs of Trees.

There was of Old among the

Israelites a Feast commanded

by God, called the Feast of

Tabernacles; which began

on the Fifteenth Day of the

Seventh Month, and continued

Seven Days, during

which time the *Israelites* lived

abroad in Tabernacles, in remembrance

that their Fathers

a long time so lived, after

God had deliver'd them out

of the Land of Egypt.

Tabulary. A Place where

publick Writings are kept.

Tabulation. A making any

thing of Boards or Planks.

Tacamabaca. A Ref

brown

T A

ght out of the *West-Ind-*
of great Virtue against
cold Humours rising of
Mocher, Tooth-Ach, and
n other Griefs.

ces. Armour for the
ha.

chygraphy. Swift writing.
ecturnity. Silence, or
ing Silence.

icks. Great Ropes to car-
ward the Clew, and keep
ail close by the Wind.

ick the Ship. Bring her a-

icks. The Skill or Art
steing an Army in array.

is. Conviction of Fe-

Laries. The winged Shoes
h *Mercury* is feign'd by
Poets to have worn.

lans. A certain value of
ey. Among the *Greeks*
were two kinds of Ta-

, the greater and the less:
greater contained about

Pounds Sterling; the less
t 175 Pounds. Among
Hebrews the greater Ta-
of the Sanctuary contain-
400 Pounds, the lesser
nt half so much.

lismaps. Magical Figures
Characters made under
in Constellations.

llage. Custom, Freight.

lloy. A cleft piece of
d to mark an Account

lmod. A Book composed
the *Jews*, containing the
of the *Jewish* Law.

lpride. A Mole-catcher,
ther a Mole-killer.

varnds. A Fruit brought
out of *India*, like un-

Damiscens. They are

T A

cold in Operation, and there-
fore good against burning Fe-
vers, and all inward Diseases
proceeding from Heat and
Choler.

Tamarisk. A little Tree
bearing Leaves not much un-
like to Heath; the Decoction
whereof in Wine and a little
Vinegar being drunken, is of
great Vertue against the
hardness or stopping of the
Spleen or Milt. This Tree
doth by Nature so waste the
Milt, that Swine, which have
been daily fed out of a Vessel
made thereof, have been
found to have no Milt at all.

Tamburin. A certain old
kind of Musical Instrument.

Tangent. A right line drawn
perpendicular to the *Radius*
or Semidiameter, so that it
toucheth the Outside of the
Circumference.

Tanquam. A Fellow's Fel-
low in the University.

Tantalus. One whom the
Poets do feign, for revealing
some divine Secrets, to be
tormented in Hell with per-
petual thirst and longing, as
having fair Apples always

hanging over, to his very
Mouth, almost; and plenty
of Water up to his Chin, but

so contrived, that whenso-
ever he either listeth himself
to the one, or boweth to the
other, both go back and

withdraw from him. Hence
to *tantalize*, sometimes used
for to torment a Man with
promising hopes that never
take effect.

Tantamount. Of the same
value.

* *Tapinago*. Secrecy. *Rile*

T E

T E

Tavartariza. To sound a Trumpet. ders a plain sight of things at a great Distance.

Tarantula. A little Beast like a Lizard, having Spots in his Neck like Stars. *Temerarius.* Rash, hasty. *Temerity.* Rashness.

Tardity. Slowness. *Temperament.* Due Proportion.

Tardiloquy. Slowness of Speech. *Temperance.* Moderation in Diet, and Desires.

Tardy. Slow: Also to be found Guilty. *Temperance.* A Temper, tempering: A mean, Moderation, Qualification.

Tare and Tret. Allowance in Merchandizing for Cask, and also the waste in Emptying. *Tempestivity.* Seasonableness.

Tares. Wild vetches. *Templars.* Certain Christian Soldiers, dwelling about

the Temple at *Hierusalem*, whose Office was to entertain Christian Strangers that came thither for Devotion, and to guard them in safety when they went to visit the Places of the Holy Land: They wore by their Order a white Cloak, or upper Garment, with a red Cross.

Tarpaulin. A sort of coarse Canvas tarred over, much used about Shipping. *Temporal.* That which endureth but a time.

Tartrass. An open Gallery or place to walk in, built on the top of an House, or high from the Ground. *Temporalities.* See *Spiritualities*.

Tartar. Lees of Wine. *Temporary.* The same that

Tijel. The Male of any sort of Hawk. *Temporal* is.

Tautology. A repeating of one Speech or Matter often time, to seek to please the

Tax. To appoint what one shall pay to the Prince; Sometime to reprove. *Temperize.*

Tearce. A measure of moist things, being the sixth part of a Tun, and the third part of a Pipe. *Tumultency.* Drunkenness.

Technical. Artificial. *Tenable.* Holdable.

Technology. Treatise of Arts, or Workmanship. *Tenacity.* A holding fast, a niggardliness. Adj. *Tenacious.*

Tean. Sorrow. *Tendency.* A stretching forth, a striving or pressing forward.

Tegment. A Covering or Cloathing. *Tenderlings.* The soft tops of a Deer's Horns when they are in Blood.

Telescope. A Prospective Glass, or Instrument that re- *Tendon.* A trail of a Musk, a bloodless Instrument of Motion, consisting partly of the Sinew, and partly of the Li-

T E

Tent and Fibres, which issue confusedly from the Belly of a Mule.

Tendrils. Little Sprigs of Vines or other Plants, wherewith they take hold to grow or stay themselves up.

Tenebrion. A Night-walker.

Tenebrosity. Darkness, Obscurity.

Tenebrous. Dark.

Tenerity. Tendernefs.

Tenesmus. A continual, but vain desire of going to Stool.

Tenne. A Term used among Heraults, signifying an Orange, or Tawny Colour.

Tension. That part of a Post which is put into a Mortise Hole, to make it stand upright, or to bear it up.

Tenor. The Order, Form or Substance of Matter: Also in Musick the next Part to the Base.

Tenile. Apt or easie to be stretched out.

Tens. A certain Instrument used by Chirurgions for the searching of Wounds: Also a moving receptacle or place of being.

Tenth. That yearly tribute which all Ecclesiastical Livings do yield to the King, being the Tenth Part of their value.

Tenore. To cause.

Tenuity. Littlenefs, slendernefs.

Tenure. The manner whereby Tenements are holden of their Lords: an Hold, or Estate in Lands.

Tepid. Lukewarm.

Tepidity. Lukewarmnefs.

Teratology. A Discourse of

T E

Terebinth. Turpentine.

Terebration. A piercing or boring through.

Tergiment. That which is put into the Scales to make Weight.

Tergiversation. Wrangling, overthwart dealing; a seeming to run away, and yet fight still.

Terms. The bounds and limitation of time; also that time set apart for keeping Courts at Westminster for the dispatch of Law Matters; the rest of the Year being called Vacation.

Hilary Term, begins January the Twenty third, except it be on a Sunday, and ends February the twelfth.

Easter-Term, begins the Wednesday Fortnight after Easter Day, and ends the Monday after Holy Thursday.

Trinity-Term, begins Friday after Trinity-Sunday, and ends the Wednesday Fortnight after.

Michaelmas-Term, begins October the Twenty Third, except it be Sunday, and ends on November the Twenty Eighth.

Termination. An ending or last part of a Word.

Ternary. Belonging to the number Three: Also substantively taken for the same as Ternion the number Three.

Terrae. An high and open Gallery: Also a plot, plat, or form, fort or bulwark, a bank, heap, or hillock of Earth.

Terrene. Earthly.

Terrestrial. Earthly.

Terrier. The Court Roll

U 3

T E

T H

a Lord's Tenants, with their pronounce in *Tatter*.
 Rents and Services; also a *Tetronymal*. Of Four
 recital or Schedule of all the Names.
 Glebe Lands appertaining to *Teutonic*. The Ancients
 a Patronage, or Vicarage, Name of the Germans or Al-
 with their Quantity and *mains*.
 Boundaries.

Terrific. To make afraid.

Territory. Land lying with-
 in the bounds of a City.

Terror. Fear, Dread.

Tertian. The Third, or re-
 turning every Third Day.

Test. A certain Instrument
 used by Refiners for the Re-
 fining and purging of Gold
 and Silver from the Dross:
 Whence, by Metaphor, it sig-
 nifieth a Trial.

Testament. A Will.

Testator. He that maketh a
 Will.

Testify. To bear witness.

Testification. A witnessing.

Tetrachord. An Instrument
 of four Strings.

Tetragon. A Quadrangle, a
 Geometrical Figure consisting
 of four Angles.

Tetragrammaton. Having
 Four Letters. The Hebrews
 to called the great Name of
 God, *Jehovah*, because in
 their Language it was writ-
 ten with Four Letters.

Tetralogy. A Discourse in
 Four Parts.

Tetrameter. A Verse of
 Four Feet.

Tetrastich. A Noun of
 Four Cases.

Tetrarch. A Prince that
 ruleth the Fourth Part of a
 Kingdom.

Tetrarchy. A Government
 by Four.

Terrick. Some, crabbed,
steward, cross, impatient. We.

Textile. Woven.

Texture. Weaving.

Thalassarch. An Admiral or
 supreme Commander at Sea.

Thalassion. A nuptial Song
 among the old Romans.

Thalmond. The same as
Talmond.

Theater. A Place made half
 round where People sat to
 behold solemn Plays and
 Games.

Theatrical. Of, or belong-
 ing to the Theatre.

Thelemite. A Libertine.

Thema. A Sentence or Ar-
 gument wherein one speak-
 eth or writeth.

Theocracy. God's Govern-
 ment.

Theogony. The Generation
 of the Gods.

Theology. Divinity; the
 knowledge of divine Things.

Theological Virtues. Faith,
 Hope, and Charity are so cal-
 led, because they have their
 object and end in God.

Theomachy. A fighting a-
 gainst Heaven, a making War
 with the Gods.

Theominy. The Wrath of
 God.

Therbe. A sort of Lute or
 Musical Instrument for the
 playing of a ground or lower
 Part.

Thesme. A maxim, rule,
 or principle, taken for govern-
 ed in any Art or Science.

Theoretical. That which the Feast of *Bacchus* belongeth to contemplation
Tiara. A rich Cap or Hat of Silk, used by Kings and Princes of *Persia*. It covered

not the whole Head before, but was fastened with Ribbons behind, so that it could not easily fall off.

Theosophical. Divinely Wise.

Therapeutick. That part of Physick, which treats of healing or curing of Diseases.

Thermometer. A weather-glass, a certain Instrument to measure the Degrees of heats and colds.

Thermopoli. A Seller of hot things.

Thefauriz. To heap up Treasure, to gather Wealth.

Thesis. A general or indefinite Question, Argument, or Position.

• **Thick.** The same.

• **Thirl.** To pierce.

Thos. The Name of a certain Idol, worshipped by the Ancient *Saxons*, whence our Word *Thursday*.

Thorp. An old Word for a Village.

Thrafsenical. Vain-glorious, full of boasting, as *Thrafs* was.

Threse. A certain quantity of Corn, containing two Shocks, or 24 Sheaves.

Threnetick. Mournful.

Throns. Lamentations, Mourning.

Torcedy. A singing of Elegies, or funeral Songs.

• **Throps.** Is signifieth to affirm.

Thummin. An *Hebrew* Word signifying Perfection. See *Urim*.

Thyrse. A certain Truncheon encircled with Ivy, born by Women anciently as

Thwart. A Stanza of Three Verses in a Song.

Thres. The third part of a Pipe of liquid Measures.

Tiger. A fierce wild Beast in *India* and *Hyrcania*. This Beast is the swiftest of all others; wherefore they are taken very young in the Dam's Absence, and carried away by Men on Horse-back, who hearing the cry of the old Tiger following swiftly after them, do on purpose let fall one of the young Whelps, that while she beareth that back, they in the mean time may escape safe with the other to the Ship.

Tigillum. A crucible.

Tis. A Tent, or Canopy.

Tismariets. A sort of Knights or Horsemen among the *Turks*.

Timber. Among *Forriers*, a Measure of Forty Skins: In *Heraklry*, a row of Ermines, in Caps of Honour.

Timorous. Fearful.

Timidity. Fearfulness.

Timosa. Separating the Parts of a Compound Word.

Tincture. A dipping, colouring, or staining of a thing.

Tinsel. See *Banckin*.

Tissue. Cloth of Silk woven with Gold and Silver, and much like Cloth of Tinsel.

Tis b

T O

Tithing. A Society of 10 Families, the chief Man whereof is called a *Tithing-Man*.
Titillation. A Tickling.
Titter. Sonner quickly.
Titubation. A stumbling, or staggering.
Titular. Which beareth only a Title.
Tid of Wool is Twenty Eight Pound.
Tolerate. To endure, or suffer.
Toleration. An enduring, a sufferance.
Toll. Customs paid in Fairs and Markets for Goods bought and sold there.
Tollsey. A kind of Burse, Exchange, or Place of paying Toll.
Tome. A part, or division.
Tone. A tune, note, or accent of the Voice.
Tonitruate. To Thunder.
Tonnage. A Payment due for Merchandize carried in Tuns, or such like Vessels, after a certain rate in every Tun.
Tonsure. A clipping, or cutting of the Hair.
Topaz. A precious Stone, whereof there are two kinds, one of the colour of Gold, and the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the first. It is written, that this Stone being put into scething Water, doth to cool it, that one may presently take it out with his Hand.
Topicks. Places to find Arguments. Adject. *Topical*.
Topography. A description of a place. Adj. *Topographical*.
Toroe. In Herauldry, a wreath.

T R

Trotsky. Brawniness, fullness of Flesh.
Torpedo. The Cramp-fish: which see in the proper Place.
Torpidity. Numbness, astonishment.
Torrent. A little Stream, a Brook that runneth swiftly.
Torrid. Burning, exceeding hot.
Torsion. A wringing, or wrestling out.
Tors. A Common-Law word, borrowed from the French, and signifying wrong, injury, &c.
Tortile. Bent, wreathen.
Tortauxes. Cakes of Bread, a Term used in Herauldry.
Tortology. Crooked Discourse.
Tortiva. Squeezed.
Torvid. Cruel, Stern.
Tortuity. A looking lowre, crabbed, or lowring.
Tortuous. Bending, crooked, winding in and out.
Total. The whole.
Totality. The whole Substance.
Totip Quoties. As often as.
Traces. To follow by the Steps.
Traces. The print of Feet in Beasts of ravine, as wild Boars, Bears and such like.
Tract. A drawing in length.
Tractable. Easy to be ruled and handled, gentle, easy to be persuaded.
Treatise. A Treatise, a Discourse, handling or treating of any thing.
Traditions. Handling.
Tradition. A delivery, that which is delivered us from others.
Trad

T R

Uce. To speak evil of from Woman to Man.
Defame, to reproach. *Transfer.* To carry, or con-
dition. A drawing, or vey from one place to ano-
 ing from Place to ther.

T R

Transfiguration. An altering
acanth. A kind of of the former Figure.

the best whereof is *Transfix.* To run one
 and somewhat sweet through.

e: It is often used a- *Transformation.* A changing
 Coughs, and rough into another Form.

cts of the Throat. *Transfretation.* A wasting
edy. A Play or History over a River, or any Bay or

with great Sorrow Creek of the Sea.
ood-shed. *Transgression.* Passing the

edian. A Player, or Bounds.
of Tragedies.

ick, or Tragical. Mourn- *Transiion.* A passing over
 sensible, deadly, which from one thing to another.

like a Tragedy. *Transitory.* Soon passing, of
 short continuance.

ation. A passing, car- *Translate.* The same that
 or conveying over. *Transfer:* Also to turn out of
 one Language into another.

onsane. Dwelling be- *Translucent.* Clear, bright,
 he Mountains. which may be seen through.

quell. Easy. *Transmarine.* That cometh
quillity: Quietness, calm- from, or is of the Parts be-
 yond the Sea.

saft. To fall to an a- *Transmigration.* A remo-
 ent, to finish, dispatch, ving, or passing from one
 clude. Subst. *Transfatti-* Place to another.

ction. Dispatching of *Transmis.* To send over, or
 is. away.

saipine. Over, beyond, *Transmutation.* A changing.

the further side of the *Transome.* An overthwart
 Beam in Building, called a

scendent. That which *Brow-post.*

th over, and surmount- *Transouings.* The crossings
 wh.r thing: In Logick or doublings of a Roe-Buck
 islieth a Word of such before the Hounds.

that it cannot be in- *Transparent.* Clear, that
 in any of the Ten Pre- may be seen through.

nts. Subst. *Transcen-* *Transpire.* To breathe
 through, as doth the whole

scribe. To write or *Body through the Skin.* Subst.
Transpiration.

ripe. A writing or *Transplant.* To remove.

ut. *Transplant.* To remove.
minate. To pass *Transpon*

Transport. To send over by Ship.

Transport. A Rapture of Mind.

Transpose. To change, or alter the order of a thing.

Subst. Transposition.

Transubstantiation. A changing of one substance into another.

Transversal. Overthwart, across.

Trapezium. A Figure of four unequal Sides, and Oblique Angles.

Trave. A Trevise to thoe a wild Horse in.

Traverse. To march up and down, or to move the Feet with proportion, as in dancing. In our Common-Law it signifieth to make contradiction, or to deny the chief point of the matter where-with one is charged.

Transismus. A Stammering.

Traumatick. Vulnerary, pertaining to Wounds.

Trible. Threefold, or to make a thing thrice so great as it is; sometimes it signifieth the highest Note in Musick.

Tremendous. Dreadful.

Tremor. A trembling.

Tremulus. Quaking.

Trental. A Company of Masses prayed for the Dead, thirty in number.

Trepan. To catch in a Trap.

Trepandrium. An Instrument used by Chirurgeons to cut out a small Bone withal.

Trepidate. To Quake for Fear.

Trepidation. Trembling,

Terror, E

Tress. Hair.

Triangled. Three corner'd.

Triangular. The same.

Triarchy. Government by three.

Triarius. An Order of Soldiers in the Roman Army, that went always hindmost, or in the Rear.

Tribe. A Kindred, or Company that dwelleth together in one Ward.

Tribunal. A great Court of Justice, or Judgment-Seat.

Tribune. The name of two chief Officers of Rome. The first was *Tribune* of the People, who was to defend their Liberties, and had therefore the Gates of his House standing always open Day and Night. The other was called *Tribune* of the Soldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight Martial is with us.

Tributary. Which payeth tribute.

Triclinium. Seat, or Couches, or rather Beds, whereon formerly it was a fashion at meals to lie, or lean upon, amongst many (of the Eastern Nations, especially) where called by that Name. For they did not use that or ble gesture of sitting as we do; but of accubation or dis-cumbency, that is, lying down, and leaning upon their left Elbow; for which purpose they had for the most part Three Beds encompassing a Table.

Trichotomy. Dividing

three.

T R

T R

Trident. Any three-forked thrice-folding, a doing, or instrument, particularly the Multiplying by three.

Three forked Mace, which **Triplicity** Being Three **Septans** is feigned by the Po- fold.
ts to have weilded.

Tripode. A three footed

Stool.

Triennial. That lasteth **Triptote.** In Grammar a
Three Years, that is done from Noun declined with three
Three Years to three Years, or **Cases** only.

Every third Year. **Tivistass.** To make Sor-

Trierarch. The Master of rowful.

Ship.

Triferous. Bearing thrice a **Trochee.** A Foot of the first
Year. Syllable long, and the other
Short.

Trifoile. A sort of bearing in **Triss,** Worn thread-bare,
Herauldry, resembling a Leaf grown stale by much use.

of three-leav'd Grass. **Trivial.** Base, vile, of no

Triferous. Three fork'd. estimation, common every

Trigamist. One that has where.

Three Wives.

Triglyphs. In Architecture or shew, at the return of a
certain triple Guttars, Furrows Captain, for a Victory that
or Trenches graven along he had gotten.

Columns or Pillars.

Trigon. A Triangle or Geo- **Triumphal.** Of, or belong-

metrical Figure consisting of **ing** to Triumphs.

three Angles or Corners. **Triumvirate.** The office of

Trigonometry. The measu- **Trichisks.** Little flat Cakes
ring of Triangles. sold by Apothecaries, made

Trilogy. A Discourse in three **of divers simple Medicines**
Parts. mingled together.

Trins. Belonging to the **Trumpery.** Deceit, coze-
Number Three. nage, Legerdemain.

Trinity. Three joyned in **Trope.** The changing of a
One, or three together. word, or figurative manner

Trimetrical. Of three Nights, of speaking.

Trinodal. Of three knots. **Trophy.** Any thing set up

Trinomial. Of three in token of Victory. This
Names. custom first began among the

Triquet. The Top-gallant, **Greeks,** who used in that place
or highest Sail of a Ship. where the Enemies were van-

Triobular. Of small estima- quished, to cut down the
tion, little worth. Boughs of great Trees, and

Trip. An herd or flock of in the Stocks or Bodies of
Goats. them to hang up Armour.

Tripartite. Divided into or other spoils taken from the
three parts. Enemies.

Triplcation, A trebling, a **Tropicks.** Two imagi-

T U

Circles in the Sphere, of equal distance on either side from the Equinoctial Line. The one is called the *Tropic of Cancer*, the other, the *Tropic of Capricorn*. To the first the Sun cometh in *June*, to the other in *December*. They are called *Tropicks* of the *Greek* word *Trope*, which signifieth to turn: Because when the Sun comes to either of them, he turns his Course another way.

Tropology. A Discourse of Tropes and Figures.

Action of Trever. Is an Action lying against a Man, who having found another Man's Goods, denies to return them upon demand.

Troy-weight. A Pound Weight of twelve Ounces, by which Gold, Silver, precious Stones, Jewels, and Bread are weighed.

Tuchman. An Interpreter.

Truculent. Fierce, cruel, and terrible.

Truncation. A lopping or cutting off.

Trunk. The body of a Tree.

Tube. Any long Pipe or hollow Instrument.

Tuberos. Full of Bunches.

Tubistrate. To Trumpet.

Tue. A Term in Hunting: the Fundament of a Beast.

Tuison. Defence, Protection.

Tulipant. A Linen Wreath which the *Indians* use to wear on their Head.

Tumid. Swollen.

Tumour. A swelling.

Tumulate. To encomb.

Tumult. A seditious, troublesome gathering together of the People.

T U

Tumultuous. Seditious, full of business or trouble.

Tun. A Measure of 252 Gallons. In Weight is fifteen hundred twenty Hundred.

Tunic. A little Coat.

Turbant. An Ornament for the Head, being a wreath of fine Linen wrapped about the Temples, worn among the *Turks* instead of Hat.

Turbid. Of a Storm, or Whirl Wind.

Turkish. A Root much used in Physick to purge stony Eiegm out of the Body. The best is white and hollow, and is commonly taken with a little Ginger, for then it will work the effect with more ease.

Turbitimneral. A certain red Powder (made according to the *Paracelsian* Practice) which is used against the French Disease.

Turbulent. Troublesome, unquiet. Subst. *Turbulency*.

Turgid. Rising into a Bunch, or swelling with Humours.

Turkise. A precious Stone of blew Colour.

Turmeric. A yellow Root for the Yellow Jaundice.

Turment. See *Tusling*.

Turpentine. A fair, clear and moist kind of Resin, which Issueth out of the Larv or Turpentine Tree. It is good to be put into Ointments and Emplaisters, for it glueith, cleareth and healeth Wounds. It may be also licked in with Honey, and then it cleareth the Mouth, or and gently looseth the Belly, provoking Urine, and driveth out the Stone and

T Y

make unclean;
Filthiness, dis-
e. A Bird less
eon, famous for
in Widows E-
e Male or Female
l die, the other
eth single, as it
ontinual sorrow.
g-time they are
ecause they then
eathers: When
they list not up
backward as
use. They live
ight Years, and
ice a Year, not
Eggs at a time.
Guarding, pro-
ronizing, defend-
ed. He that hath
ind neither Jaw
farther than the

Defender, he that
eto bring up a

rt of mineral sub-
uted in Physick,
o crumble into
certain Idol, or
Worshipped by
: Saxons and Ger-
which the third
Neck. viz. Tues-
enomination.
n Instrument used
rs to make mor-

A Drum.
A beating ro-
st the Jews.
To drum.
Disease where-
xing lean, the

V A

belly swelleth up, having
great store of wind and win-
dy humour gathered together
between the inner skin there-
of and the Guts.
Ty. e. A figure, form, sha-
dow or likeness of any thing.
Typical. Mystical, or that
which serveth as a shadow
and figure of another thing.
Typoscopy. A Figure of the
World.
Typographer. A Printer.
Typography. Printing.
Tyrant. A cruel Prince, one
that ruleth unjustly.
Tyrannicide. To kill a Ty-
rant.
Tyrannize. To play the
Tyrant; to govern with
cruelty.
Tyro. A Fresh-water-Soldier.
Tyrociny. An Apprentices-
hip.
Tyrons. A Novice.

V

V. Vacant. Void, empty, with-
out Business.
Vacation. A ceasing from
labour, leisure; also the in-
terim or space of time be-
tween the Terms.
Vacillation. A staggering
or wavering.
Vacuity. Emptiness.
Vacuum. The same.
Vadimony. Suretiship; a
standing engaged for ano-
ther's performance.
Vasens. Crafty, Subtil.
Vagabond. An idle wanderer.
Vagation. A wandering.
Vagination. A sheathing.
Vale. Farewell.
Vale-bones. To put off the
Hav, to strike Sail, to give

sign of Submission.

Valediction. A bidding farewell.

Valentinians. Certain Hereticks so called by the name of their first Master *Valentinus*; who held opinion that our Saviour received not his Flesh of the blessed Virgin *Mary*.

Valot. A Groom, or ordinary Serving Man.

Valetudinary. Sickly.

Valid. Strong in force.

Validity. Force or strength.

Vanileguy. Vain or idle speech or talk.

Vapid. Stinking.

Vapour. A fume or smoke rising out of the Earth, being easily dissolved into Water.

Vapouriferous. Raising Vapours.

Vapulation. Being beaten.

Variable. Changeable, which altereth often.

Variation. An altering, or changing.

Vary. Interchanged or varied with *or* and *azure*; a term in Heraldry.

Varvets. Small Silver Rings upon Hawks Legs, having the Owner's Name graven on them.

Vassalage. Service, Subjection, as of him that holdeth Fee of his Lord, thence called a *Vassal*.

Vast. Huge and great.

Vastation. A Wasting or spoiling.

Vatican. The Pope's Library, so called from an Hill of that name in Rome, on which it standeth.

Vaticinate. To prophecy.

Vaticiny. foretelling.

Vauvasser. A I

ron.

Vauntcouriers. F

Vauntly. A Ter

ing when they se

readiness; when

a Chase will pal

them off before

the Kennel come

Vaward. The fi

of a Battle.

Vayvode. A Ti

honour and digr

Sylvanta, and th

thereabout, equ

Duke or Prince is

Ubera's. To ma

Ubiquitary. On

all places, or ev

Also one that fo

Lutheran opinio

Body being every

reason of its Uni

Divine Nature.

Ubiquity. The

a Person in all pla

* *Vechans.* Hed

Vestible. That

carried.

Vegetable. *Vegeta*

Vegetive. That w

and groweth as Pl

Vehemency. Ear

Vehicular. Pert

Vehicle, i. e. a W

rior, and generally

that serveth to ca

vey.

Veil. To hide

also any thing w

or covereth.

Velitation. Skinn

ings.

Velivolant. Flyi

Sails.

Vellume. Fine

of Calves Skins.

Velocity. Sw

V E

Vend. to sell or out off.
Vendible. Saleable, which will quickly be sold
Vindicase. To Challenge.
Venifice. The craft of making Poisons: Also sorcery.
Venerable. Reverend, grave, worshipful.
Veneration. A worshipping.
Veneal. See *Venerous*.
Venerous Fleshly, given to lechery.
Vevry. Hunting, sometime fleshly wantonness.
Venie. A touch in the Body at playing at weapons.
Venal. Which may easily be pardoned.
Veneniferous. Poisonous.
Vent. A place of Air or Wind to come in at: Whence *Ventile*, a Diminutive.
Ventiduct. A Pipe to convey Wind from one place to another.
Ventilation. Breathing or gentle blowing: Also a fanning or winnowing.
Ventoy. A Fan for a Woman.
Ventosity. Windiness.
Ventricle. The Stomach of any living thing.
Ventriloquy. An hollow inward speaking of a Spirit in a possessed Body.
Venundate. To buy or sell.
Venusfate. To beautify.
Ver. The Spring time.
Veracity. Truth
Verberable. Fit to be Beaten.
Verbal. Of, or belonging to Words.
Verbatim. Word by word, that which is spoken, perfectly according as something was before spoken.

V E

Verbigerate. To noise abroad.
Verbosy. Much talk, many Words.
Verbous. Being full of Words.
Verdant. Green.
Verdea. A sort of rich Wine made in *Tuscany*.
Verdegrease. A Green Substance made of the Rust of Brass or Copper, which hath been hanged certain days over strong Vinegar, it is of a fretting nature, and therefore to be used with great discretion.
Verdict. The Juries Answer returned upon a Cause committed by the Court to their consideration or tryal.
Verdor. the name of a chief Officer in a Forrest.
Verdy. In Heraldry, when a Border is charged with Leaves, Fruit, &c.
Verdure. Greenness.
Verge. A Rod or Wand.
Verger. He that carrieth a white Wand before a great Officer.
Vericundous. Bashfull.
Verifie. To prove, or make true.
Veriloquency. True Speech.
Verisimility. Resemblance of truth, likelihood.
Verity. Truth.
Vermillion. See *Cinoper*.
Verminate. To breed Worms.
Vernal. Of, or belonging to the Spring.
Vernant. Green, springing.
Verry. The same as *Varry*.
Verseicle. A little Verse.
Verifie. To make Verses.
Version. A turning: Also a translating or turning out of one Language into another.

Vert. A term in Heraldry; it signifieth a Green Colour: Also in the Forest-Laws all that bears a green Leaf within the Forest.

Vertille. That may be turned.

Vertical. Wavering, inconstant: Also standing right over the Head.

Vertigo. A Dizziness, giddiness, or swimming in the Head, a Disease wherein the Patient thinks that all things turn round.

Viscerus. Mad, out-ragious.

Vesulent. Eatable.

Vesicatory. A Cupping-glass or any sharp Ointment, or Plaster, which hath power to draw Humours outward, exulcerating the Skin, and raising little blisters on it.

Vesper. The Evening.

Vesperal. Western.

Vessers. Evening prayers, Even song.

Vespertine. Of the Evening.

Vestals. Certain Virgins among the Ancient Romans, consecrated to the Goddess *VESTA*; they were always chosen betwixt Six and Ten Years of Age, and continued Thirty Years in their Office, whereof the First Ten Years they bestowed in learning the Ceremonies of their Order, the second they employed in execution thereof, and the last Ten in teaching of others: after it was lawful for them to Marry if they would.

Their chief Office was to that hath served long in a keep Fire continually burning Place or Office. in a round Temple at Rome in Honour of *Vesta*, and if it chanced to go out, they were

usual Fire, but such as they could get by Art from the Sun-beams. They were greatly honoured in the City, and had divers privileges, for they were carried in Chariots, and the Chiefest Magistrates would do Reverence to them. They had Officers going before them, as the Consuls had, and if they met any who was led to be put to Death, they had Authority to deliver him taking an Oath, that they came not that way of purpose, but by chance. They might also make a Will, and dispose of their Goods as they pleased. But if any of them were found to be unchaste, she was openly carried with sad silence to the Gate called *Colina*, where, being put into a deep Pit, she was presently buried alive. These *Vestals* were first instituted by *Numa Pompilius*, or, as some Write, by *Romulus*.

Vestigata. To Search by Foot steps.

Vestment. A Garment, or cloathing.

Vestry. A part of a Church or Chappel, founded for keeping the Church Vestments and Ornaments, and where the Priest, about to officiate, used to make himself ready, putting on his Ministerial Habit and Vestment.

Vesture. Cloathing.

Veteran. Ancient, Old, one

Veterarian. Experienced

Vetust. Old, Ancient.

Vetust. Old, Ancient.

- as with a narrow *Vigilancy*. Watchfulness.
Vigilant. Watchful,
Vigour. Strength, liveliness.
 Victuals.
 Money, or any force.
 Division for a Tra- *Vigorous*. Lively, strong,
 lusty.
 Traveller: *Vilise*. To make base.
 A shaking, or *Vility*, Baseness.
Villainage. A base or servile
 On the contrary. Tenure, consisting in the
 A Deputy, one performance of base Service,
 with the place of a- which who so is bound unto,
 is therefore called a *Villain*.
 Neighbourhood. *Vincible*. To be overcome.
 An interchange- *Vindemiatory*. Belonging to
 of things, now one the Vintage, or time of ga-
 another. thering Grapes.
 A Sacrifice, a Beast *Vindicate*. To revenge, or
 Sacrifice. punish: As also to maintain,
 To offer in Sa- avouch, defend, deliver, or
 crifice. save from danger. Hence the
 Conqueror. Subst. *Vindication*.
 That hath got- *Vindictive*. Revengeful, or
 tory. apt to Revenge.
 The Deputy to a *Vintage*. The time of Year
 bishop, in his Tem- when Wine is made.
 plication, as *Viscount*
 or Earl. *Viol*. An Instrument of six
 To wit, that is to Strings.
Violate. To offer violence,
 to corrupt or defile, to trans-
 gress or break a Law.
 Widow-hood. *Violation*. An offering of
 he Print of the violence, a breaking.
 Fallow Deer in the *Violin*. A small Viol with
 he Eve or day next four Strings.
 great Festival day. *Viper*. A Venomous Ser-
 pent in some hot Countries
 h also a Portion of lying much in the Earth, ha-
 divided into four ving a short tail, which
 The first *Vigil* gratefully and maketh a noise
 ix of the Clock in as he goeth. They are of
 ng, and continued a yellow colour, and some-
 The second *Vigil* time red. The Male hath
 nine and continued but one Tooth in every side.
 The third was but the Female hath more.
 e to three. And It is Written that when the
 was from three till ingender, the Female bite
 lock in the Morn- off the males head, which

putteth into her mouth; and that the young ones do gnaw the Dam's Belly, and so kill her to get forth the sooner.

Virago. A stout Woman of manly Courage.

Virginal. Of, or belonging to a Virgin.

Virgo. The name of one of the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac, the word signifying in Latin, a Virgin.

Viridate. To choose.

Viridūy Greenness, strength.

Virility. Man's Estate.

Virtuoso. A lover of Arts and Vertues, an ingenious Person.

Virulent. Poisonous, deadly, infectious.

Visceral. Of the Bowels.

Visidity. Being calmmy.

Viscous. Calmmy, or sickling like Birdlime.

Visible. Which may be seen.

Visibility. The ability or power of seeing.

Visier. A Viceroy, Deputy, or grand Minister of State among the *Turks*.

Vision. Sight.

Vital. Living, or appertaining to Life.

Vitality. Liveliness.

Vitation. Avoiding.

Vitiare. To corrupt or defile.

Vicious. Full of Vice, lew'd, wicked.

Vitriol. Copperas: It is of a middle nature between Stone and Metal.

Vituperare. To reproach, blame, to dispraise.

Vituperation. A blaming, a rebuking.

Vivacity. Long life, liveliness.

Viva voce. By word of Mouth.

Vivid. Lively, strong.

Vivification. A quickning, a reviving.

Vivify. To quicken.

Ulceration. A blistering, a breaking out into Ulcers, that is, Sores, or Bitches.

Uliginous. Wet, plashy, slabby, full of Water.

Ultimate. Last, farthest, utmost.

Ultra-marine. Being beyond the Seas: Also a kind of Colour used by Painters.

Ultra-mundane. Beyond the visible World.

Ultraneous. With a free will.

Uulate. To howl.

Umber. A sad yellowish colour used in painting.

Umbilick. The Navel, the middle part.

Umbrage. A shade, a shadow: Also jealousy, suspicion, an Inkling of.

Umbrated. Shadowed.

Umbrel. A kind of round and broad Fan, wherewith the *Indians*, and from them our great ones, (especially Women) preserve themselves from the heat of a scorching Sun.

Umbriferous. Casting a shadow.

Unaccessible. Unapproachable, which cannot be come unto.

Unanimity. One consent of Mind, Concord, Agreement. Hence the Adj. *Unanimous*.

Unconth. Strange.

Unction. An anointing.

Unctuous. Oily.

Undeceive. To remove a mistake,

Un

Herauldry, like be filled, or satisfied.

A Vault under *Vocabulary*. Of, or belonging to words, which consisteth only of words.

Chancel of a *Vocal*. Of, or belonging to the Voice.

other Church, *Vocation*. A calling, or course of life that one is called to.

St. Pauls London like at *Christbury*: Also any or Vault under in some place, a *Vociferation*. An exclaiming, or crying out aloud: Also bragging.

allery for cooler: A Grot, an *Viculation*. The right accenting of a Word.

ie Latin *Crypto-* *Vogua*. The Authority of opinion, or common consent.

A waving up *Voidance*. The want of an Incumbent on a living.

resembling the *Voiders*. A Term in Heraldry: Also broad Dishes to carry away Meat.

Scarce, hardly, *Voiding*. In Heraldry, is the taking away some part of the inward Substance, so that the Field is seen through the Charge.

y. *Vilans*. Flying.

An Ointment. *Volary*. A flying place.

It one form and *Volatile*. Flying, unfixed, apt to evaporate.

One form and *Volens Nilens*. Whether he will or no.

make one. *Volitate*. To fly up and down.

le. Which can *Volosity*. A Flying.

Rood. *Volta*. A Turn or Course about, a certain turn in riding: Also a certain Dance, or measure of Musick among the Italians.

joining together, *Volubility*. The quick turning of any thing; Inconstancy, changeableness.

reement: Also *Voluble*. Nimble in Speech.

recious Pearl so *Voluminous*. A Book, or other thing, of a large bulk, size or quantity.

agreement in *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

same sound, a *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

sick. *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

Record, agreement. *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

y. The whole *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

general. Adject. *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

he whole World. *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

It is by the Ci *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

Body politick, *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

on, but in com *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

it is taken for *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

, or Publick *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

Being of one *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

signification. *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

Which cannot *Voluntarily*. Willingly.

U R

Voluptu. A Ketcher.
Voluptuous. Given to Pleasure, wanton.

Voluptuousness. Pleasure of body, wantonness.

Vomit. To cast, to rid the Stomach.

Veracity. A devouring.

Votary. He that maketh a Vow, or bindeth himself by Vow.

Vote. A giving one's voice, a passing one's judgment, a declaring one's opinion.

Vouch. To close, pray in aid, call unto aid in a suit, as he that being sued for purchased Lands, or Tenements, calls in him of whom he bought them to warrant the sale according to the Covenant. This call, our Common Lawyers Term a *Voucher*.

Vowel. A Letter which maketh a perfect sound of it self, as a, e, i, o, u.

Uranoscopy. A view or Inspection into the Heavens.

Urbanity. Courtly in speech or behaviour, civility, gentleness.

Ureters. The Water Pipes, or Conduits by which the Urine passeth from the Kidneys to the Bladder.

Urgens. Which urgeth or compelleth a Man to go about a matter.

Urim. An Hebrew Word, which the High Priest of the Jews wore, with the Word *Thummim* in the Plain of the Rational upon his Breast. *St. Hieronymus* interpreteth it

Learning.

Urinator. A Diver under Water.

W A

Urine. Waste of Man or Beast.

Urus. A Pot, Pitcher, or little Vessel.

Ustion. A burning.

Usfructuary. Having the use or profit of that whereof another hath the right.

Usurpation. A taking to one's self another's right.

Usury. That which is received over and above for the Use or Loan of Money.

Utas. The eighth Day following any Term or Feast.

Utensils. Necessaries belonging to an House or Ship.

Utility. Profit, Commodity.

Uttery. See *Outlawry*.

Utopian. Imaginary, feigned, fabulous.

Vulgar. Common or much used of the Common People.

Vulnerary. Relating to Wounds or Sores.

Vultur. a ravenous Fellow, a cruel Cormorant.

Vula. A little Piece of Flesh in the Inmost Roof of the Mouth which sometime hangeeth loose downward, and hindreth from speaking, and swallowing the Meate.

Uxorious. Too much Subject to his Wife, or doting on her.

W.

Wage. To undertake or give security for performance of any thing.

Waife. Goods that a Person flying leaveth for haste behind him, which commonly are forfeit to the Lord of the Soil, if the right Owner be not known.

War of Timber. Two are long and one Foot by

W A

ve. In our Common-ly called the *Wassail-Bowl*, a
t signifieth a Woman Ceremony (as is probably
outlawed. conjectur'd) in use among

e. The smooth Water the *Saxons* before that of Ro-
a Ship makes a Stern *nix* (Daughter of *Hengest*) her
nd shews what way drinking to King *Vortigern*,
is. by these Words, *Lobwerd* :

es. Certain Country King *Wasfibel*, whereunto the
usually kept the Sun- Beginning of it is commonly
following the day of that referred: But whensoever it
to whom the Parish began, it is in all probability
was consecrated. no other than an inversion

ger. A Male or Bouget- or transposition of the *Saxons*
intake. What is so call'd *Hal was*, which often occur-
e Parts, is in other Pla- ring in the *Saxon* Gospel (is
ed an *Hundred*. *Mat.* 27. 29. & 28. 9. *M-r.*

ble. To sing sweetly 15. 18. *Luke* 1. 28.) is ia
re it variety, to quaver. *Latin* expressed by *Ave*, in
angles. A kind of ra- the *English*, *Hail*, or *All*
birds, and full of *hail*.

whence haply our *Wavey.* In Heraultry, is
wrangling for cwylling like a swelling Wave.
likely than (what some *Weasand.* The Throat, or
ive) from the *Belgick* Passage into the Stomach.
n, i. e. Astringen, we *Weather the Hawk.* Let her
ne called it *brangling.* fly to take the Air.

p. The Thread that go- *Weigh of Wool or Cheese.*
he length of the cloth: A weight or measure contain-
ny piece of Board is ing 256 Pounds *avoir du pois*.
be *warp'd*, which *Weld.* To rule or sway as
and becomes bending. the King his Scepter.

amy. See *Polch.* *Welked.* Withered.
ul. A Term usually *Welkins.* The whole Com-
ore for quaffing and pass of the Heavens the
ng, but more especi- Firmament, the Heavens.

nifying a merry Cup, *Wem.* A Blemish.

y composed, deckt, * *Wend.* To go.
I'd with Country Li- *Werewolfs.* Certain Sorce-
assing about amongst rers heretofore in *Germany*,
ours, meeting and en- who taking upon them the
ing one another on shape of Wolves, worry and
gil or Eve of the New kill whomever they meet. *74*

token of a perfect *Wharfage.* Money paid for
amongst them for all Landing things at a Wharfe.
and *Quarrels* the *Wharfe.* A broad Place near
and of Health- an Hith, or Creek, to lay
one to another for Wares in that are brought
ne,) and common- Water.

W H

ly called the *Wassail-Bowl*, a
Ceremony (as is probably
conjectur'd) in use among
the *Saxons* before that of Ro-
nix (Daughter of *Hengest*) her
drinking to King *Vortigern*,
by these Words, *Lobwerd* :

King *Wasfibel*, whereunto the
Beginning of it is commonly
referred: But whensoever it
began, it is in all probability
no other than an inversion
or transposition of the *Saxons*
Hal was, which often occur-
ring in the *Saxon* Gospel (is
Mat. 27. 29. & 28. 9. *M-r.*
15. 18. *Luke* 1. 28.) is ia
Latin expressed by *Ave*, in
the *English*, *Hail*, or *All*
hail.

Wavey. In Heraultry, is
like a swelling Wave.

Weasand. The Throat, or
Passage into the Stomach.

Weather the Hawk. Let her
fly to take the Air.

Weigh of Wool or Cheese.
A weight or measure contain-
ing 256 Pounds *avoir du pois*.

Weld. To rule or sway as
the King his Scepter.

Welked. Withered.

Welkins. The whole Com-
pass of the Heavens the
Firmament, the Heavens.

Wem. A Blemish.

* *Wend.* To go.

Werewolfs. Certain Sorce-
rers heretofore in *Germany*,
who taking upon them the
shape of Wolves, worry and
kill whomever they meet. *74*

Wharfage. Money paid for
Landing things at a Wharfe.

Wharfe. A broad Place near
an Hith, or Creek, to lay
Wares in that are brought
Water.

Wink, Which.
Waileme. Whist, sometime,
 once, or in time past.

Whirlebone. A round Bone
 upon the Knee, which may
 be moved up and down.

Whorlebat. A Weapon ha-
 ving Plummets of Lead tied
 to the end of it.

Wile. Deceit, Craftiness.

Wily. Subtile, Crafty.

Wind the Ship. Bring her
 head about.

How Winds the Ship? On
 what Point of the Compass
 lies her head.

Wifard. A wife Man, a
 Witch, a cunning Man.

Withername. When he that
 hath taken a Distress, carri-
 eth it to such Place, where
 the Sheriff may not make
 Deliverance upon a Reple-
 vine, then the Party distrained
 may have a Writ to the Sher-
 riff, that he take as many
 Beasts, or as much Goods of
 the other in his keeping, till
 that he hath made Delive-
 rance of the first distress, and
 this is called a Writ of *Withername*.

Woden. A certain Idol Dei-
 ty among the Ancient Saxons:
 whence our fourth day of the
 Week is called *Wednesday*, quasi
Wodensday.

* *Wold.* The same as *Weald*.

Wonders of the World were
Seven, viz. 1. The Pyramids.
2. Mausoleum. 3. The Tem-
ple of Ephesus. 4. The Walls
of Babylon. 5. Colossus of
Rhodes. 6. Statue of Jupiter
Olympus. And, 7. The Egy-
ptian Pharus.

Wome. To dwell or abide.

* *Wodshaw. Woodside, or*
shadow.

Woofe. That Thread in wea-
 ving which goeth a cross.

Wooldriver. He that buyeth
 Wool in the Country, and
 carrieth it away on Horseback
 to sell it again.

Woolstaple. A Market, or
 publick Store-House of Wool.

* *Woots. Herbs, Root.*

Wrack. The Loss of a Ship
 at Sea by drowning: Also
 Goods so lost, and cast upon
 the Sea-shore.

* *Wreke.* To take revenge
 upon.

* *Wreme.* To compass a-
 bout.

Wrethe. The Tail of a wild
 Boar.

Wright. A Carpenter, or
 any other Mechanick, or
 Handicrafts-Man, or that tra-
 deth in Manufactures, com-
 ing of the *Saxon Wyrtba*, a
 Workman, or maker of any
 thing; whence their *Syld-*
wyrtha, for a maker of Shields.
 See *Verstegan* in *Wyrtha*.

Writ. The Queen's Precept.

Wyver. A Serpent much
 like a Dragon.

X

X Endochy. A place for the
 entertainment of stran-
 gers and distressed People, as
 Hospital.

Xerophagy. Eating of dry
 Meats.

Xeriff. The Title of a
 great Prince or Governour
 among the Mors and People
 of Barbary.

lmy. A dry red
re eyes.

See *Lignum Alcas-*
num. A sweet

of which Balm
See *Balm.*

Y.

In some places
Acres of Land,
and in some 30.

Fearful, faint-
so there is an herb
good to stop any

Dutch Pleasure
Gate.

Called, named.
to cry and bark, as
at their Prey.
Went.

Sobbing.

Among the *Dutch*
ext in degree be-
leman, being an-
our Yeoman, so
i *Tongman.*

ong ago, of old.
n Herb in *India*,
they use to make

Gula of August.
ay of *August*, be-
ist of *St. Peter* ad
called either from
Word *Jubulum*, or
inil. i. e. a Feast,
e Throat, from
Peter's curing a
of a disease in

Z.

ZAny. A foolish imitator to
a tumbler, or such-like.

Zechins. A sort of golden
Coin among the *Venetians* and
Turks.

Zenith. That Point of the
Heavens which is direct over
our head.

Zephyrus. The West-Wind,
called also *Favonius.*

Zeugma. A joining toge-
ther, it is a Figure of Con-
struction whereby one Verb,
Adjective or Relative, an-
swers divers Nom. Cases,
Substantives, or Antecedents,
and is reduced to the one
expressly, but to the other by
Supplement. This Figure con-
tains both Protozeugma, and
Mesozeugma, and Hypozeug-
ma, of which see under their
proper Letters.

Zodiack. An imaginary
winding Circle in the Hea-
vens under which the Planets
are still moved, and in which
are the 12 Signs.

Zoilus. A Man, in Anci-
ent time of so envious and
spightful a disposition, as be-
ing ask'd why he used his
Tongue so freely to carp and
detract, answered, Because
he could do no other Mischiefe.
Neither did he spare the dead.
He did write much against
Homer, the Prince of Poets,
from whence he got the Name
of *Homeromastix*, that is, *Ho-*
mer's Scourge. Hence com-
mon Detractors are common-
ly called *Zoili.*

Zone. A Girdle : In Cosmogrophy it significeth a Division made of the Heavens into five parts, whereof one is extreame hot, two cold, and two temperate. The hot *Zone*, otherwise called the burning *Zone*, is all that part of the Heavens, which is contained between the two Tropicks of *Cancer* and *Capricorn*, in which *Zone* continually the Sun keepeth his Court. The two cold *Zones* are under the two Poles of the World, or within 23 degrees near them. The two temperate are the *Zones* between the farthest extreme cold and the middle burning *Zone*. And with these 5 *Zones* of the Heavens doth the Earth under agreeing *Zone*, in hot, and cold Temperature.

Zoography, Painting of Beasts.

Zoophytes. Plant-animals those things which are accounted partly Plants, partly sensitive Animals.

F I N I S.

I N D E X

FLICO-LATINUS :

O R,

Dictionary; serving for the Transla-
of ordinary *English* Words into the
Scholastick, or those derived from
Languages.

A D

A L

<i>Abandon</i> , to Re-	To <i>Advertise</i> , to Certifie.
<i>quish</i> .	To <i>Advise with</i> , to Consult,
In <i>Abasement</i> . De-	to Deliberate.
	<i>Well Advised</i> , Cautious.
<i>ment</i> , Diminution.	To <i>manage</i> <i>affairs</i> , to Nego-
<i>ge</i> , to Abbreviate.	tiate.
<i>idgement</i> , a Com-	To <i>Affranchise</i> , to Manumit.
<i>a</i> , Abstract, Epi-	A <i>great Affrightment</i> , Con-
	ternation.
<i>3, C</i> , the Alphabet.	<i>Apt to Affront</i> . Petulant,
to Instigate.	Contumelious.
<i>ring</i> , an Odium.	To <i>be Against</i> , to Oppose, to
<i>Habitation</i> .	Resist.
<i>a</i> , Abundant, Co-	<i>Under-Age</i> , Minority.
	To <i>Agree unto</i> , to Assent.
<i>is</i> , Scurrility.	To <i>Agree together</i> , to Con-
<i>pany</i> , to Associate.	sent.
<i>ord</i> , Unanimous.	<i>Agreeable</i> , Convenient, Con-
<i>ing</i> , Compellation.	gruous.
<i>to falsely</i> , to Calum-	<i>Agreement</i> , Concord.
	An <i>Agreement made</i> , Compo-
<i>nowledgement</i> , Recog-	sition.
	An <i>every day's Ague</i> , a Quo-
<i>ince</i> , Familiarity.	tidian.
<i>it</i> , to Absolve.	A <i>fit of an Ague</i> , a parox-
<i>Acquittance</i> , accep-	ysm.
	<i>Alliance</i> , Consanguinity, Af-
<i>m</i> , to Prorogate.	finity.
<i>nce</i> , to Exalt, to	To <i>Allot</i> , to Assign.
	<i>Allowance</i> , Approbation.
<i>a</i>	An <i>Allowance</i> , a Pension, or
<i>at</i>	Exhibition.

Almighty, Omnipotent.
To Amaze, to Stupify.
An Ambassador, a Legate.
To make Amends, to Compensate.
An Amending, Reformation.
To Amerce, to Mulct.
Amis, Peccants Vicious, Delinquent.
Ancient, Antique.
Ancientest, Antiquity.
Crown Ancient, Inverecate.
Anger, Ire.
To provoke to Anger, to Irritate, to Incense.
An Anointing, Unction.
To Annoy, to Incommode.
To Annul, to Abrogate.
Apish, Mimick.
An Appallment, Confirmation.
To Appare, to Account, Invest.
Apparent, Manifest.
One that Appeals, Appellant.
Appearance of Truth, Verisimilitude, Probability.
An Appeasing, Pacification, Propitiation.
An Appeasing by Sacrifice, Expiation.
Not to be Appeased, Inextorable, Implicable.
Appertaining, Pertinent.
An Applying, Application.
To Appoint, to Assign, to Constitute.
To Appoint in another's Place, to Substitute.
An Approaching, Appropriation, Access.
An Appurtenance, Appendix.
A form of Arguing, Syllogism.
An Armful, Maniple.
Complais Armour, Paroply.

Armour for the Hand, Gauntlets.
Armory for the Leg, Greaves, Jambouz.
An Arrand, Mandate.
To reduce to Ashes, to Incinerate.
To Ask after, to Enquire.
To Ask a Question, to Interrogate.
The Asking a Courtesy or Favour, Petition.
An Assembly, Congregation, Convention, Synagogue.
A little Assembly, a Conviviale.
An Assistant, Co adjutor.
To Assail, to Absolve.
An Assailing, Absolution.
An Assuring, Certification, Confirmation.
To Assuage, to Mitigate.
To Astonish, to Stupify.
Going Astray, Errant, Vagrant.
Attonement, Reconciliation.
Attorneyship, Procurator.
A Letter of Attorney, Letter of Procurator.
Available, Efficacious.
An Avoiding, Evitation.
Not to be Avoided, Inevitable.
An Avouching, Affirmation.
An Attesting, Testification.
An Award, Adjudication.
Awe, Reverence.
A drawing Awry, Distortion.
Aware, Cautious.

Babbling, Loquacity, Iteration.
A Babe, Infant.

B E

Coelibate!
 Detraction.
 Relapse.
 Card, Retrogra-
 Delude.
 sis, Inescation.
 rity.
 Eye, Pupil.
 Exile, Proscri-
 xecration, Male-
 keeping of Corn,
 ontract.
 nasty.
 erility.
 est, Verecund.
 ish used in Forti-
 beens.
 ise-born, Illegi-
 rious.
 amle.
 in Battle, Con-
 Quassation.
 ous, Obscen-
 Omit.
 exclaim.
 Suffering, Pati-
 on violently, Op-
 ay or Rule, Do-
 ish, Indulgence.
 d.
 erberation.
 ack, Reverbera-
 town, Demolish-
 ent.
 Bed, Decum,
 logue.

B E

A Being, Essence, Existence
 Befaln, Contingent.
 Befitting, Convenient.
 A Begotting, Generation.
 Beggery, Penury.
 Begging, Mendicant.
 Lawfully Begotten, Legiti-
 mate.
 Unlawfully Begotten, Illegiti-
 mate.
 The first Beginning of a thing,
 Original.
 A Beguiling, Imposture.
 A Beheading, Decollation.
 A Beholding in Thought, Con-
 templation.
 A Beholder, Spectator.
 A being beholden unto, Obliga-
 tion.
 Behooful, Commodious, Ex-
 pedient.
 A Belching, Eructation.
 Apiness to Believe, Credu-
 lity.
 Fit to be Believed, Credi-
 ble.
 Not to be Believed, Incredi-
 ble.
 A Believing in false Gods, Pa-
 ganism.
 A Bell that is used to warn
 People to Bed, Courfeu.
 Belonging to any thing, Pertin-
 ent.
 Easy to Bend, Flexible.
 A Bending forward, Inclina-
 tion.
 A Bending backward, Recli-
 nation, Reflection.
 A Bending downward, Declina-
 tion.
 Benumbing, Stupefying, Nar-
 cotick.
 A thing bequeathed, Legacy.
 A Bereaving, Privation.
 To Beseech, to Supplicate, to
 Implore.
 Beserving, Convenient.

B I

Besprewing, Malediction,
Bjitted, Infatuated.
In L'p'p'ter, or *Bespet*, to
 Conspicuate, to Comma-
 culate.
A L'p'stattering or *B'sprinkling*
 with any kind of Slander or
 Reproach, Asperision.
To L'p'ser or *L'p' cut*, to Ex-
 pend.
Money bestowed or *laid out*,
 Expence.
A B'spriding Inequitation.
To Bethink one's self, to Recol-
 lect.
That which Betideth, Accident,
 Contingent.
To Betoken, to Signifie, or
 Portend.
Estreched, Contracted, affan-
 ced, despoilated.
Beverage, Portion.
To Beaut'fy, to adorn, to im-
 bellish, to decorate.
To be Bewailed, Lamentable,
 deplorable.
A Bewitching, Incantation,
 Fascination.
To go Beyond, to Transgress.
B Bickering, Altercation.
A Bidding to a Feast, Invita-
 tion.
A Bidding farewell, Valedicti-
 on.
A Bid, Schedule.
Binding in respect to the Body,
 Astinquent, Stryptick.
Binding as an Oath, *Bond*, &c.
 Obligatory.
A Binding together, Conjuga-
 tion, Colligation.
Birth, Nativity.
New Birth, Regeneration.
Urmely Birth Abortion.
Belonging to a Bishop, Episco-
 pal.
Bongr'ess, Murdacity.
Bitterness Amaritule.

B O

Black, Sable.
Black-nose, Æthiope.
Blameable, Culpable, repre-
 hensible.
Blameless, Inculpable, inpre-
 hensible.
A Blasting, Sideration.
A great blaze, Conflagration.
A Blazing abroad, Publica-
 tion.
A Bleaching, Infolation.
Bleak, Pallid.
Blear eyedness, Lippitude.
A Bending, Mixture, mini-
 on.
Blessing, Benediction.
Blessedness, Beatitude, felici-
 ty.
Blist, the same.
A blowing of Blisters, Vacci-
 nation.
Blackish, Scupid.
Blood letting, Phlebotomy.
To Blot out, to Oblivum,
 Cancell, Expunge.
A Blowing or Puffing, Anhe-
 lation.
A Blowing up, Sufflation.
Blunt, Obtuse.
B,isting, Ostentation.
A Boastful, Thrafo.
Bigness of Body, Corpulency.
Brutty, Corporeal.
Bediless, Inorgoreal.
Exceeding Bold, Audacious.
Bondage, Servitude.
A bond to confirm a Bargain,
 Obligation.
A little Book to be held in the
band, Encniridion.
The Borders of a Land, Cor-
 fines.
Born after the Father's Death,
 Posthume.
A being Born again, Regene-
 ration.
A being first Born, Primoge-
 niture.

B R F

Bile in the Flesh,
both sides, Ambi-
and, Obligation
to limit, to ter-
of a Country, Li-
nesses.
berality, Benigni-
ficence.
Inclination, Incur-
Intestines.
Exenterate.
Decoction.
to the Sea, Exeetua-
with any mark of
to Stigmatize.
Deception.
allous.
Fraction, Infringe-
Effate, Bankrupt.
down, Demoli-
in violently, Irup-
in pieces, Commi-
heftily, Abrupt.
open an House, Bur-
or taking Breath,
on, Sufpiration.
into, Infpirati-
forth, Expiration,
ion
pendious, Summa-
net.
Epitome, Com-
Splendid.
lendor.
any thing, Mar-

B U

Brimstone, Sulphur
A Bringing back, Reduction,
A Bringing low, Depreffion.
Humiliation.
A Bringing forth or abroad,
Production.
A Bringing in by way of Art
gement, Inference.
To Bring to pafs to effect.
A Bringing up, Education.
Brink, See Brim.
Brisk, Agile, Vigorous.
Rough with Bristles, Horrid.
Brittleness, Fragility.
To make Broad, to Dilate;
Broadness, Latitude.
A Broil, Tumult.
Not to be Broken, Inviolable.
Brotherhood, Fraternity.
Brought to pafs, Effected,
Brought up, Educated.
A Bruising, Contufion, Col-
lufion.
A Bruit or noife, Rumour.
Brutish, Stupid, Beftial, Sen-
fual.
A Bubbling up, Ebullition.
A Budding, Germination.
A Buffoon, Parasite.
Buggery, Sodomy.
A Boy kept for Buggery, Ca-
tamite, Ganymede, Pothick
Boy.
A Building, Fabrick, Structure,
Edifice.
The Art of Building, Architect-
ture.
A Builder, An Architect.
A Bunch or Swelling, Gibbo-
sity.
Burial, Sepulture.
A Burying-place, Sepulchre.
To Bury, to Inhume.
A Burning, Combustion.
Eafily, or quickly Burnt, Com-
bufible.
To Burn with one hot Iron
Calamine

C A

A Burnt Offering, Holocaust.

A long employed in Business, Occupation.

To manage Business, to Negotiate.

To buy things before they are brought to the Market, to Foretell.

He that buyeth things to sell again, Repeater.

C

To Call Back, to Reclaim, to Revoke.

A Calling or Profession, Vocation.

A Calling forth, Evocation.

A Calling up on, Invocation.

A Calling together, a Summoning, Convocation.

Not to be called back, Inevocable.

A Studying, or working by Candle-light, Lucubration.

A sort of Persian Cap, Tizaz.

The Captain of an Hundred Men, Centurion.

Careful, Sollicitous.

Carefully done, Elaborate.

Careless, Negligent, Inconsiderate, Improvident, Secure, Remiss.

Carelessly, or slightly done, Perfunctory.

Carking Care, Anxiety, Solitude.

A Carping Fellow, Momus.

Civil Carriage, Urbinity.

Easier to be Carried, Portable.

A Carrying over, Transportation.

The Art of Carving, or Graving, Sculpture, Chelature.
To Cast down headlong, to Precipitate.

C H

To Cast off, or back, to Reject. Cast down, or discouraged, Dejected.

A Casting in, Injection.

A Casting forth, Projection.

A Casting in the Teeth, Exprobration.

A Catching, Captation.

A Catching hold of, Apprehension.

The working Cause, Efficient.

The moving Cause, Motive.

A Ceasing, Cessation, Vacation, Intermision.

Without-Ceasing, Incessant.

A little Charm, Circumet.

A Chaining together, Concatenation.

To Challenge to one's self, to Assume, to arrogate, to appropriate.

A Challenging to any kind of Contest, Provocation.

A Challenging as a Man's own, Vindication.

happening by Chance, Casual, Accidental, Contingent.

Changeable, Mutable, Variable, Inconstant.

A Changing, Mutation, Variation, Alteration.

A Changing from one form or shape to another, Transformation, Transmutation.

A Changing the order of any thing, Transposition.

The Changing of a Word, or Phrase from the natural to a transferred sense, Transposition, Metaphor.

A Charge or Command, Mandate.

Charges, Expenses.

A Charm, Incantation.

A Charter, privilege.

Co-judicial confidence.

A Cheating, Cheating, Cheating, Alchemy.

C L

, Imposture.
 to Reprehend.
 Prime.
 to Foment.
 Mastication.
 , Objurgation.
 mild. Infant.
 perfect in the Womb,
 n.
 Child, Orphan.
 Child, Pregnant.
 Infancy.
 Cranny, Fissure.
 , Suffocation.
 Election.
 of the Church, Eccle-
 , Inurbanity.
 g to Cinders, Incin-
 dividing the Sphere
 equal Portions, Ho
 containing the 12
 Zodiac.
 compass of a Circle,
 ference.
 cle, Semicircle.
 o the chief City of a
 , Metropolitan.
 g, Vindication, Af-
 , Viscosity.
 of hands in token of
 ase, Applause.
 g, Purgation.
 g quality, Abster-
 conspicuous, Limpid,
 rent.
 into, Adherent, In-
 a Cloak, or hidden as
 with a Cloak, Pallia-
 , Rusticity.
 t's Coat, Paluda-

C O

A Coat of Armour, Bigan-
 dine.
 Coldness, Frigidity.
 Colour, or outward Show,
 Semblance, Pretence, Pre-
 text.
 Easy to be come at, Accessi-
 ble.
 Not to be come at, Inaccessi-
 ble.
 Being to come hereafter, Fu-
 ture.
 Comely, Decent.
 A Coming forth, Egress.
 A Coming back, Regress.
 A Coming against, Invasion:
 Comfort, Consolation.
 A Command, Precept, Man-
 date.
 A Table of the Ten Command-
 ments, Decalogue.
 Common, Vulgar.
 A Common wealth, Repub-
 lick.
 A Companion, Associate, Con-
 sort, Comrade.
 A Companion in Office, Col-
 league.
 A Company, Society.
 To Compass about, to Environ,
 to Surround.
 The Compass of any thing,
 Circuit.
 A Compiling, Collection,
 Composition.
 Apt to complain, Querulous,
 Querimonious.
 He that complaineth before a
 Judge, Plaintiff.
 A Complotting, Conspiracy,
 Compact Conjuraton.
 Concealed, Occult,
 A conceiving young upon young,
 Suppuration.
 A Conduet, Aqueduct.
 A Conjuring, Incantation:
 A Conjuror, Exorcist.

C O

A Conqueror, Victor.
 Not to be Conquered, Invincible.
 Conquest, Victory.
 A taking by Conquest, Expugnation.
 To continue in any thing, to persist.
 The Figure wherein Contrary things are opposed one to the other, Antithesis.
 To Convey from one place or time to another, to Transfer, to Transmit.
 To Cool, to Refrigerate.
 A Copy, Transcript, Counterpane.
 A Corner, Angle.
 A Figure consisting of three Corners, Triangle.
 A Figure having five Corners, Pentagon.
 To Corrupt, to Viliate, Adulterate, Sophisticate.
 Cost, Expence.
 Covetousness, Avarice.
 A taking Counsel together, Consultation.
 The Countenance, Aspect.
 The Conjecturing of a Man's Fortune or Disposition, by looking on his Countenance, Metoposcopy, Physiognomy.
 A Casting up any Summ by Counters, Calculation.
 A Counterfeiting of Religion, Hypocrisy.
 A Counting or casting up of any number, Computation.
 A Coupling, Copulation.
 Courage, Fortitude, Magnanimity.
 Want of Courage, Pusillanimity.
 A continued Course of any thing, Series.
virtuosa, Humanity, affability.

C U

Coxenage, Fraud.
 Crabbedness of nature, Severity, Austerity.
 Exceeding all Credit, Hyperbolical.
 A Creeping into Favour through flattery, Insinuation.
 A great Cry, Clamour.
 A Crying out against, Exclamation.
 A Crying loud, Vociferation.
 A publick Crying of any thing, Proclamation.
 A Creaking in and out, Situation.
 A Crossing, Opposition.
 To Cross out, to Obliterate.
 To fasten upon a Cross, to Crucifie.
 Crouching down, Submission.
 A Crowning, Coronation.
 Exceeding Cruel, Truculent, Dire.
 A Crushing, Oppression.
 Easie to be Cured, Medicable.
 Not to be Cured, Immedicable, Incurable.
 Curiously done, Elaborate.
 Cursed, Execrable.
 A Cursing, Execration, Imprecation, Malediction.
 A Custom, Rite.
 Custom or Tail, Imposit.
 Customary, Perfunctory, Habitual.
 A Cutting into, Incision.
 A Cutting through, or between, Interfection.
 A Cutting off, Amputation, Detruncation.
 A Cutting off the Fwa Skin, Interfection, Circumcision.
 A Cutting short, Decurtation.
 A Cutting and searching every Part of the Body, Anatomy.

D I

	<i>A Defacing, Obliteration.</i>
D.	<i>A Defiling, Contamination,</i> <i>Iniquation, Pollution.</i>
	<i>Having Degrees, Gradual.</i>
<i>Delicate, Delici-</i>	<i>Having taken Degrees at the</i> <i>University, Graduate.</i>
<i>Detriment.</i>	<i>Delight, Delectation.</i>
<i>Free from Damage,</i>	<i>To Demand with Rigour, to</i> <i>Exact.</i>
<i>Tri-</i>	<i>The Demanding of a Question,</i> <i>Postulation.</i>
<i>Tril, Risque.</i>	<i>A solemn Denying, Abnegati-</i> <i>on, Abrenunciation.</i>
<i>Tenebrosity, Ob-</i>	<i>A Denying with an Oath,</i> <i>Abjuration.</i>
<i>Jaculation.</i>	<i>A Denying one's opinion or words,</i> <i>Recantation.</i>
<i>Against, Alibi-</i>	<i>Departed this Life, Defunct,</i> <i>Deceased.</i>
<i>in Judgment of a</i>	<i>Depth, Profundity.</i>
<i>chiefly made, Criti-</i>	<i>A Deputy, Vicar, Vicege-</i> <i>rent.</i>
<i>Canicular Days.</i>	<i>A Deputy to a King, Vice-</i> <i>roy.</i>
<i>belonging to the</i>	<i>Desart, Merit.</i>
<i>urnal.</i>	<i>Deserved, Condign.</i>
<i>done every Day,</i>	<i>Desire unto, Appetite.</i>
<i>in-</i>	<i>Desire of Greatness, Ambie-</i> <i>tion.</i>
<i>unct, Expired.</i>	<i>Fleahy Desire, Concupiscence.</i> <i>To Despise, to Contemn.</i>
<i>ortal.</i>	<i>Destiny, Fate.</i>
<i>ing, Privation, In-</i>	<i>A Destroying, Perdition.</i>
<i>n.</i>	<i>A Device on a Shield, Im-</i> <i>prest.</i>
<i>Depression, De-</i>	<i>Devilish, Diabolical.</i>
<i>Litigious.</i>	<i>A Devising, Excogitation.</i>
<i>with Age, Decre-</i>	<i>A Devoting unto, Dedication,</i> <i>Consecration.</i>
<i>See Dead.</i>	<i>To Diminish, to Extenuate, to</i> <i>Derogate.</i>
<i>Fraud, Imposition,</i>	<i>Diligence, Sedulity.</i>
<i>Deception.</i>	<i>Disagreeing, Discordant, Dis-</i> <i>crepant, Dissonant, Incon-</i> <i>gruous.</i>
<i>Fraudulent.</i>	<i>To Disannul, to Abrogate.</i>
<i>Impositor.</i>	<i>To Disburse, to Expend</i>
<i>Ornament.</i>	
<i>Proclamation, E-</i>	
<i>tion, Fact.</i>	
<i>Benefit.</i>	
<i>und.</i>	
<i>to Pene-</i>	

D R

To Discharge, to Acquit, to do any thing, Perswas-
Abſolve, to Indemnify.
A Diſcovering, Revelation, Detection.
A Diſcourſing together, Conſa-
ſulation.
Diſdainful, Faſtidious.
A Diſeaſe, Malady.
Diſſeem, Contempt.
Diſhoneſty, Improbability.
Diſloyal, Perfidious.
A Diſplacing, Diſlocation.
To Diſprove, to Confute, to
Refute, to Reſel.
A Diſſembling, Diſſimulation,
Hypocriſie.
To take Diſtaſte, to Diſguſt.
Diſtaſtful, Offenſive.
A Diſtempor, Perturbati-
on.
Diſtraſs, Affliction.
Diſtruſt, Diffidence.
Of Divers ſorts, Multifari-
ous.
A Diving, Urination.
A Dividing among many, Diſ-
tribution.
Divided into three parts, Tri-
partite.
Diviſion in Religious Matters,
Schiſm.
Dizziness, Vertigo.
To do a Buſineſs, to Effect.
To do a thing again, to It-
erate, to Reiterate.
An evil Doer, Malefactor.
Doleful, Lamentable.
A Doubling, Duplication,
Ingemination, Reduplica-
tion.
Doubtful, Dubious, Ambigu-
ous.
A Drawing back, Retracti-
on.
To Draw forth, to Produce.
A Drawing out, Extracti-
on.
A Drawing by fair Means

E A

on.
To Draw dry, to Exhaust.
To draw near, to Accoſt.
A Drawing out at length,
Production.
A Drawing nigh, Appropin-
quation.
Full of Drugs, Eſculent.
A clearing of Drugs, De-
cation.
Drineſs, Aridity.
To Drink in, or take in grad-
ly, to Imbibe.
A Dropping or falling down
Diſtillation.
A Dropping in, Inſtillation.
Drowned or plunged in, Im-
merſed.
Drunkenneſs, Ebriety, Taur-
lency.
A Drying or making Dry, A-
reſaction.
Dull or wanting Edge, Ob-
tuſe.
Dumb, Mute.
A Grinding or pounding to Duſt,
Pulverization.
Duriſh, Obſequious, Offi-
cious.
A Dwelling, Habitation.
Not to be Dwelt in, Inhabita-
ble.
A Dying Colours, Tincture.

E.

P*ertaining to the Ear, Au-*
ticular.
Giving Ear unto, Attent.
Earneſt, Violent, Vehement,
Serious.
Over Earneſt in any Suit or
Requeſt, Importunate.
Earbly, Terrene, Terreſtri-
al.
A Drawing by fair Means

to Eaſineſs, Facility.

E N

F A

- *Pertaining to the East, Oriental.*
Eatable, or which may be Eat-
on, Edible, Esculent.
Great Eating, Voracity.
Eating or gnawing into, Cor-
rosive.
The Ebbing of Water, Re-
flux.
Having an Edge, Acute.
Wanting an Edge, Obtuse.
In the Figure of an Egg, O-
val.
Eight fold, Octuple.
Eldership, Seniority, Presby-
tery.
An Emboweling, Eviscerati-
on.
Entering Days, Vigils.
Belonging to an Emperor or
Empire, Imperial.
To Empty, to Evacuate.
Emptiness, Vacuity, Inani-
ty.
To Enchase, to insert.
To Enclose, See Inclose.
To Encourage, See Inconrage.
To Encrease, See Increase.
Pertaining to the End, Fi-
nal.
The End or utmost Part of
anything, Extremity.
Hully to End or accomplish any
Business, to Consummate,
to Effect.
The End of a Sentence, Pe-
riod.
The Ending of a Word, Ter-
mination.
Endless, Infinite.
An Engine, Machine.
Ramity, Hostility.
Enough, Sufficient.
To Enter a young Beginner, to
Initiate.
To give Entrance to any One,
to Admit.
- As Entering by Force, Irrupti-*
on.
Of Equal Value, Equiva-
lent.
To be Equal in Value, to
Countervail.
To Escape, to Evade.
Not to be Eschewed or avoided,
Inevitable.
To Estrange, to Alienate.
A being every where at the
same time, Ubiquity.
The Eve of a Feast, Vi-
gil.
Even Song, Vespers.
Everlasting, Perpetual, Eter-
nal, Immortal.
A due Examining, Perpen-
sation.
Giving Example, Exempla-
ry.
Excessive, Immoderate, Su-
perfluous.
An Exchanging, Commutati-
on.
An Excuse, Apology.
An Explaining, Explicati-
on.
An Expounding, Exposition,
Enarration,
Belonging to the Eyes, Ocu-
lar.
Sternly bending the Eye-brows,
Supercilious.
To have an Eye unto, to Re-
spect, to Regard.
- F.
- Like a Fable, or full of Fa-*
bles, Fabulous.
The Face, or Countenance, Ap-
pect.
To come Face to Face,
Confront.

F E

A *Failing*, Frustration.
 A *Feigning*, Fiction.
 A *Fainting away of the Spirits*, Lipothymy.
 Of a *right Faith*, Orthodox.
Faithfulness, Fidelity.
Faithless, Perfidious.
 A *Fall or Slip*, Lapse.
 A *Falling away from Truth*, Faith, or Loyalty, Defection, Apostacy.
 A *Falling out*, or *happening*, Accident, Event, Success.
 To *Fall under any Burden*, or *Grievance*, to Succumb.
 A *Falling headlong*, Precipitancy.
 A *Felling to decay*, Ruine.
 The *Falling of Tides in the Sea*, Catarsis.
 Highly *Famous*, Illustrious.
Fantasticalness, Affectation.
 A *being of one and the same Fashion*, Uniformity.
Grown out of Fashion, Obsolete.
Fastned, Fixed.
Fatherly, Paternal.
Fatherless, Orphan.
 A *Fattening*, Sagination, Impinguation, Inflation.
Faultless, Inculpable.
Faulty, Culpable, Criminal, Noxious.
Favourable, Benign, Propitious.
 A *Fawning on*, Adulation.
Fearful, or *apt to Fear*, Timorous.
Fearful, or *to be feared*, Terrible, Formidable.
 A *Feasting-day*, Festival.
 A *Feather*, Plume.
 To *pluck off Feathers*, to Deplume.
 A *Fee*, Pension.

F I

Faithless, Infirmity, Debility.
Fellowship, Society.
 To *join in Fellowship*, to Associate.
 A *Fencer*, Gladiator.
 A *Festring with Matter*, Suppuration.
Fewness, Paucity.
Fickleness, Levity.
Inclination to Fight, Pugnacity.
 A *Fighting against*, Opugnation.
 A *pretty Figure*, Diagram.
Filching, Surreptitious.
 To *Fill or glass one's self with anything*, to Satiare.
 A *Filling up what is wanting*, Explement, Supplement.
 The *Film envelopping the Brain*, Pericrane.
Filmy, Membraneous.
Filthy, Sordid.
Filthy or Bawdy Discourse, Obscenity.
 A *Finding out*, Invention.
Fine, Elegant, Ornate.
 A *Fine or Amercement laid upon any one*, Mult.
Finished, Perfect, Consummate, Complete, Absolute, Terminated.
Being on Fire with Zeal & Affection, Ardent.
 A *setter on Fire*, Incendiary.
Set on Fire with Rage or Anger, Incensed.
First or most Ancient, Primitive.
Fit, Convenient, Expedient, Opportune.
 A *Fitting*, Accommodation.
Fitness, Aptitude.
Fitness of Time, Opportunty.

O

F R

uple.	Foreshowing good or bad Fortune.
cid.	Ominous.
onflagration.	A Foreshowing or Foretelling.
Flame, Inflam-	Prediction, Prognostication.
bening, Fulgura-	Forefight: See Forecast.
lication.	Want of Foresight, Improvi-
ation, Blandish-	dence.
ntation.	Forewarning, Pre admonition.
Excoriate.	A causing to be Forsoted, Con-
zen to the Flesh,	sistation.
	A Forgery, Figment, Ficti-
unto, Refuge.	on.
or budding forth,	Forgetfulness, Oblivion.
ce.	A Forgiving, Remission.
nt, fluid.	Forlorn, Desperate.
w, Fluxibility.	The Form of any thing fanci-
	ed or imagined in the Mind,
ether, Complica-	Idea.
	To forsake, to Desert.
loweth any thing,	A Forswearing, Perjury.
insequence.	To go Forward, to Proceed.
ulgence.	To put or set Forward, to Pro-
istery.	mote.
ish, To Infatu-	Forward, or ready at any Busi-
	ness, Prompt.
s Pillar, Pedes-	Foul, or Filthy, Sordid.
	The Foundation of any House or
Prohibit, to In-	Building, Foundation.
	The Number Four, Quater-
Compel.	nion.
ent.	Fourfold, Quadruple.
no Force, Inva-	To Frame unto, to Accommo-
	date.
ompulsion.	Free in giving, Liberal.
or fore-part of	Freedom, Liberty, Immuni-
Front.	ty.
of a Building,	To make Free from Service, to
ce.	Matumit.
ent, Bredestinati-	To Free from Debt or any Of-
	fence, to acquit, to ab-
re, Prescience.	solve.
vidence.	A Freezing, Congelation.
ecedent.	Fresh or new, Recent.
, Prejudice.	Fretting, Corrolive.
n, to Predesti-	Friendliness, Benevolence.
	Friendship, Amity.
Precursor.	Frigid, Terrible.

G A

A Fizzling, Crispation.
Frothy, Spumous.
Frozen, Gelid.
Forward, Refractory, Pertinacious.
Fruitfulness, Fertility, Fecundity, Feracity.
Pruntleness or *Barrenness*, Sterility.
Fullness, Plenitude.
Fullness, i. e. a *Giant* or *Surfeit*, Satiety.
A Fume, Exhalation.
A Furning underneath, Suffumigation.
Funeral Rites, Exequies, Obsequies.
To Further, to Promote.

G.

A *Gaging*, Oppignoration.
Gain, Lucre.
To Gainsay, to Contradict.
Gallant, Splendid.
Gallantness, Magnificence.
Gallantry, Magnanimity.
A Gaping after any Thing, Inhibition.
A Gaping for Breath, Respiration.
A Gaping for Laziness, Oscitation.
To Garbage, to Exenterate, to Eviscerate.
Garb, Tumult, Sedition.
A Garment, Vestment.
To Garnish, to Adorn.
A Gasping, Respiration.
Gossly, Horrid.
To Gather, to Collect.
To Gather into an Heap, to Accumulate.
A Gathering up into a round Globe, Conglobation.
A Gathering of People together

G O

into one Place, Congregation.
A Gazer, Spectator.
A Gazing-stock, Spectacle.
A Gelding, Castration.
A Person Gelded, Eunuch.
Genitings, Lenity, Clemency.
To Get, to Acquire.
A Getting or Purchasing, Acquisition, Achievement.
A Getting by Entreaty or Request, Impetration.
A Guess, Conjecture, Divination.
A Ghost, Spirit, Spectre.
Giant-like, Gigantick.
Giddiness in the Head, Vertigo.
A Gift, Donary.
A Gilding, Deauration.
A Girding, Cincture.
A Giving, Donation.
A Giver, Donor.
To give over, to desert.
To Give or Apply one's self to this or that thing, to Advertise.
To Give way now, to Concede.
To Give to understand, to Certify.
To make Glad, to Exhilarate.
A Glittering, Coruscation.
Gloomy, Obscure, Callignous.
A Glosing, Adulation.
A Gloss, Commentary, Exposition.
A Gluing together, Agglutination.
To Glut, to Satiare.
Gluttony, Comestition, Voracity.
A Gnawing, Corrosion.
To make a God of, to Deify.
God-like, Divine.

I R

G U

son, Atheist.	<i>A being Gravelled in Discourse,</i>
xy.	Hesitation.
Deity.	<i>A Greasing, Inunction.</i>
to Recede, to	<i>Greatness in Bulk, Magni-</i>
	tude.
we, in respect of	<i>Greatness of Mind, Magnani-</i>
recedence.	mity.
Procession.	<i>Greatness of State, Magnifi-</i>
id, or over-reach-	cence.
nvention.	<i>Greadiness of Gain, Ava-</i>
wards, Ascensi-	rice.
	<i>Green and flourishing with</i>
s, Descension.	<i>Boughs, Verdant.</i>
forwards, Pro-	<i>A Greeting, Salutation.</i>
	<i>A Griping, Constriction.</i>
wry, Prevarica-	<i>Full of Gristles, Cartilagi-</i>
	nous.
out the Bait in	<i>A Groping, Palpation.</i>
Circumlocuti-	<i>A making or growing Gross,</i>
	Incrassation.
Ingress.	<i>Grossness of Body, Corpulen-</i>
s, Egress.	cy.
k, Regress.	<i>Groveling, Prone, Prostrate.</i>
f the way, Aber-	<i>The Ground-work of any thing,</i>
	Foundation.
Good, Compensa-	<i>Belonging to the Ground-work,</i>
	or Foundation, Fundamen-
	tal.
. Benefit.	
nevolence.	<i>Grown up to a ripe Age, 'A-</i>
ous.	dult.
te which come by	<i>Grown out of use, Obsolete,</i>
'atrimony.	Exolute.
the Gospel, Evan-	<i>A Grabbing up, Averrunca-</i>
	tion.
, Moderator, Pre-	<i>To Grumble, to Murmur.</i>
	<i>Serving for a Guard, Tute-</i>
ill, Male-admi-	lary.
	<i>A Guide, Conductor.</i>
ent of a Family,	<i>To Guide amiss, to Seduce-</i>
e.	Guileful, Fradulent.
oculation, Inci-	<i>Guilty, Noxious, Obnoxi-</i>
	ous.
, Concession.	<i>Guiltless, Innoxious.</i>
ceptable	<i>Guilty, to one's self, Consci-</i>
Burying Place,	ous.
	<i>A Guilding with Gold, Deceit-</i>
Graving, Scul-	ration.

H A

A Galling, Delusion, Deception, Imposition.
A Gushing forth, Eruption.

H.

H *ainous, Detestable.*
To make more Hainous, to exasperate, to exaggerate.

A pulling of Hair, Depilation.

The Half part, Moiety.

A dividing into two Halfs, Dimidiation.

To Hallow or make Holy, to Consecrate.

An Halting, Claudication.

Belonging to the Hand, Manual.

To lay Hands on, to apprehend.

An Hand's breadth, Palm.

An Handful, Maniple.

Belonging to Handicrafts, Mechanick.

A Book Handling any kind of Subject, Tractate.

To Hang or rely upon, to Depend.

To Hang off, or delay, to Suspend.

An Hanging or jutting out, Prominence.

That which Hangs by, or is added to another thing, Appendix.

Hanging down, Pendant, Pendulous.

Hanging with the Point directly downward, Perpendicular.

That which Happeneth, Accident, Event, Contingency, Occurrence.

Happiness, Felicity, Beatitude.

An Harbinger, Precursor.

H E

An Hardening, Induration.

A Being hard to be perform'd, Difficulty.

Hair-brain'd or rash, Precipitate.

Great Harm or Mischief, Calamity.

Receiving Harm or loss, Damified.

Harmless, Innocent, Innocuous.

A Player on the Harp, Citharist.

A Harrassing, Devastation.

Harsh, Severe, rigid.

The time of Harvest, Autumn.

Haste, Celerity, Expedition.

An Hastening, Maturation, Acceleration.

A making Haste, Festination.

Hatred, Odium.

Worthy of Hatred, or hateful, Odious.

A Haven for Ships, Station, Port.

Haughty, Arrogant.

To Haunt, to frequent.

Hazard, Jeopardy, Risque.

A Casting down Headlong, Precipitation.

Headstrong, Refractory, Perinacious.

Not to be Healed, Incurable.

A wishing good Health to any one, Salutation.

A Heaping up, Accumulation, Coacervation.

A Harer, Auditor.

Ease to be heard, Audible.

Diligently Harkening, Attentive.

Pertaining to the Heart, Cardial.

Stoutness of Heart, Animal Magnanimity.

H O

β, Despondency.
en, to Animate.
ly, Sincerity, Integrity.

Heat, Ardour, Fer-

ben, Pagan, Ech-

ve or *lift up*, to Ele-

Celestial.

or weight, Gravity,
 roisty.

Heavy, or *sad*, Con-
 on-
 tion.

Negligent.

Altitude, Sublimity.

Detestable.

to an Hair, Heredi-

nfernal.

id, Subsidy, Assist-

or Assistant, Auxili-

r, Co-adjutor.

to Abcond.

Secret, Occult, Abf.

Horrid.

blime.

h, little Hill, or Moun-

Monticle.

ce, Impediment, Ob-

be Hired, Mercena-

g, Sibilation.

of Histories, Historio-
 tr.

ng against, Alision.

s, Rauticity,

g, Elevation.

hold on, to Appre-

g back, Conbbici,

H U

An *Holding off*, Prohibition.

An *Holding up*, Sufrenation.

An *Holding one's peace*, Silence,
 Taciturnity.

A *being an Hole*, Perfora-
 tion.

Holy, Sacred.

A *making, or keeping Holy*,

Sanctifying.

Holiness, Sanctity.

Not to put to Holy Ufer, Pro-
 fane.

Hollowness, Concavity.

Homage, Vasky.

A *making Honey*, Mellifica-
 tion.

Greediness of Honour, Ambi-
 tion.

An *Hooking*, Adhamation.

An *Hoarding*, Con-cervation.

An *Howling after*, Inclamati-
 on.

A *being past Hope*, Despera-
 tion.

Horned, or *having Horns*,
 Cornuted.

A *riding of Horses*, Equitati-
 on.

Vehemently Hot, Ardent, Fer-
 vent.

Belonging to Hours, Hora-
 ry.

A *dwelling House*, Mansion.

A *Religious House for Monks*, or
 Nuns, Monastery.

Belonging to an House, or *Hou-*
hold, Domestick.

Government of an Household, or
 Family, Oeconomy.

Good House-keeping, Hospita-
 lity.

An *House standing alone in*
the Country, Hermitage.

Grange.

An *Howling*, Ululation.

An *Huckster*, Regrator.

Shuddled together, Confi-

Miscellaneous.

- Hoze or very great, Vast.*
Humbleness, Humility.
An Humbling or making Humble, Humiliation.
An Humming in praise of any Thing or Person, Applause.
An Hunger starving, Famine.
Hungry, i. e. Barren or Empty.
Belonging to Hunting, Vena-tick.
An Hunting out, Exploration.
An Hurling, Jaculation, Projection.
Hurley Burley, Commotion, Tumult.
To Hurry on, to Precipitate.
Hurtful, Noxious, Prjudicial.
Hurtless, Innocent.
Good Husbandry, Frugality, Parsimony.
Husbandry or Tillage, Agriculture.
- I.
- A Jangling, Discrepation.*
A Jarring, Discrepancy, Discord.
Belonging to the Jaws, Maxillary.
A being Idle, Cessation.
A talking Idly, Delusion.
To Jeer, to Deride.
A Jewel, Gem.
Ill or naughty, Depraved.
Ill-favour'dness, Deformity.
Ill-will, Malignity.
An Image of Stone, Wood, or other matter, Statue.
To Imbosc, to Pollute, to Adulterate.
To Imbalming, Pollicature.
To Imbellish, to Adorn.
- To Imbolder, to Animate.*
Imbrodery, Acupiction.
An Impairing, Diminution.
To Impart, to Communicate.
An Impeaching, Accusation.
An Implanting, Incision.
To Impoverish, to Depauperate.
An Imprisoning, Incarceration.
Incantment, Incantation.
To Incircle, to Inscribe, to Circumscribe.
To Incourage, to Animate, to Excite.
An Increasing, Augmentation.
To Incroach upon, to Invade.
Incumberance, Impediment.
A Being not Indemnified, Indemnity.
An Indeaour, Attempt.
Induring or lasting long, Permanent, Durable.
An Induring or Suffering, Toleration.
To Infeble, to Debilitate.
Inforcement, Compulsion.
To Ingender, to Generate.
An Ingrafting, Incision.
An Ingraving, Sculpture.
Belonging to an Inheritance, Hereditary.
An Injoyning, Injunction.
An Inlarging, Amplification.
An Inlightening, Illumination.
Intermist, Interior.
An Invece, Incursion.
An Invelment, Conscriptio.
An Insight, Inspection.
An Inshament, Inauguration.
An Insuing, Consequence.
Intangled, Intricate.

K E

hanging, Commuta-

able, Mutual, Alter-

ing, Commerce.

ing, Interfection.

ing, to Inhume.

ment, Sepulture.

Entertainment, Ho-

ing.

Integrity.

ing, Tumulation.

treaty, Supplication.

enching, Circumval-

ing, Insurrection.

terior.

Focus, to Exhila-

together, Conjuncti-

Festivity.

ing, Succussion, Sub-

in.

ing, Itinerant.

ing, Peregrination.

tedious.

ing forth, Emanation.

ing to a Judge, or

ing, Judicatory, Ju-

ing by award, Arbi-

before hand, Prejudi-

culent.

ed Jumbling together,

on.

ing out, Prominence,

we.

K

sharp, Acute.

ing down, to Op-

Suppress.

bold, Custody.

L A

A Keeping safe, Conservation, Preservation.

Keeping back, Retentive.

Full of Kernels, Glandulous.

The Kicking of an Horse, Calcitration.

A Killer or Murderer, Homicide.

A Killer of a Father, Parricide.

A Killer of Kings, Regicide.

Kindness, Humanity.

Kindred by Blood, Consanguinity.

Kindred by Marriage, Affinity.

Kingly, Regal, Royal.

A Kissing, De-osculation.

Knavery, Imposture, Improbability.

A Kneading, Subaction.

A Kneeling, Genuflection.

Knightly, Equestrian.

A Knitting or joining together, Connexion.

A Knocking, Pulsation.

A Knot not easie to be untied, Gordian Knot.

Knowledge, Science, Intelligence.

A taking knowledge of anything, Notice.

A not Knowing, Ignorance.

The Knowledge of any Art by Reading or Study only, Theory.

L

A Lacking, or wanting, Indigence.

Lack of Parents or Children, Orphelin.

A going Lame, Claudication.

A Land, Region.

A Landlord, Patron.

The Main Land, Continent.

Lean or Lean, Macilent.

Le

L E

Large, Ample.
A making Large, Amplifica-
tion.
A Lasting long, Duration.
Lasting but a short time, Mo-
mentary, Transitory.
Late, Recent.
Of Late times, Modern.
To Laugh at, to Deride.
Fit to be Laughed at, Ridicu-
lous.
Lavish, Prodigal, Profuse.
Lawful, or belonging to the
Law, Legal.
A Law-maker, Legislator.
A making Lawful, Legitima-
tion.
Wrangling at Law, Litigious.
To Lay, or put Down, to De-
pose.
To Lay on, to Impose.
A Laying to any one's Charge,
Objection, Imputation.
A Laying between, Interjec-
tion.
A Laying out of Money, Ex-
pence.
A Laying unto, Application.
A Laying Hands on, Appre-
hension.
A Laying on heaps, Accumu-
lation.
To Lead aside, to Seduce.
To Lead, or bring back, to
Reduce.
Leadier, Plumbeous.
A Leading in, Induction, In-
duction.
Entered into a League together,
Confederate.
Exceeding Lean, Macilent.
To make Lean, to Macerate,
to Emaciate.
A Leaning towards, Inclinati-
on, Proclivity.
A Leaning backwards, Recli-
nation.
A Leaning or bending down-

L I

wards, Dedication.
Leap Year, Bissextile.
A Leaping over, Insultation.
A Learner, Disciple.
Learning, Doctrine, Erudition,
Literature.
To Leave, to Relinquish.
To Leave off, to Desist.
A giving Leave to do a thing,
Permission.
A Leaving off for a while, In-
termillion.
A Leaving or forsaking, De-
sertion.
A Leaving undone, Omissi-
on.
Lechery, Salacity.
Length, Longitude.
A Lengthening out in Quantity,
Production.
A Lengthening of time, Pro-
traction.
To Lessen, or make Less, to
Extenuate, to Diminish,
to Impair, to Abate.
A Let or hindrance, Imped-
iment, Obstacle, Obstruc-
tion.
A Letting in, Admission.
A Letting go, Dismission.
A Letting pass, or over-seeing,
Omission, Pretermision,
Preterition.
A Leveling, Equation.
A Levening, or raising with
Leven, Fermentation.
Levyness, Improbability, Pravi-
ty.
A Lige-man, Client.
A giving Life, Vivification,
Animation.
Length of Life, Longevity.
A Lifting up, Exaltation, Ele-
vation.
Lightness, Levity.
A giving Light, Illumination.
A flash of Lightning, Fulgur
tion.

L O

Likelihood, Probability, Verisimilitude.
Likeness, Similitude, Resemblance.
A Liking, Approbation.
A Limb, Member.
A Limning, Miniature.
A Limping, Claudication.
A Lingering, Cunctation.
A Linking together, Connexion.
A Listening unto, Auscultation, Attention.
To make Little, to Attenuate.
Indued with Life and Motion, Vegetative.
Livelihood, Patrimony.
Belonging to the Liver, Hepatic.
Loathing, Fastidious.
Loathsome, Odious.
Lefty, Sublime, Arrogant.
A Loitering, Cessation.
Long-sufferance, Longanimity.
A Looking upon, or into, Observation.
A Looking well about one, Circumspection.
A Loner on, Spectator.
A Looking for, Expectation.
A Looking to, Intuition.
To Loosen, or untie, to Dissolve.
A making Loose, or packing, Relaxation.
Loose, or slack, Remiss.
Looseness, Luxury.
Loose, or intemperate, Dissolute.
A Lopping off, Amputation.
Lordship, Domination, Seignior.
Loss, Detriment, Damage.
A Loss or desperate Estate, Perdition.
A Choosing by Lots, Sortition.
As to be in Love, Amorous.
Lovely, Amiable.

M A

A Love Potion, or Charm, Philtre.
Love-tricks, Amours.
A Lover of the same Person another loveth, Rival, Cor-rival.
Loves of Wisdom, Philosophy.
A making, or keeping Low, Humiliation, Depression.
Lower, Inferiour.
Lowliness, Submission.
Luck, Fortune.
Good Luck, Success.
Lucky, Auspicious.
Lukewarm, Tepid.
A Lump, Mass.
A little Lump, Bole.
A Lurking, Latitation.
Lust, Concupiscence.
Lustful, Libidinous, Salacius.
Lying near unto, Adjacent.
A Lying down, Decumbiture.

M.

M *Adness, Distraction.*
Maidenhead, Virginity.
A Maiming, Mutilation.
A Maintaining, viz. in Food and Raiment, Sustentation.
A Maintaining, or upholding, Vindication, Assertion.
A Making Friends, Reconciliation.
A Making much of, Indulgence.
A Managing of any Business, Administration.
Manhood, Fortitude, Virility.
Mannerliness, Urbanity.
Man-slaughter, Homicide.
Belonging to a Margin, Marginal.
To Mark, or bear (serious)

- to Observe, to Attend.
To set a Mark of Disgrace upon any one, to Stigmatize.
A Marker Sign given, Signal.
Fits to be Marked, Notable.
To Mar, to Vitiate, to Corrupt.
Belonging to Marriage or Wedlock, Nuptial.
A Marriage Song, Epithalamy.
Belonging to the Marrow, Medullary.
A Marvelling, Admiration.
A Match or Bargain, Pact or Contract.
A Matching, Comparison.
Matchless, Incomparable.
Fuli of Matter or Corruption, Puerulent.
A growing into Matter, Suppuration.
A Maze, Labyrinth.
Meagre, Macilent.
A Mean, Mediocrity.
A Measuring together, Commensuration.
Meet, Convenient.
To Meet with, to Occur.
The Megrim, Vertigo.
A Melting, Liquefaction, Fusion.
A Menacing, Commination.
A Mending, Emendation, Correction.
A Mermaid, Syren.
Midsummer, the Summer Solstice.
Mighty, Potent.
Mildness, Clemency.
Like or belonging to Milk, Lactal.
Milking or breaking, Emulgent.
The milky way in Heaven, Galaxy.
- Belonging to the Mind, Mental.*
Worthy to be kept in Mind, Memorable.
A Mingling together, Mixture, Commixtion.
Mirth, Festivity.
Misbecomming, Indecent.
Misbelief, Incredulity.
The Miscarrying of a Woman with Child, Abortion.
Mischivous, Pernicious, Noxious.
A Discreant, Infidel.
A Misdoubting, Suspicion.
Misgovernment, Male-administration.
To Mislead, to Seduce.
A Mistaking, Aversion.
Mispend, Profuse.
Mishapenness, Deformity.
A Mistake, Error.
Mistrust, Diffidence.
A Mote in the Sun, Atom.
A Mocking, Derision.
Moisture, Humidity.
A Moistening, Humefaction.
To Mone together, to Coudole.
Moneful, Deplorable.
Belonging to a Monk, Monastic.
Moody, or humorous, Moody.
Belonging to the Moon, Lunary.
A Blackman, Ethiopian.
Morning Prayer, Mattins.
The Morning Star, Phosphor.
The Mother City of any Count, Metropolis.
A Disease called the Mope, Hysterick Passion.
Motherly, Maternal.
A Moving, Motion.
A Moving Reason, Motive.
A Mouth, or gaping Passage to any thing, Orifice.
Much Company, Multitude.

O

ach of, Indul- *A Notching, Incision!*
lent. *A Noting, Notation.*
editation, Con- *Fit to be Noted, Notable.*
ion. *Of little or no Note, Obscure.*
Murmuration. *A Nourishing, Nutrition.*
Obturation. *A Numbering, Numeration.*
Obturation, *Not to be Numbered, Innume-*
1. *rable.*
1. *A Numbing, Stupefaction.*

O V

N

O

Naked, Denuda- *A Putting a Man to his*
omination, Ap- *Oath, Adjuration, Ob-*
ination, Ap- *juration.*
is Navel, Umbi- *The breaking an Oath, Perju-*
ious. *ry,*
Repulse. *Ready to Obey, Obsequious.*
Near to, Appro- *An Observing, Observation.*
lace, Vicinity. *Obstinate, Pertinacious, Refrac-*
gancy: *tory.*
ly. *An Obtaining by request, Im-*
ant. *petration.*
Acupiction. *A falling at Odds, Diffention!*
perthuous. *An Offering, Oblation.*
Vicinity. *An Off-spring, Progeny.*
neighbour side, Neu- *Often done or said, Fre-*
low things, No- *quent.*
Aust. *Olyness, Oleosity.*
te. *An Ointment, Unguent!*
arsumonious, Sor- *Oldness, Antiquity.*
or watching by *An Ordainings, Ordination!*
eternal Lucubra- *Instigation.*
ure, Incubus. *An Order of any high Court of*
tural. *Law or Justice, Edict.*
gility. *A being out of Order, Confir-*
uation, *mation.*
ority. *An Overcomer, Victor.*
ic. *or watching by* *An Overflowing with Wa-*
eternal Lucubra- *ters, Inundation. With*
ure, Incubus. *Store, Redundance, Exu-*
tural. *berance.*
gility. *An Overlooker, Supervisor!*
uation, *Censor.*
ority. *An Over-reaching, Circu-*
ic. *vention, Imposition.*
ic. *An Overseeing, Inspection!*

P A

Overſight, Negligence.
An Overſhadowing. Obumbration.
An Overſkipping, Pretermiſſion.
An Overthrower, Victor.
Overthwart, Tranſverſe.
An Overturning, Subverſion.
Overweening, Arrogance.
An Overwhelming in Water, Immersion.
Out-cry, Clamour, Exclamation.
Outland ſh, Exotick.
An Outlawing, Proſcription.
To Out live, to Survive.
Outmoſt, Extreme.
Outrage, Contumely.
An Outr'ging, Violation.
The Outſide, Superficies.
Outward, External.
To Own, to Aſſert, to Vindicate.

P.

A *Packing up*, Conſecration.
A Pagan, Ehnick.
Painful, Dolorus.
Painting for the Face, Fucus.
Pale of Colour, Pallid, Lucid.
Sick of the Palfie, Paralytick.
A Pamphlet, Libel.
A Panting, Palpitation.
Belonging to the Pap's Mammillary.
A Pardoning, Remiſſion, Indulgence, Condonation.
Pardonable, Venial.
A Parſonage, Benefice.
A little Part, Particle.
A Part or dividing, Partition.
To Partake, to Participate.

P L

Partnership, Society.
A Paſſage unto, Acceſs.
To bring to Paſs, to Effect.
A coming to Paſs, Event.
A Paſſing forward, Progreſs.
A Payoning, Oppignoration.
A Peace-making, Pacification.
A Piece, Portion.
A tearing in Pieces, Dilanition, Dilaceration.
Peerleſs, Incomparable.
Peaviſhneſs, Morofity.
Penſivenenſs, Sollicitude.
Belonging to the people, Populet.
A Perceiving, Perception.
A Perſuading, Fumigation.
To Pick, or cull out, to Select.
A Pick-thank, Paraſite.
A Piercing or boring, Penetration.
A Piercing or running through, Tranſfixion.
A Pilling off the Rind or Bark of any thing, Decurtication.
Piſs, Urine.
Pitiful, Miſerable, Depreſſible.
Belonging to a Place, Local.
The Plague, Peſtilence.
Plainneſs, Simplicity.
A Plaiting, Plication.
A Planting, Plantation.
A Company of People Planted in a Foreign Country, Colony.
A Stage Play preſenting Mirth and Humour, Comedy.
A Stage Play preſenting Pain and Sadneſs, Tragedy.
Pleading by Argument, Allegation.
Pleasant, or witty in Diſcourſe.
Lepid, Facetious.
Given to Pleaſure, voluptuous.
Plenty, Abundance, dance.

R

Conjuration, *Belonging to a Priest, or Priesthood, Sacerdotal.*

up by the Roots, *A Principdom, Principality.*

Extirpation. *A Printing, Impression.*

Avulsion. *A Putting in Prison, Incarceration.*

Submersion. *A being taken Prisoner, Captivity.*

Scruple. *Privy, Secret, Occult.*

sharp tip of any p. *Privy to a Business, Conscious.*

Ponderation, Li- *A Prizing, Estimation.*

ug, Meditation, *A Proceeding, Procession, Progression.*

nt. *A Proving, Probation.*

apacy. *A Provoking, Irritation, Provocation.*

Portal, Portico. *A Passing up, Inflation.*

examination. *A Pulling away, Avulsion.*

r grinding to Pow- *A Pulling up by the Roots, Era-*

mination, Pulve- *dication.*

igence. *A violent Pulling, Convul-*

to Refund. *sion.*

nt, Effusion. *A Pany, Novice.*

n, Infusion. *Punishment, Penalty.*

oxent. *To Purchase, to Acquire.*

Pix, Venereal *A Purchasing, Acquisition.*

sed in any thing, *A Purgine, Purgation.*

i. *A Pushing on, Impulsion.*

re, or Prattle, Lo- *To Put back, to Repell, to*

Supplication. *Reject.*

g, Predication. *To Put off, to Defer.*

le, Prologue, Pre- *To Put under Feet, to Sub-*

Promotion. *ject.*

ug, Preservation. *A Putting, Position.*

down, Depression. *Q*

ing, Presumption. *Quaint, Elegant.*

ice. *Quarrelsome, Litigious.*

ing, Prevention. *A Quarter, Quadrant.*

ation. *Quash, Fastidious.*

upon, Depreda- *To Quench, to Extinguish.*

Punction. *A Quest, Inquisition.*

forward, Stimula- *Quick or Nimble, Agil.*

tation. *A Quickning, Vivification.*

Quickness, Celerity, Agility. *Quickness of Wit, Sagacity.*

Quickness of Wit, Sagacity. *A a*

Q U

Q

R E

Quietest, or calmness, Tran-
quillity.
To Lay, to Refign.
A Lusting, Cessation:

R.

A Race, Progeny.
Racking, Torture.
Raging, Furious.
A tearing into Rags, Dilace-
ration.
A Raigning, Empire.
A Railing or, Malediction.
A Raising up, Exaltation.
A butting like a Ram, Arie-
tation.
A Ranging, Lustration.
A Ransoming, Redemption.
To Rase out, to expunge, to
Obliterate.
A Rating, Estimation.
A Raving, Deliration.
Rawness, Crudity.
To Raze, See Rase.
A Reading, Lecture.
Ready, Prompt.
Reasonable, Rational.
A Reasoning, Disputation.
A Rebuke, Reprehension.
A Recalling, Revocation.
A Receiving, Reception.
Rechiefs, Secure, Negligent.
A Reckoning, Computation,
Supputation.
Recompence, Remuneration.
A Recovering, Recuperation.
A Recruit, Supplement.
A making Red, Rubefaction.
A Redoubling, Reduplication.
A Redressing, Reformation,
Correction.
A Resping, Exhalation.
A Reeling, or staggering, Va-
cillation.
A Refining, Purification.
Refreshment, Recreation, Re-
laxation.

R O

Regard, Respect.
Registers, or Records, Ar-
chives.
A Rehearsal, Recitation.
A Rejoycing, Exultation.
A Releasing, Relaxation.
Relish, Gusto.
A Remainder, Relique.
A Remnant, Residue.
A Rending, Laceration.
A Renewing, Renovation.
A Renouncing, Renunciati-
on.
To Repeat, To Abrogate.
Repentance, Penitence, Con-
trition.
Report, Rumour.
Reproach, Contumely.
Reproof, Reprehension.
A Request, Retribution.
A Rearing, Erection.
Resemblance, Similitude, As-
simulation.
The Rest, Residue.
A Rest in Musick, Pause.
Restraint, Restriction, In-
hibition.
A Revelling, Comestation.
Revengeful, Vindictive.
A Review, Recognition.
A Renum, Catarrh.
A Revolting, Defection.
A Rewarding, Remuneration.
Ribau'dry, Obscenity.
A Riding, Equitation.
The Ridge-bone of the Back,
Spine.
A Risting, Spoliation.
Right-corner'd, Rectangle.
A little Ring, Annulet.
Rise, Luxury.
Ripe, Mature.
A Ripening, Maturation.
A Rising again, Resurrection.
A Rising against, Insurrection.
on.
A Robbing of Churches, Sa-
lage.

S C

Volutation.
 Archives.
f the Mouth, Palate.
a Root, Radical.
up, or plucking up
 Loos, Eradication.
 Affatation.
 Putrefaction.
 Asperity.
 Rotundity.
See Rolling.
up, Excitation.
 Frication.
 Asperity.
 Domination, Em-
 Regulate.
upon, Incurſion.
out, Excursion.
ing of the Reins,
 Reins.
 Salid, Rubiginous.
 Miferable.

S.

Sad, Contritanti-
 ent.
 Navigation.
 Endible.
 Uption.
low Colour, Lurid,
 Inguent.
 Culent.
 Lacious.
 Salvation.
againſt, Contradic-
 Evation.
 Penury.
to Diſſipate, to
 Diſciple.
f or Tempt Rec.

S H

Scorched, Torrid, Aduſt.
 Scorn, Contempt.
 A Scolding, Obſurgation.
 A Scouring, Purgation.
 A Scouring, Verberation.
 Scraggy, Macilent.
 A Scumming, Deſpumation.
 Sick of the Diſeaſe called the
 Scurvy, Scorbutick.
 Lying on the Sea Coaſt, Mari-
 rian.
 A Sealing, Obſignation, Ob-
 figillation.
 A Searching, Cribration.
 A Searching out, Exploration,
 Scrutiny.
 Seasonableneſs, Opportunity.
 Belonging to the Seed, Semi-
 nal, Spermatick.
 A Seeking Earneſtly, Inveſti-
 gation.
 Seemly, Decent.
 Seeming, Apparent.
 A Seaſing in, Occupation.
 Seldomeſs, Rarity.
 Self conceit, Arrogancy.
 Self-will, Obſtinacy, Contu-
 macy.
 To Sell any Commodity, to
 Vend.
 To Send back, to Remit.
 A Sending for, Citation.
 Senſeleſs, Stupid.
 A Sent, Odour.
 Church Service, Liturgy.
 Set againſt, Oppoſite.
 A Setting out, Oſtentation,
 Vendication.
 Several, Diſtinct, Diſjunct.
 A Severing, Separation.
 Shady, Opaque.
 A Shadowing, Adumbration.
 Shameleſs, Impudent.
 Shap. Form, Figure.
 A Shaping, Formation.
 A Share, Portion.
 Sharp. Acute.

S L

A Shaking, Protection.
Belonging to a Shepherd, Pastoral.
To Show forth, to Exhibit.
A Shewing or making plain, Demonstration.
A Shewing one's self, Offertation.
A Shifing, Permutation.
Shining, Splendid.
The Art of Shipping, Navigation.
A Shire, Province.
A Shivering, Trepidation.
A Shooting, or budding forth, Germination, Pullulation.
A Shooting off a Gun, Disposition.
A Shortening, Abbreviation.
Shortness, Brevity.
Shot through, Transfix'd.
A Shoving, or pushing on, Impulsion.
A Shouting for joy, Acclamation.
A Shrinking up, Contraction.
A Shuffling, Commixion.
A Shunning, Deviation.
A Shutting up of any Business or Discourse, Conclusion.
To Shut out, Exclude.
Belonging to the Side, Lateral.
Sideling, Oblique.
A Sifting, Cribration.
A Sight, Vision, Spectacle.
A Sineu, Nerve.
Singleness, Simplicity.
Sinful, Criminal, Vicious, Debauch.
Belonging to the Sky, Pæthetical.
Of a Sky-colour, Cœrulean.
Skill, Artifice.
A little Skin, Cuzicle, Pellicle.
A Slackning, Retardation.

S P

Slavery, Captivity.
Slaveish, Servile.
Slander, Calumny.
A Sleeking, Levigation.
Sleepy, Somnolent.
Sleep-causing, Soporiferous.
Slightly handled, Perfumery.
Slander, Gracil.
A Slighting, Contempt.
Slimy, Viscous.
A Slip, Lapse.
A Slit, Fissure.
Sloveness, Obliquity.
Slovenly, Sordid, Iqualid.
A Slumbering, Dormitation.
A making Small, Diminution.
A Smearing, Undiction.
A Small, Odour.
A Smiling, Subrision.
A Smocking, Fumigation.
A Smoothing, Levigation.
A Smothering, Suffocation, Strangulation.
A Smutting, Disfiguration.
Snatching, Rapacious.
A Sneezing, Sternutation.
A Snuffing, Emupcation.
A Soaking, Maceration.
A Soiling, Commaculation, Iniquation.
Sooty, Fuliginous.
A Soothing, Assentation, Adulation.
Sooth-saying, Augury.
Sottishness, Stupidity.
A Souldering, Ferrumination.
Soldier like, Military.
Soundness, Solidity, Sincerity, Integrity.
Southerly, Austral.
A Space between, Interval.
Sparingness, Parsimony.
A Sparing, Retention.
A Speaking against, Condemnation, Obloquy.
A Speaking Evil of, Malediction.

S T

Prolocutor.
 ng, Maculation.
 Mute.
 Expedition, Celerity.
 Spending, Prodigality.
 romarick.
 ting of Spittle, Saliva-
 with the Spleen, Sple-
 e mar, to Corrupt,
 iate.
 -man, Prolocutor.
 Spits, to Commacu-
 Immaculate.
 ding out, Expansion.
 ling, Asperision.
 sting out, Germina-
 Elegant.
 om, Stimulation.
 , Inspection.
 ing, or making Square,
 ature.
 h, Fastidious.
 using out, Expressi-
 Theatre.
 ring, Vacillation.
 nering at, Hesitation.
 ting, or Printing, Im-
 m.
 against, to Resist.
 to a Star, Stellar.
 ing Star, Planet.
 ng hole, Subterfuge.
 sublime, Magnificent,
 b.
 g, or Delaying, Retar-
 l.
 g for, Expectation.
 Stable, Constant.
 f Steel, Chalybe-
 re, Precipice.
 in Liquor, Macera-

S U

Stern, Severe, Austere.
 To Stick or cleave one, to
 Adhere.
 A Striking at, Hesitation.
 A Stifling, Suffocation.
 A Stiling, Appellation, Deno-
 mination.
 A Striving, Limitation.
 A Stirring up, Incitation, In-
 stigation.
 A Scratch in the Side, Pleuri-
 tic.
 A Stoning, Lapidation.
 A precious Stone, Gem.
 Stopping, Obstructive.
 A Stopping up, Obtrusion.
 Store, Abundance.
 A keeping for Store, Reserva-
 tion.
 A Storm, Tempest.
 Stoutness of Mind, Magnani-
 mity.
 A making Strait, Coarctati-
 on.
 A Strangling, Suffocation.
 A Straying, Aberration, Alie-
 nation.
 A Strengthening, Corrobor-
 ation.
 A Stretching out, Extension.
 Strictness, Severity.
 Full of Strife, Litigious, Con-
 tentious.
 A Striking back, Reverbera-
 tion, Repercussion.
 A Stripping, Spoliation.
 A Striving, Contention, Con-
 certation.
 A Strutting, Attretation.
 Stubborn, Obstinate, Refracto-
 ry, Contumacious.
 A Studying, Meditation.
 A Stumbling, Tiubation.
 To Subdue, to Subjugate.
 A Sucking, Suction.
 A Suing to, Solicitation.
 Long-sufferance, Longani-

T A

A Summing up, Computation, Supputation.
A Summoning, Citation.
Belonging to the Sun, Solary.
The Sun-rising, Orient.
The Lord's Supper, Eucharist.
A Supping up, Absorption.
A Supply, Supplement.
A Supporting, Sustainment.
Surliness, Arrogancy, Contumacy.
Sutableness, Congruity.
Sway, Dominion, Empire.
A Swallowing up, Absorption.
A Swarming, Aberration, Declination, Deflection.
A Sweating out, Exsudation.
A Sweating through, Transudation.
Swiftiness, Celerity.
A Swimming aloft, Supernatation.
Swollen, Turgid, Tumid.
A Sword-player, Gladiator.
Consisting of one Syllable, Monosyllable.
Consisting of two Syllables, Disyllable.

T

A Tabour, Tympanist.
To take back again, to resume.
To Take hold on, To Apprehend.
To Take to one's self, to Assume.
A Talking together, Confabulation, Colloquy.
A Talking of two Persons together, Dialogue.
Tallness, Procerity.
Tameness, Mansuetude.
A Tarrying for, Expectation.
Taste, Gusto.

T I

A Bitter Taunt, Sarcasm.
A Tax, Tribute.
Teachable, Docile.
A Teacher, Doctor.
A Tearing, Laceration.
A Tirming, Appellation.
A Telling, Narration.
A Tempering, Composition, Commixture.
To make Tender or soft, to mollify.
The number Ten, Decade.
Tastiness, Morosity.
Thankfulness, Gratitude.
Thick, Dense.
A making Thick, Condensation, Constipation.
A Thinking, Cogitation.
Thinness, Rarity.
A making Thin, Rarefaction, Attenuation.
A Thought, Cogitation, Meditation.
Thoughtful, Anxious, Solicitous.
Thraldom, Servitude, Captivity.
A Threatning, Commination.
Thriftiness, Parsimony, Frugality.
Belonging to the Throat, Guttural.
A Throbbing, Palpitation.
A Throwing in, Injection.
A Throwing out, Ejection.
A Thrusting back, Repulse.
A Thrusting in, Intrusion.
A Thrusting upon, Obstruction.
A Thundering, Fulmination.
A Thwarting, Contradiction.
A bringing of Tidings, Annunciation.
Tillage, Culture, Agriculture.
A Tilting, Wallade.
A Timbral-Player, Tympanist.
Relating to Time, Temporality.

A

U N

under, Temporal	<i>A Vaulting or Arching, Contemneration.</i>
undefeasible	<i>A Vaulting, Jactation.</i>
exclamation.	<i>A Vein of Writing, Style.</i>
ious.	<i>Pious to Vengeance, Vindictive.</i>
ulchre, Morn-	<i>Unadvisedness, Imprudence, Temerity.</i>
ment:	<i>Unaptness, Ineptitude.</i>
, Dentifrice.	<i>Unavoidable, Inevitable.</i>
ation.	<i>Unbelief, Infidelity, Incredulity.</i>
repudiation.	<i>Unbecoming, Indecent.</i>
vestigation.	<i>To Unbowl, to Exenterate, to Eviscerate.</i>
merce, Negoti-	<i>Unchangeable, Immutable.</i>
Peregrination.	<i>Uncleaness, Impurity.</i>
trifiduous.	<i>Uncomely, Indecent.</i>
m, Concubination.	<i>Unconceivable, Incomprehensible.</i>
r making Traits,	<i>Unconquerable, Invincible.</i>
to	<i>Understanding, Intelligence, Intellect.</i>
ation.	<i>Unsaferess, Difficulty.</i>
fice.	<i>Unsuaveness, Disparity.</i>
d.	<i>Unfeignedness, Sincerity.</i>
tion.	<i>Unfaithfulness, Infidelity.</i>
Turbulent, Im-	<i>Unfitness, Incongruity.</i>
Commutation.	<i>An Unfolding, Explication.</i>
Sarcination.	<i>Ungratitudo, Ingratitude.</i>
editor.	<i>Unhandfomness, Deformity.</i>
lelity:	<i>Unhappiness, Infelicity.</i>
;	<i>Unlawful, Illegal.</i>
periment.	<i>An Unloading, Exonerati-</i>
ay from, Aver-	<i>on.</i>
ariqu.	<i>Unmannerliness, Rusticity, In-</i>
afide down, Sub	<i>urbanity.</i>
	<i>Unmeasurable, Immens-</i>
Benefit.	<i>ry.</i>
Epiphany.	<i>Unperceivable, Impercepti-</i>
ellication.	<i>ble.</i>
scimation.	<i>Unquenchable, Inextinguishable.</i>
	<i>Unprovable, Irreprehens-</i>
V.	<i>ible.</i>
	<i>Unquenchable, Inextinguishable.</i>
ubvelation	<i>Unseemly, Indecent.</i>
s, Fortitude,	<i>Unsettledness, Instability.</i>
r.	<i>Unspeaking, Ineffable.</i>
limination.	

W A

<i>Unspotted, Immaculate.</i>	<i>A Washing,</i>
<i>Untrifling, Prodigality.</i>	<i>Wastefulness,</i>
<i>An Unyng, Solution, Dissolution.</i>	<i>A Watching,</i>
<i>Unwearied, Indefatigable.</i>	<i>A Watering,</i>
<i>Unwillingness, Reluctation,</i>	<i>A Water-com,</i>
<i>Repugnancy.</i>	<i>Water-work,</i>
<i>Unworthiness, Indignity.</i>	<i>A giving-Wa-</i>
<i>Belonging to the Voice, Vocal.</i>	<i>A going out-</i>
<i>A making Void in respect of place, Evacuation.</i>	<i>ration.</i>
<i>A making Void any Law or Decree, Abrogation</i>	<i>Weakness, Im-</i>
<i>One that enters into strict View, Vocary.</i>	<i>Imbecillit</i>
<i>A going Up, Ascension.</i>	<i>A Wakening,</i>
<i>An Upbraiding, Objection, Exprobration.</i>	<i>Wealthy, Op</i>
<i>An Upholding, Sustaination.</i>	<i>A Weaning,</i>
<i>Upper, Superiour.</i>	<i>Wearisomness,</i>
<i>Uppermost, Supreme.</i>	<i>Fair Weather,</i>
<i>Uprightness, Integrity, Sincerity.</i>	<i>A Weaving,</i>
<i>An Upvoer, Insurrection.</i>	<i>ture.</i>
<i>Use-money, Usury.</i>	<i>Wickedness, Ma-</i>
<i>Uttermost, Extreme.</i>	<i>Belonging to</i>

W.

<i>Wages, Salary, Stipend.</i>	<i>A Whirling,</i>
<i>A Waiting for, Expectation.</i>	<i>rotation,</i>
<i>Wayward, Morose.</i>	<i>on.</i>
<i>Wakefulness, Vigilance.</i>	<i>A Whitening</i>
<i>A Walking, Deambulation.</i>	<i>Desolation.</i>
<i>A Wallowing, Voluation.</i>	<i>Wideness, Lat</i>
<i>Wandering, Errant, Erratick.</i>	<i>Doring on a W</i>
<i>Want, Indigence.</i>	<i>A Wilderess,</i>
<i>Wanton, Lascivious, Petulant.</i>	<i>A last With, T</i>
<i>A Warbling, Modulation.</i>	<i>That which i</i>
<i>A Ward, Pupil.</i>	<i>Will, Legm</i>
<i>Wary, Cautious, Considerate, Circumspect.</i>	<i>Good Will, Ber</i>
<i>Lukewarm, Tepid.</i>	<i>Wifely, Obstin</i>
<i>Giving Warning, Monitory.</i>	<i>Short Winded,</i>
<i>A Washing, Lotion.</i>	<i>A Winning,</i>
	<i>A Wintewim</i>
	<i>Wisdom, Pr</i>
	<i>A Withheld</i>

W R

Y O

ying, Testification, A *Wresting* from, Extortion.
 ation, Testimony. *Wretched*, Miserable.
 gentious, Lepid. A *Wriggling* in, Inflection. }
 miserable, Deplorable, A *Wrenching*, Convulsion.
 itous. A *Wrinkling*, Corrugation.
 and Tender, Effemi- A *Wringing*, Tortion.
 ing, Admiration. A *Writing*, Scripture.
 in Words, Verbal. To *Wrong*, to Violate.
 g, Operation. Y.
 wild, Microcosm.
 Worse, to Aggravate,
 rgerate.
 A *Yawning*, Oscitation.
 d, Venerable. *Yearly*, Annual, Anniver-
 sary.
 pping, Adoration. A *Yielding*, Concession;
 Dignity, Merit. To bring under the Yoke, to
 Wounded, Invulne- Subjugate.
 ngling, Altercation, A *Youngling*, Novice.
 tion: *Youthful*, Juvenile.
 ing, Luctation.

F I N I S

A Brief Nomenclator,

Containing a Summary of the most memorable Things, and famous Persons, whether Inventors and Improvers of rare Arts and Ingenuities, or others.

A B

A N

A *chates*, a Trojan of the Noblſt, that accompanied *Aeneas* into Italy; he is reported by *Virgil* to be the firſt that found out the way to ſtrike Fire out of Flint.

Egyptians, A People of the greateſt, and antiently moſt renowned Nation of *Africa*; they boaſt themſelves to have been the firſt Inventors of the moſt famous Arts and Sciences, eſpecially *Aſtrology*, *Aſtronomy*, *Geometry*, and the uſe of the Lamp: And among them *Menon* is the Perſon, to whom, by ſome, theſe things are principally attributed: However *Joſephus* aſcribes the Invention of *Aſtronomy*, to the *Hebrews*, and particularly to *Seth* and *Abraham*.

Eolus, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Aceſta*; he firſt made obſervation of the Winds, and is thence feigned to have been the God of the Winds. *Diodorus Siculus* makes him to have been the firſt Inventor of Sails for Ships.

Esculapius, the Son of *Asclepius*, and the Nymph *Coronis*; he is famous for improving

the Art of *Physick*, the Invention whereof is chiefly aſcribed to *Apollon*, through by ſome to *Mercury*, by others to *Aſia* a King of the *Egyptians*; yet by ſome the Invention of the Art of *Chirurgery* is referred to *Esculapius*.

Agriculture or *Husbandry*, by whom invented. See *Ceres*, *Osiris*, and *Triptolemus*.

Alexamenus, a Philoſopher of *Syrus*, ſome ſay of *Tijus*: the firſt, as ſaith *Arifto*, that framed Dialogues of imagined Diſcourſes of two Perſons ſpeaking together.

The *Alphabet of Letters*, by whom invented. See *Cadmus*.

Amphion, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Antiope*, and twin Brother of *Zethus*; he is mentioned by *Pliny*, as the Inventor of Muſick; others ſay he learned of *Mercury* the ſkill of the Lute, which he improved to that height, that by the ſound he is feigned to have built the Walls of *Thebes*.

Ana, a River of *Spain*, which runneth under ground for the ſpace of fifteen Miles, which gave Occaſion to

ereon ten thousand Sheep the is said to have contended
ght feed. for the Mastery.

Anacharsis, a famous Scy- *Archery*, by whom inven-
an, who *Strabo* writes to ted. See *Apollo*.

ve been the first Inventor *Architectures*, by whom in-
Bellows; he is also by vented. See *Daxius*.

Arbus affirmed to be the In- *Arbus de Rays*, or the
ntor of the Potter's Wheel. Tree of Roots: A Tree in

Anaxagoras, an Ancient *India*, out of whose spread-
reek Philosopher, spoken of ing Branches arise Strings
Diogenes Laertius for the like bempen Cords, which
st Publisher of Books. extending themselves down

Anaximander, an Ancient to the Ground, there fasten
reek Philosopher, mentioned and take root, till at length
y *Pliny* as the Inventor of one still crossing within a-
ie use of the Sphere. nother, the Tree takes up a

Apis, a King of the *Arbores Trifis*, or the for-
ptians, to whom some have rowful Tree. A Tree growing
tributed the Invention of in *India*, so called because,
hyfick. bearing no Blossoms in the

Apollo, the Son of *Jupiter* day time, half an hour after
nd *Latona*, and Brother Sun-setting, it becomes full
f *Diana* born at the same of Blossoms, which by that
irth with him, according time the Sun begins to rise,
o the belief of the ancient fall all immediately off a-
Stronicks, by whom he was gain: If a Branch of this Tree
y worshipped as the God be broken and set into the
ay and Guide of the Cha- Ground, it presently takes
lot of Light, called the Sun: Root, and within a few Days
is also the Patron, or first blossometh.

ntiutor of *Musick*, *Poetry*, *Ardis*, a famous *Corin-*
Physick, and *Archery*. He hath thian, numbred among the
ill other Appellations a- Inventors of Picture draw-
mong the Poets; as *Phoebus*, ing.

Delius, *Cynthius*, *Patareus*: *Aristaus*, an *Arcadian*,
He is likewise said to have the Son of *Apollo*, and the
been the Inventor of the Nymph *Cyrene*, he was In-
Lyre, or Harp. vantor of the use of Bees,

Arachne, a Virgin of *Ly-* and of making of Honey; Oyl
bia. (the Daughter of *Idmon*) likewise, according to *Jus-*
whom *Pliny* mentions to tin, was his Invention, which
have been the first Inven- however is generally con-
tress of *Flax*: And by some cluded to have been *Minerva*'s
be Art of Spinning, Wea- due.

ing, and ordering of Wool, ascribed to her Invention, *Arithmetick*, by whom i
ugh by others more right- vented. See *Pharmacians*.

Armadillo, a sort of Beast the Seven Stars in the Head in *Brasie*, of a white Colour, of *Taurus*, the others the long snouted, and about the ven Stars between *Taurus* and bigness of a Pig, armed all the Tail of *Aries*.

over the Body with hard *Atlas*, a King of *Mauri*-Shells like Plates, not to be *Amia*, the Son of *Japetus* and pierced by any Arrow, on the Nymph *Libya*, (some kept about the Flanks: It say *Clymene*;) and Brother to lieth in holes, which it digs *Prometheus*; he was famed in the Earth with its Snout. for the Inventor of *Astro*-

Arms of War, by whom *logy*, and the use of the invented. See *Mars*. *Sphere*, which Invention how-

Arsimem, a Native of *Clau-* ever is generally referred to the *Egyptians*, and *Chal-*deans; but by *Josaphat* to the *Hebrews*, and particularly

Astrology, by whom first *Sab*. invented. See *Egyptians*, *Assalus*, a King of *Pur-* and *Chaldeans*. *mon*, whom some imagine to

Astronomy, See *Egyptians*, have been the first Inventor of *Tapisry*, and the richest

Athonians, a People of sort of woven Hangings or *Groves*, anciently very fa- Garments, which are thence called *Vestes Attalica*.

Justin to have been the first *Augas*, a King of *Eliu*, the Inventors of the use of Oyl, Son of *Sol* and the Nymph and Wool, and the sowing *Neapidas*, the Story of of Corn, though the two whose Stable being cleansed first, it may probably be con- by *Hercules*, gives occasion cluded, that they learn'd of to *Pliny* to conclude him the *Minerva*, the Patroness of first that raised *Dunghill*, that City, the last of *Ceres*; and taught the way of they are also mentioned by dunging and measuring the *Gallius* as the first Erectors of Earth.

Libraries. The *Ax*, by whom inven-

red. See *Panthefilia*.

Atlantides, The Fourteen

Daughters of *Atlas*, whereof

the first Seven *Eudoxa*, *Pasi-*

thos; *Crone*, *Plexatru*, *Pytho*,

Tyche, called the *Hyades*,

or *Saccula*, by his Wife *A-*

thra; the other Seven *Eiac-*

tra, *Alcyon*, *Colene*, *Maja*,

Asterope, *Taygete*, *Merop*, cal-

led the *Pleiades*, or *Vergilia*,

by *Pleiades*, they were by the

Poets Fictions turned into Planting of Vineyards, &

Constellations, the first being the use of Wine; tho'

B.

Bacchus, the Son of *Ju-* piter and *Semele*, he was worshipped by the Ancient Greeks as the God of Wine, because he is said to have been the first that taught the Planting of Vineyards, & the use of Wine; tho'

B B

C A

will have this Invention to belong to *Jannus*, an ancient King of *Italy*; others to *Noah*, and that with more probability, unless *Noah* and *Jannus* were (as it is judged by divers) one and the same Person. He is often called *Liber Pater*, and by the *Egyptians*, *Osiris* and *Dionysius*; *Cappella* affirms, that among the *Greeks*, *Mercury* found out the use of Wine, among the *Latines*, *Saturn*, the Crown of Ivy which he wore, *Pliny* will have to be in Imitation of the wearing of Crowns in that kind; but *Eusebius* from *Moses* his Example, proves the Crown to be of more Antiquity.

The art of *Baking* by whom invented. See *Pilumnus*.

Basiliscus, a certain Herb growing in *Italy*, which being hid under a Stone, in the space of about two days produceth a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, the Son of King *Glaucon*, and the Nymph *Ephyra*, whom (from the flying Horse *Pegasus*, which he bestrid in his fight against *Chimera*) *Pliny* makes to have been the first who taught the art of Riding and the managing of Horses; but *Neptune* deserves to be accounted the first beginner of this Art, as *Diodorus* testifieth: Since he not only produced the first Horse by striking with his Trident upon the Earth, in his contest with *Venus*, for the finding of the thing that should prove

Horsemanship and the skill of Riding: Nor was this Invention complete till the Saddle and Bridle were found out; which, as *Virgil* testifies in his *Georgicks*, was first done by the *Pedaeonian Lapitha*, an ancient People of *Thessaly*, who likewise, as some affirm, were they that first shod Horses: However some there be who attribute Riding and the way of fighting on Horseback to the *Centaurs*, a People also of *Thessaly*, who riding their Horses to the Water, appeared to People that saw them afar off (while their Horses held down their Heads to drink) as if they had been a sort of Creature half Men and half Horses.

Bellows, by whom first invented. See *Anacharsis*.

Berequaxeval, a Mountain in the Kingdom of *Fesse*, in *Africa*, having on the top thereof a Cave which continually casteth out Fire.

Books, by whom first published, publicly read, or erected into a publick Library. See *Anaxagoras* and *Pisistratus*.

Bow and Arrows, by whom invented. See *Apollo* and *Sigillus*.

Brass, and the working therein, by whom invented. See *Cyclops*, *Lydmus*, and *Vulcan*.

C

Admetus, the Son of *Agamemnon*

Jan War, added $\theta, \xi, \phi, \chi,$ a Stone in his Fe
 and afterwards *Simonides* tembling the pre
Melicus three more, ζ, ψ, ω of that Name
 Yet *Hermolans* delivers that clearly enough to
 θ and ψ were added by *Epi- light to feed by,*
charmas. *Diodorus Siculus* Stone, when he
 writes that *Mercurius* first noise, he lets fall
 invented Letters in *Egypte* : dained by Nature
 Some will have the *Aethio- hide the splendo*
pians to be the first finders and keep himself
 of them, others the *Syrians,* discovered.
 which best agrees with what *Cardinals*, their
Eupolemus asserts, viz. that whom instituted.
Moses first taught them to *collus.*
 the *Hebrews.* *Cadmus* also *The Carpenter*
 is said to have been the first whom first inv
 Discoverer of Gold in the *Dadalus.*
 Mountain *Pangaus*, though *Celandine* herb
 others say *Thoas* and *Eaclys* thereof by whom
 in *Panchaia.* See *Chiron.*

Caecus, See *Mercury* and *Centaury* Herb
Erichthonius. thereof by whom

Callias, an *Athenian*, the *Ibid.*
 first finder out of *Minium* *Ceres*, the Daug
 or red Oker, as *Pliny* testi- turn and *Ops*, th
 fieth. taught Men the

Cantharides, a sort of Fly in bagdry, and to pl
Italy, appearing in the day- the Earth, accorc
 time of a green shining Co- testimony of *Vit*
 lour, but in the Night they vid : And proba
 appear like flying Glow- *mus* hath this
 worms with sparks of Fire in scribed to him by
 their Tails. cause receiving

Capaneus, a Nobleman of from *Ceres*, he t
Argus, whom *Vegetius* re- the *Athenians*,
 ports to have been the first time reason ha
Inventor of Scaling Ladders, the glory there
 which he made first use of in but the *Ag*
breach in the walls *dorus Siculus*

or their *Osyris*, otherwise *Chalybes*, an ancient People of Spain, skilful in the Use of Iron and Steel. *Charondas*, an ancient Philosopher among the *Tyrrians*, and the First that gave Laws to that Nation.

Among the Inventors here *Chiron*, the *Centaur*, Son of *Saturn* and the Nymph *Philyra*, *Saturn*, to avoid the

Macrobis and *Eutropius*, Jealousie of his wife *Ops*, turning himself into a Horse. He is numbered among the Inventors of *Physick*, as he

was Tutor to *Esculapius* and *Achilles*, and the Discoverer of the Vertues of divers

Herbs and Plants, especially of the Herb *Centauris*, or *Centauris*: So the Vertue of the Herb *Chelidonia*, or

Celandine, was learnt from the Observation of the Swallow, who by Instinct of Nature useth it for the

Healing of her young One's Eyes. *Pitumnus*, otherwise

led *Sterquilinus*, is the first that shewed the way dunging and manuring Ground, according to

Pliny writes *Anteus* found it out in *Italy*: *Anteus*, and *Hercules Racarus*, invented it in *Italy*: *Chiron*, by whom in-

vented. See *Esculapius*. *Chiron*, an *Athenian*, he is delivered by *Pliny* to have been the Inventor of *Plastick*, or the Potter's Art, though

by the same Author *Dibutades* the *Sicyonian* is mentioned to the same Effect, however there are others

who are reckoned among the Inventors of this Art, as *Rhacus* and *Theodorus*. *Thalclus*, the Son of *Athamas*, Native of the Isle of *Samos*, as also *Enchiras*, and

in the First Inventor of *Eugrammus*, *Corinthians*, who accompanied *Demaratus* the

Thaldaeans, a People of *Achaia*. Father of *Tarquinius Priscus* of very ancient Renown, into *Italy*: *Anacharsis* is reputed by *Ephorus* the *Ionian* especially famous for their

puted by *Ephorus* the *Ionian* the Potter's Wheel

To these may be added pleasant Drink, and with the *Lystratus* the *Sicymian*, Gum that distills from the Brother of *Lyfippus*, for in- Tree they caulk their Ships-venting the Art of casting in *Comedies*, by whom in-vented. See *Muses* and *Tha-*
Mould. *lia*.

Clark Goose, a certain sort of Fowl, or rather *Zoophyt* *Compasses*, by whom first or Plant animal, breeding invented. See *Dadalus* and in certain Logs, which are *Perdix*.

found in the *North-Seas* of *Corn*, the use thereof, by *Scotland*, they hang by the whom found out. See *Cere*. *Beakstill* they are grown to *Corymbantes*. See *Idai* *Dac-* *tyli*. *Life*, and then they fall *Crowns and Garlands*, by whom first Invented. See off. *Bacchus* and *Glycer*.

Cleanthes, a *Corinthian*, *Cresbins*, a famous Artist reckoned among the first In- of *Alexandria*, whose In-ventors of *Delineation*, or miking the rough *Dranghts* of *Pictures*. *vention*, as *Vitravius* writes, was the *Crospydra* or *Water*; *hour glass*.

Clephantus, a famous *Co-* *Cyclops*, the three Sons of *rinthian*, whom *Pliny* makes to be the first that invented *Neptune* and *Amphitrite*, *Colours* to paint with. their Names *Brutus*, *Scrope*, and *Pyrracmon*. *Pliny* men-

Claster, the Son of *Arachne*, tions them as the Inven-tors of the *Forge*, and *Smith's* *Work*, of finding the use of *Spindle*. *Brass*, *Iron* and other *Me-*

Coco, a sort of a Tree *growing in the West Indies*, whose every part is profitable to all manner of useful In-struments; which Invention *nevertheless* is more proper *to Vulcan*, whose *Servants* they are said to be, and his *Assistants* in the making of *Jupiter's Thunderbolts*: They are also accounted the first *Builders* of *Towers* and *Steeple*s.

D.

The Meat of the *Nut* serves for *Food*, the *Shells* for *Cups* and *Vessels*, the *Shell* of the *Nur* is also full of *rich Liqueur*, which makes a *bling a Waf*, except in *DAbuck*, a sort of *Ant-* *mal in Africa*, refer-
ing a *Waf*, except in *v*

Feet, which are like those of a Man: It takes dead Men's Carcases out of their Graves and eats them: The way to take it is by singing, and the Sound of a Taber, by which when it is drawn out of its Den they use to throw a Rope about its Legs,

Dadalus, the Son of *Miclon*, an *Athenian*. He is affirmed by *Pliny* to have been the first that was famous for working in Wood, and the Inventor of all manner of Carpenter's Tools, as the Hammer, Hatchet, Saw, Level, &c. But the Ruler, Turner's Wheel, Lock, and Key, are thought to have been found out by *Theodorus* a *Samian*. *Ovid* gives the Invention of the Compasses to *Perdix*, who was Sister's Son to *Dadalus*, and according to *Diodorus Siculus*, *Talant*, Nephew also of *Dadalus*, found out the use of the Saw from his Observation of a Serpent's teeth: He is also Competitor with *Anacharsis* for the Invention of the Potter's Wheel; though by the Testimony of *Laertius*, the use of the Rule was taught by *Pythagoras*, as the Hatchet is thought to have been found out by *Pantheilea*, a Queen of the *Amazons*; and the Tub or Gibbons Vessel, by *Speusippus*: But if the Authority of *Jesephus* and *Ensebins* may prevail, the *Tyrans* are to have the first Share in all that belongs to this Art, and next them the

Hebians.

Dancing the *Pyrrhica*, or armed Dance, by whom first invented. See *Pyrrhus*.

Danaus, an ancient King of *Argos*, and Brother of *Aegyptus*, the Story of whose fifty Daughters may be seen in Ancient Histories: He is famed by *Pliny* for the first that taught Navigation to the *Greeks*: To whom he brought their first Ship out of *Aegypt*; but the Antiquity of his Invention in that kind, is far outdone by *Noah's Ark*, as the Examples of *Abraham* and *Isaac* frustrate his Pretension to be the first Digger of Wells.

Darts, by whom first invented. See *Echolus*.

Dela, a *Phrygian*, who is said to have first found out the use of Iron.

Destinies, the three fatal Sisters, feigned to have been the Daughters of *Erebus* and *Night*, and the Spinsters of the Thread of Humane Life, their Names, according to the *Greeks*, are *Clotho*, *Lachesis*, and *Atropos*; according to the *Latins*, *Nona*, *Decima*, and *Morta*.

The Art of Dialect, by whom found. See *Zeno*.

Dialogues, by whom first contrived. See *Aleximennus*.

Diana, the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Latona*, brought forth at one Birth with *Artemis*, as she was thought to be the Guide of the Chariot of the Night, or the Mother of the *Mo* she was called *Cynthia*, & the reign

the World below she was called *Hecate*, *Proserpina*, and *Dilymna*; as she lived on the Earth, and frequented the Woods, she is properly called *Diana*, being the first that exercised Hunting and Chasing of wild Beasts with Bows and Arrows, according to the *Ethnick Account* (though according to the Scripture, *Nimrod* is the ancientest Hunter) and the Patroness of Huntsmen, and of all Forests, Woods and Chases: As she was reputed Assistant at Nativities, and the Birth of Humane Creatures, she was called *Lucina* and *Eilethya*; but in this last Affair *Juno* stands in Competition with her.

Dibutades, a *Sicyonian*, accounted the Inventor of *Plastic* or the *Pater's Art*.

Dionysius, the same as *Bacchus* among the *Greeks*, *Osiris* among the *Egyptians*: He is celebrated by the *Greeks* as the first Inventor of Musical Harmony, as *Enchirius* delivers: The rest of his Inventions in *Bacchus*.

Dircæus, an *Ancient Greek* Poet, by whom, as *Justin* writes, the brazen Trumpet was first invented: But *Pliny* saith, by *Pisæus* the *Tyrrenian*.

Dexius, the Son of *Gellius*, reckoned among the Inventors of *Architecture*, being, as *Pliny* writeth, the first that tried to build Houses of Mud.

Draco, the first Lawgiver (though a rigid one) to the People of *Athens*.

E.

Empedocles, an ancient Philosopher, and *Agrirentum*, the first (as *Aristotle* and *Quintilian* are of Opinion) of Rhetorick.

Endymion, a certain herd of *Caria*, and of *Atkins*, whose preservation of the Moon, according to *Pliny*, ranks him those that are reputed Inventors of *Alphabets* whence haply sprung the Fable of the Moon's coming down lightly to kiss him as he lay sleeping upon Hill.

Engines of War, by first invented.

Epeus, the Son of *Peleus* and Brother of *Peleus* is reported by *Pliny* to have been the Inventor of certain warlike Engines and Breaches in the Walls of Cities, called a *Ram*: upon haply *Virgil* took Occasion to report of him.

Epeus, an *Ancient Peloponnesus*, who was mentioned among those the first Instructors of the *Olympian Games*.

Epicharmus, an ancient Poet of *Sicily*, the Son of *Epicharmus*: He is imagined to have first introduced the two Letters of the Alphabet *S* and *J* into the *Comic* Dramas.

Erichonius, a

of *Athens*, fabled to
sprung out of the
whereon *Vulcan* spilt
ed, and to have had
set of a Dragon; to
he Detormity whereof
said to have been the
Inventor of Chariots.
Ifo makes him the first
out of Silver, and the
ereof.

Idus, or *Estulus*, the
f *Mars*, the Inventor
: Dart or Javelin.

Iolas and *Architas*, the
ors of warlike En-
as *Plutarch* Delivers.

Iopolus, an *Athenian*,
ath the Testimony of
or the first Graffer and
ator of Trees.

Iulus, and *Hyperbius*,
an Brethren, the first
uilt Houses of Brick.

E

1. See *Destinies*.

Erebus, the Son of *Pi-*
Ancient King of the
ines in *Italy*: He is af-
by some to have been
ther of those *Fauns* and
worshipped by the old
s, as Semi-Gods and
of the Woods.

Euclid's Art. by whom
ed See *Nicias*.

Etes, the three Daughters
ed to be) of *Acheron* and
they were accounted
I Powers and the Tor-
rs of the Minds of
I Doers: their Names

Tisiphone, and *Megara*:
also called *Erinnyes*:
e.

G.

GAMES Olympick, and o-
thers, by whom invent-
ed. See *Hercules*.

Gemmary, by whom first
invented. See *Egyptians*
und *Hebrews*.

Glycera, a Virgin of *Sicy-*
on, to whom *Pliny* ascribes
the first Invention of com-
posing Garlands of several
sorts of Flowers, which
Pausias a famous Painter of
the same City, her Lover,
strove to imitate in his
Painting.

Glysters, their use, by whom
first invented. See *Ibis*.

Gold, by whom first dis-
covered. See *Sal*. By whom
first Coined. See *Cadmus*.
By whom first used for the
Weaving of Cloth of Gold.
See *Atalms*.

Graces, the Three Daugh-
ters, as the Poets feign, of
Jupiter and *Venus*, (*Hesiod*
saith *Euryome*), they were
accounted the Goddesses of
Elegance and Gracefulness
in Looks, Language, and Be-
haviour, their Names *Aglaia*,
Thalia, and *Euphrosyne*; a-
mong the *Greeks* they were
called *Charites*.

Gyges, a famous *Lydian*,
(whether the same that got
the Kingdom by the Death
of *Candaules* is uncertain) who,
according to *Pliny*, was the
first that invented the Art of
Picture drawing in *Europe*.

Hc.

Habis, an Ancient King
of Spain, who, as
T

Trojan Pompeius, was the first that taught that Nation the Art of Husbandry.

Tox Harp, by whom first invented. See *Apollo*.

Hatchets, by whom invented. See *Dsdalus*.

Hebe, the Goddess of Youth, (as old Fables affirm) and Daughter of *Juno*, who is reported to have brought her forth without the Help of a Man by eating Lettuce.

Hebrews, an Ancient People descended (and so denominated) from *Heber*, great grand Child of *Seth*, the Son of *Noah*, the same that after came to be called *Jews* and *Israelites*, from them, as *Josephus* and the Scriptures testify, are Originally derived the most famous Arts and Sciences, as Astronomy, Arithmetick, Geometry, Architecture, &c. especially through the Learning and Industry of certain Sages and great Men among them, as *Abraham*, *Moses*, and others.

The Helmet for War, by whom invented. See *Lacedaemonians*.

Herbs, their Vertues and Quainties, by whom first discovered. See *Chiron*.

Hercules, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Alcmena*, famous among Poets for the Twelve Labours which, being imposed upon him by *Juno*, he successfully overcame:

He is famed by *Diodorus*, *Pliny*, and *Plutarch*, for the first Institutor of the Olym-

Pollux to have been the Discoverer of the Purple Scarlet Dye, by observing which belonged to the Nymph *Tyros*, whom he with his Chapsail of a Purple Colour, bringing the Meat out of a Shell-fish called *Conch*. Likewise the Fable of *Auges*'s S makes it conjectured first taught the People of *Italy* the way of Digging the Earth.

Hermes Trismegistus, Ancient and famous Prophet among the *Egyptians*, whose Memory hath ever in great Veneration among many for his Wisdom and Knowledge in Philosophy, and among Things he is thought to have been the first that divided the Time of the Day into certain small called Hours, and that Observation of a Bird in the Temple of *Serapis*, used a constant Counting twelve Times.

Compass of a natural Whereupon he divided Day into twelve Hours, came at length to be divided into twenty four. *Macrobius* derives the Division of dividing the Day Hours from *Osiris* or *Horus*, and reputed the Ancient *Egyptian* the same with *Apollo* Sun: This gave Light to them to find out more ways for the measuring Time, and observing

ay as *Anaximenes* of *Hypantia*, a River in *Scythia* was the first that shew'd out of which there the *Lacedaemonians* to arise daily a Multitude of the Time of the Day, little Bladders, in which distinguish the Hours are ingendered certain little Shadow of the Sun and little Flies, which being enlivened at Morning, fly at Noon, and are found dead at Night.

It that taught to measure Hours by the Division of Water in a Glass, of divers sorts of Clocks or Water-works:

striking Clock, which was invented some *Severinus* or *Boetius*. The Three *Hours* of *Hesperus* the *Hours* of *Atlas*, their Names *Arctura*, and *Hesperus*.

Hydruntinus, a sort of in the River *Nilus*, the Observation of letting it self Blood Leg, by means of a sharp Reed that upon the Banks of *Nilus*, was first learn'd of *Phlebotomy*, or Blood.

See *Xenophon*.

See *Osiris*.

the Division of the to them, and the use of glasses, by whom in-

See *Hermes Trismegistus* and *Crespius*.

Hours, the three *Hours* (seign'd to be) *Mercurius* and *Themis*, their *Ennomia*, *Dice*, and

L

Janus, the first King of the *Latins*, who when *Saturn* fled from *Cretus*, from his Son *Jupiter*, gave him Entertainment, and was by him taught the way of Tillage, and all manner of Husbandry: He is also said to have been the first that taught Money to be coined, which was of Brass: As likewise the first that planted Vineyards, and found out the use of Wine: Which Invention most ascribe to *Bacchus*, some to *Leucippus* the Father of *Pythagoras*, others to *Orestes* the Son of *Deucalion*. *Ogyges*, *Janus* and *Noah* are thought by some to have been one and the same Person.

Jason, the Son of *Aeson* and *Alemede*: From the famous Expedition he made by Sea to *Colchis* for the Golden Fleece; he is conjectured by some to have been the first that was eminent for Skill in Navigation, and the setting forth of a Fleet.

Ibis, a sort of Bird anciently much known in *Aegypt*, from the Observation of

See *Diana*.

I U

of whose thrusting her brought forth *Mars* an
crooked Beak into her Tail, *can*: She was feigned
was first learned the Use of Ancient *Ethnick* to
Glysters. Goddess of Empire

Icarus, the Father of *Pandora*, he is reckoned among counted the Patron
the Inventors of the use of Marriage, she was
Wine. See *Janus*. *Prometha*, as the Q

Idæi Dactyli, a certain Midwives, and an He
People, who being ancient- Women in Labour, I
ly of *Phrygia*, removed them- Those that allegorize
selves into *Crete*, where (as in a way of Philosoph

Poets feign,) they by a Stra- her for the Air.

tagem preserved *Jupiter* from *Jupiter*, the Son of

the Cruelty of his Father *Sa-* and *Ops*, born at on

turn, while in a kind of An- with *Juno* in the 10

tick Dance they made a rude *Cret*: He is taken in

sort of Musick by the hit- losophical Allegory

ting together of brazen Element of Fire or th

Shields: They are feigned His Story more at la

to have been the Sons of *Sol* in the Comments upon

and *Minerva*, or as others *Ovid*, and other Wr

say, of *Saturn* and *Alciop*, *Ethnick* Mythology.

and (as *Herodotus* testifies) also makes mention

the first that made known other *Jupiters*, which

the use of Brass and Iron: his Book *De Natur*

They are also termed *Cory-* rum: But that which

bantes. strange is, that this

Johannes Gutenbergus, a which by the Poets

German Knight, who was *Ethnick* was esteemed

the first Inventor of the Art pteme and King

of Printing at *Menz*. Gods, should at leng

Iphitus, the Son of *Hercu-* descend to be one

les, or (as others say) of seven Planets.

Praxenides. *Strabo* mentions

him to have been the first

Institutor of the *Olympick*

Games: Which nevertheless

others affirm of *Hercules* him-

self, others of a People cal-

led the *Epei*.

Iron, the use thereof by whom *Pliny* writes

whom first made known. been the first Inve

See *Cyclopes*, *Idæi Dactyli*, and the Sword, Helmet &

Vulcan. Lamp, by wher

Juno, the Daughter of *Sa-* sed. See *Egyptian*

turn and *Ops*, Sister and Wife

of *Jupiter*, to whom she

L A

L.

Labyrinths, by wh
built. See *Petesu*

Lacedaemonians, an
warlike People of

whom *Pliny* writes

been the first Inve

the Sword, Helmet &

Lamp, by wher

sed. See *Egyptian*

L Y

Lawgivers, who the most Ancient. See *Lycurgus*.

Letters, by whom first brought in use. See *Cadmus*.

Libraries of Books, by whom first erected. See *Pisistratus* and *Athenians*.

Litanies and *Processional Supplications*, by whom first instituted. See *Mamercus*.

The Loadstone, by whom invented. See *Paulus Venetus*.

Lucina, See *Diana* and *Juno*.

The Lute, by whom first found out. See *Mercury*.

Lycæon, an ancient King of *Arcadia* the Son of *Pelasgus*: The Fable of whose Impiety, See in *Ovid's Metamorphosis*: He is noted by *Pliny* for the first that brought in the Custom of making Truce and Cessation of Arms in War.

Lycurgus, a Nobleman (and for a while King) of *Sparta*, Son of *Polydectes*, and Brother of *Eumornus* Kings of *Sparta*: He is famed for his Wisdom and Justice, and for being the first Law-giver to the *Spartans* and *Lacedæmonians*, as *Moses* to the *Jews*, *Solon* to the *Athenians*, *Charondas* to the *Tyrians*, *Phorcneus* to the *Argives*, *Minos* to the *Cretans*, *Romulus* to the *Romans*.

Lydians, a People of *Asia* the less, so denominated from *Lydas* the Son of *Atys*, King of this Country, being anciently called *Mæonia*: They are reported by *Herodotus* to have

M A

that coined Gold or Silver Money, and to have been the first that brought in playing at Dice, and also at Tennis with other Games at Ball, though *Pliny* ascribes this list to one *Pythius*: They are famed to have been the first Inventors of dying of Wool.

Lyfistratus, a famous Artist of *Sicyon*, and Brother of *Lysippus* the great Statuary; he is noted by *Pliny* for the first Inventor of the Art called *Proplastick*, or casting of figures in Moulds.

M

THE Art *Magick*, by whom first professed. See *Zoroaster*.

The Magnet or Loadstone, by whom invented. See *Paulus Venetus*.

Mainamber, a wonderful Rock in *Cornwall*, described at large by *Cambden* in his *Britannia*.

Mamercus, an Ancient Bishop of *Vienna*, the first that instituted *Litanies* and *Processional Supplications*.

Mannaty, a strange sort of Fish, in shape somewhat resembling a Cow; it hath instead of Fins two Things like Paps, by which it creeps a Shore to sleep and graze.

There is a Stone in the Head of this Fish, which, beir powdered and infused in *Liquor*, is judged good King of this Country, being gainst the *Dysentery* anciently called *Maonia*: Stone Cholick.

They are reported by *Herodotus* to have

They are reported by *Herodotus* to have

M A

accounted Pope, who was the first Institutor of the Order of Cardinals, though one *Andreas Barbatius* seeks to deduce their Original from the Ancient Jews.

The Mariner's Compass, by whom invented. See *Pantus Venetus*.

Mars, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Juno*, he is feigned by Poets to be the God of Battle, War, and Arms, and the first Inventor of all sorts of warlike Weapons, and Engines; yet several Weapons there are that have other Inventors assigned them by Authors, as the Helms, Sword and Spear own the *Lacedaemonians*, according to *Pliny*, the Coat of Mail *Mydas* the *Missonian*, the Shield and Buckler *Praus* and *Acristus* being to fight a Duel, others say, *Chalcus* the Son of *Athamas*; Greaves and Boots, the *Carians*; Lances the *Aesilians*, the Sithe the *Thracians*, the Javelin *Tyrrenus*, the Dart *Aesulus* the Son of *Mars*, the Battle-axe *Penthesilea* Queen of the *Amazons*, the Bow and Arrow *Scythus* the Son of *Jupiter*, or as some *Perseus* the Son of *Perseus*, or as *Diadorus Siculus* affirms, *Apollo*: The Sling the *Phoenicians*, saith *Pliny*: but *Vergilius* supposeth rather the People of the *Balearick* Islands: And lastly the Engine called *Aries*, or the Ram, *Epous*; *Mars* is also the Appellation of one of the seven Planets,

Mars the first summing sick, was slain by *Dissepimus*

Invent Pipe c likenes bone, made an Oat zomus our; a in resp from th denomi Tube, prehens ger for the Co bigger allow Tibia also, b only th *Apollo*, *Fistula* venion less mos to Pan Mistress *Medi* practise *Sculapius* The whom *Simonid* *Merci* first pr cians. *Mor* 107 ad

Poem to be the Messenger coverer of Leaden Mines and Interpreter of the Gods, in the Islands called *Cassiope* as likewise himself the God *rides*.

of Eloquence, and the first *Midas*, An Ancient King that taught Men the Art of *Phrygia*, but the Son of Rhetorick, which *Aristotle* *Gordius* a Cow-herd: The and *Quintilian* ascribe to Fable of his Praying to the *Empedocles*. He is delivered Gods, that all he touched by *Diodorus Siculus* to have might be turned into Gold, been the first Inventor) of is famous among Poets and the *Lute*, from the *Mythol* gifts: As likewise vation of the Tortoise *cope* his being doomed to wear sumed all away *cept* the Asses for giving his Ver- Shell and the *Mythol*. The dict for *Pan* against *Apollo*, same Author *Mythol* makes him when they contended for the Inventor of Physick, a the *Mastery* in Musick: He among the *Egyptians* (which is famed for the Author of some impure to *Apis*, *Pli-* the sort of Musical Pipe, ny to *Arachus* the Son of *A-* called *Tibia Obliqua*, which I pollo, others to *Apollo* him- *Mythol* propose was equivalent to our self,) is likewise the first *Life*.

that taught them Letters and *Minerva*, The Goddess of Astrology: Others allow him Wisdom, Learning, Arts, and the Invention of *Arithme-* Arms, the Daughter of *Ju-* tick or the Art of Numbers, *piter*, without a Mother, being though herein *Pythagoras* feigned by the Poets to have claims his part. *Pliny* also sprung out of his Brain, makes him the Inventor of from whence she leaped the *Tibia Monaulos* or single forth Armed, *Vulcan* having Pipe: Statick, or the Art cleft his Scull asunder with of Weights and Measures is his Ax: She is celebrated referred not to this *Mercury*, for the Inventress of Oil, but another, the Son of *Ju-* and the Use of the Olive, as *piter* and *Ceres*, (for *Cicero* also of the Use of Wool in his Book *De Natura Des-* and the several sorts of *Ma-* *rum*, reckons five several nufacture therein, as *Spin-* *Mercurius*) as the first *Dis-* ning, Carding, Weaving, covey of Silver, and the and the like. However *A-* Use thereof, is granted to *vacine* challenged this Skill *Mercurius Quintus* (though to her self, whom *Pliny* thinks by some to *Erichonius* an rather to have been the first *Athenian*, by others to *Cae-* of Flax and Hemp. The Art of Numbers likewise, *Livy* *cus*) who is also reputed the first that gave Laws to the will have to be *Miner-* *Egyptians*.

Mercurius Trismegistus. See *va's* Invention, in regard of *Hermes*. the Nails that were drive

by which the Years were of Egypt, who, as *Ptolemy* computed: By *Diodorus Siculus* writer, was the first Erector of the Obelisks.

first that taught Architecture, or the Art of Building: Also the Invention of Chariots, whereof *Piny* as some are of Opinion, undertake *Erichonius* to be Author whose Name goes that it is attributed not to this so well known Person of the East but another *Minerva* (for *Loves of Hero and Leander*: *Cicero* makes mention of her as the first, as *Dugues Four*) the Daughter of *Jupiter* and the Nymph *Coryphe*, the Genealogy of the Gods, one of the Daughters of *Cecrops*; she is otherwise the Ule of the Sphere, called *Pallas*, *Tritonis*, and among the Greeks *Athena*, but of *Archimedes* the *Syracusan*, *Pallas* more especially, in *Pliny* of *Atlas*, and also of respect of her being a warrior Goddess.

Muses, the nine Daughters

Minc, an Ancient King of *Greece*, the Son of *Jupiter* (some say *Xanthus*) and *Europe*: for the Goddesses and Pan He is celebrated in Poetical fables of all Learning, Fables and old Stories for Arts and Ingeniities Their that famous Labyrinth, which at his Appointment was made by *Daedalus*, where in was enclosed the Monster *Minotaur*: He is delivered by *Strabo* to have been the first that set forth a Fleet to command the Sea, and by *Pliny* the first that gave Laws to the *Cretans*; which is the more probable, in regard both he and his two Brothers (*Aacus* and *Rhadamanthus*) were so esteemed for Justice and Impartiality, that they were thought worthy to be constituted the Judges of Hell, to sit in Judgment and give Sentence upon all notorious Sinners and Malefactors condemned thither.

Musical Instruments, the several sorts of them, by whom first devised. See *Apollon*, *Amphion*, *Mercurius*, *Marsyas*, *Midas*, *Pan*. *Musick*, by whom taught and practised.

Mincus, An Ancient King and Orpheus.

dius, an ancient *Miffen*:
puted the first Inventor
ate of Mail.

N.

avigation, and the use
of shipping, by whom
is known. See *Jafon*,
is, *Danau*, *Nautilus*, and
one.

nautilus, a certain Kind of
fo called, i. e. the Mari-
from whole composing
ody and Fins into the
nel of a Ship under
it is supposed the first
ation was taken for the
ing of Ships.

nefis, the Daughter of
ter and *Necessitas*: She
worshipped by the an-
: *Ethnioks*, as a Goddess
took upon her to re-
ge and punish all wrongs
impious Actions commit-
by mortal Men, having
Seat above the Moon, less
whence she viewed all
here below: She was
called *Adrastea*, and
mnus

Neptune, the Son of *Sa*-
and *Ops*: to his Lot, in
Triple Division of the
ld between *Jupiter*, *Plu*-
and him, fell the Em-
of the Sea: he is not
held to have been the
that taught Men Horse-
ship, the Art of Riding
of managing of Horses
Diodorus Siculus writes;
also is imagined by some
have been the first that
uced that Animal, by nepe,
ng with his Trident ponos,
the Earth when the Cymo,

Contention was between him
and *Minerva*, who should
produce the thing that would
prove most profitable to hu-
mane kind, as is particular-
ly observed by the Poets

Virgil and *Luscan*: And espe-
cially, as he was God of the
Sea, he is in all Right to be
accounted the first that
taught Navigation, and the

Use of Shipping, which is al-
so affirmed by *Diodorus Si*-
culus: Yet several others
there are, that are allowed
by ancient Writers a Claim
to this Invention; as the *Cre*-
ans, by the same Author;

by *Strabo*, *Minos* King of
Crete; by *Pliny*, one *Erythras*
a King of certain Islands a-
bout the red Sea; by others
the *Myfians* and *Turjans* in
Hellefpont: Likewise *Danau*,
Jafon, *Minerva*, and *Atlas*,
are looked upon in reference
to this Invention: But doubt-
less *Jefephus* and the Autho-
rity of Scripture must pre-
vail for the Antiquity of
Noah's Ark, as the first Ship
that ever was.

Nereides, or the Sea-
Nymphs, the fifty Daughters
of *Nereus* and *Doris*, Deities
of the Sea, by ancient Greek
Mythology so accounted:
Their Names as follows, *Pro*-
to, *Eucrato*, *Sao*, *Amphitrite*,
Eudora, *Thetis*, *Galene*, *Glauce*,
Cymothoe, *Spio*, *Thacis*, *Melito*,
Eulymene, *Agave*, *Pasubea*,
Pierousa, *Dynamene*, *Nesaa*,
Altaa, *Protomedia*, *Doris*, *Pa*-
rotia, *Galaraa*, *Hippoboo*, *Hip*-
poduce, *Cymatode*, *Glo*
Halimede, *Glo*

Orpheus, Pontopercia, Laiagore, Eumero, Laomedes, Poly- tion for the first Inven-
neme, Antenor, Lyfianassa, with *Linos* the Son also of
Eumero, Pſamathe, Menippe, *Apollo:*) Likewise he and
Nſi, Eupompe, Themisſe, Pro- *Zanoeis* are thought to have
nos, Nemertes. been the first that taught

Nicias, a Native of *Mega-* Philosophy among the *Thra-*
ra, who, as *Pliny* testifieth, *cians*: He wonderfully im-
 was the first that invented proved the Art of Playing
 the Fuller's Art. upon the Harp or *Lute*

Niceſtrata, an *Arcadian* which he learned of *Mercury*,
 Prophetess, the Mother of infomuch that Fables have
Evander, who, driving out reported of him, that he was
 the *Abrigines*, made him- able by the Power of his
 self King of *Italy*: She is Harmony to make wild Beasts
 thought by some to have tame, and Trees and Rocks
 been the first that bought to dance after the Sound of
 Letters into *Italy*: She gave his Lyre: The Scry also of
 the Answers of the Oracle his playing *Esuridice* out of
 in Verse, in so much that Hell, is no less solemnized
 she hath been reputed the among Poets.

the first Inventress of *Hexame-* *Osiris*, the Son of *Jupiter*
ter, or *Heroick* Verse, where- and *Niohe*. He succeeded
 upon she was called *Carmex;* *Phoroneus* in the Kingdom
ta, from *Carmen*, signifying a of *Argus*: But leaving his
 Verse. own Kingdom, he sailed into
Egypt, where he grew so

O.

Obelisks, by whom first People, that after his Death
 erected. See *Muses*. he was deified by them, and

Ochus, a great (and by adored, especially for his Pro-
 some thought the first) Philo- pagation of the necessary Art
 sopher among the *Phanicians*. of Husbandry among them:

Oil, and the Use of the He is otherwise called *Dion-*
Olve, by whom first in- *ysius*, which is the same with
 vented. See *Minerva*. *Bacchus*, and by some ac-

Olympick Games, by whom counted all one with *Horus*
 first instituted. See *Her-* and *Apollo*.

Oratory, See *Rhetorick*.

Orpheus, a famous ancient

P.

Mulician of *Thrace*, the **T**HE Art of Painting, or
Son of *Oeagrus* (some say *Picture-drawing*, or
Apollo) and the Muse *Calli-* whom invented. See *Gn-*
ope: He is ranked among *Polygnotus*, and *Pyrrhus*.
 those that stand in Compe-

Mydas, an ancient *Misseni-*
an, reputed the first Inventor
of Coats of Mail.

N.

Navigation, and the use
of shipping, by whom
made known. See *Jafon*,
Minos, *Danaus*, *Nautilus*, and
Neptune.

Nautilus, a certain Kind of
Fish so called, i. e. the Mariner,
from whole composing
its Body and Fins into the
Likeness of a Ship under
Sail, it is supposed the first
Intimation was taken for the
Framing of Ships.

Neaefis, the Daughter of
Jupiter and *Necessitas*: She
was worshipped by the an-
cient *Ethnioks*, as a Goddess
that took upon her to re-
venge and punish all wrongs,
and impious Actions commit-
ted by mortal Men, having
her Seat above the Moon,
from whence she viewed all
things here below: She was
also called *Adrastea*, and
Rhamnusia.

Neptune, the Son of *Sa-*
turn and *Ops*: to his Lot, in
the Triple Division of the
World between *Jupiter*, *Plu-*
to, and him, fell the Em-
pire of the Sea: he is not
only held to have been the
first that taught Men Horse-
manship, the Art of Riding
and of managing of Horses
as *Diodorus Siculus* writes;
But also is imagined by some
to have been the first that
produced that Animal, by
striking with his Trident
upon the Earth when the

Contention was between him
and *Minerva*, who should
produce the thing that would
prove most profitable to hu-
mane kind, as is particular-
ly observed by the Poets

Virgil and *Lucan*: And espe-
cially, as he was God of the
Sea, he is in all Right to be
accounted the first that
taught Navigation, and the
Use of Shipping, which is al-
so affirmed by *Diodorus Si-*
culus: Yet several others
there are, that are allowed
by ancient Writers to Claim
this Invention; as the *Cre-*
tans, by the same Author;
by *Strabo*, *Minos* King of

Crete; by *Pliny*, one *Erythras*
a King of certain Islands a-
bout the red Sea; by others
the *Myfians* and *Trojans* in
Hellefpont: Likewise *Danaus*,
Jafon, *Minerva*, and *Atlas*,
are looked upon in reference
to this Invention: But doubt-
less *Jesephus* and the Autho-
rity of Scripture must pre-
vail for the Antiquity of
Noah's Ark, as the first Ship
that ever was.

Nereides, or the *Sea-*
Nymphs, the fifty Daughters
of *Nereus* and *Doris*, Deities
of the Sea, by ancient Greek
Mythology so accounted:
Their Names as follows, *Pro-*
to, *Eucrate*, *Sao*, *Amphitrite*,
Eudora, *Thetis*, *Galene*, *Glauce*,
Cymothoe, *Spio*, *Thacie*, *Melito*,
Eulymene, *Agave*, *Pasithea*,
Erato, *Eunice*, *Doto*, *Proto*,
Pherousa, *Dynamene*, *Nesaa*,
Altaa, *Protomedea*, *Doris*, *Pa-*
nops, *Galatea*, *Hippoboe*, *Hip-*
striking with his Trident
ponos, *Cymodoce*, *Cymatolege*.
upon the Earth when the
Cymo, *Lyone*, *Halimede*, *Gla-*

Paethrarians, a certain People of *Thessaly*, whom *Virgil* has first discovered the use of Weights and Measures; that used Bridles and Saddles but *Sirabo* saith one *Phado* of in the Riding of Horses, *Elis*.

and *Pliny* takes Notice of *Philocles*, an Egyptian, them as the first that taught whom *Pliny* relates to have the way of shoeing Horses: been the first Inventor of And hereupon they are ranked among those that stand making the out-lines, or for the first Invention of rough Draughts of Pictures; Horsemanship. others say, it was *Cleanthes* a

Penthesilea, a Queen of a certain Nation of Warlike Women inhabiting that part of *Scythia* which lies upon the River *Tannais* and *Thurmozis*.

She leading an Army of Women to the Aid of the *Trojans*, was slain by *Achilles* in a single Combat: She is famed for the first Invention of the *Arx*; especially that used in War, or the Battle *Arx*.

Perdix, the Nephew or Sister's Son of *Dadalus*: He was, as *Ovid* takes Notice in the eight Book of his *Metamorphosis*, the Inventor of the *Circinus* or Compasses.

Persens, the Son of that *Persens*, who was the Son of *Jupiter* and *Danae*; he is imagined by some to have been the Inventor of Darts and Arrows, though the Invention of Bows and Arrows is more probably ascribed to *Apollo*, but by some to *Grythos* the Son of *Jupiter*.

Petescus, an ancient King of *Egypt*, famed by the stately Labyrinth he there built, and reckoned among the Builders of Labyrinths in that Kingdom.

Phidias, a Native of *Ar-*

gos, whom *Pliny* supposeth to have first discovered the use of Weights and Measures; but *Sirabo* saith one *Phado* of in the Riding of Horses, *Elis*. *Philocles*, an Egyptian, whom *Pliny* relates to have been the first Inventor of Delineation, or the Art of making the out-lines, or rough Draughts of Pictures; others say, it was *Cleanthes* a

Philosophy, by whom first propagated: See *Musaeus*, *Orpheus*, *Ochus*, and *Zamolxis*.

Phabus. See *Apollo*.

Phamones, the Daughter of *Phabus*, she was famed for a very great Prophetsi, and the first that invented *Hexameter* or Heroick Verse.

Phanicians, a People of *Syria*, bordering upon *Judea*; and so denominated from *Phanix* the Son of *Neptune* and *Lilya*; supposed to be the Founder of that Nation, or else from *Phanix* the Son of *Agamemnon*, who first taught them Letters: They have been a People famous for the Invention of several Arts, as *Arithmetic*, the Knowledge of the Stars, (wherein nevertheless the *Egyptians*, *Chaldeans*, and *Hebrews* are Competitors with them) the Use of Letters, Military Discipline, especially the Use of the *Ballista*, *Cross-Bow*, and Sling in War; the Arts of Hunting, Fowling, and Fishing, (yet Hunting is most peculiarly, referred to *Darius*) as also Navigation, and

Mar-

P I

Merchandize, whereof nevertheless *Pliny* gives the Original Practice to the *Pani* or *Carthaginians*, *Diodorus Siculus* to *Mercury*.

Phoroneus the Son of *Inachus*, a King of the *Argives*; he is said to be the first that gave Laws to that Nation.

Phrygians, a certain People in *Asia* the less, so denominated either from the River *Phrygius*, or from *Phrygia*, the Daughter of *Cecrops*: They are believed by *Pliny* to have been the first Inventors of those sorts of Chariots called *Bigas* and *Quadrigas*: They are also concluded the first Inventors of all sorts of curious Needle-work: Whence Garments and Clothes so wrought are called *Vestes Phrygiana*.

Pilumnus, the first Inventor of grinding in a Mill, baking, and all the several ways of ordering of Corn for the making of Bread.

Pisus the *Tyrrhenian*, the first, as *Pliny* testifieth, that found out the Use of the Brazen Trumpet.

Pisistratus, the Son of *Hippocrates* an *Athenian*, who by Stratagem made himself Tyrant of the City, but was slain by the Conspiracy of *Harmodius* and *Aristogiton*: He and *Anaxagoras* were the first that took Care for the publishing of Books: He also is delivered by *Anulus Gellius* to have been the first Instructor of publick Lectures, and Erector of publick Libraries.

P O

Pilumnus, he is otherwise called *Sterquilinus*, as being the first, as *Servius* upon *Virgil* observes, that shewed the way of dunging and manuring the Earth.

The Plastic Art, by whom invented. See *Corabus*.

Pluto, the Son of *Saturn* and *Ops*, between whom and his two Brothers *Jupiter* and *Neptune*, the Empire of the Universe being divided, there fell to *Pluto's* share the Kingdom of the Shades, or the World below, as to *Jupiter's* Lot Heaven, and to *Neptune's* the Sea: The Story of his carrying away *Proserpina* the Daughter of *Ceres* is both generally famous among Poets, and particularly set forth in a Poem by *Claudian*.

Poetry, who the first Author thereof. See *Apollo* and *Muses*.

Polygnotus, an *Athenian* whom *Theophrastus* thinks to have been the first Inventor of Painting or Picture-drawing in *Greece*, though *Aristotle* saith, it was *Pyrrhus* the Kinsman of *Dadalmus*: And *Pliny* mentions not as an Inventor, but a great Improver of this Art, one *Polygnotus* a *Thracian*.

Porfenna, an ancient King of the *Latrurians*, who caused a very stately Labyrinth to be built for his Sepulchre. This is thought to have been the first Labyrinth that was known in *Italy*: But the first Original of this kind of Structure is concluded to have been in *Rome*, the most me

by *Methusides*, *Morides*, *Pytesucus*, and *Tubus*: As likewise the family sort of *Cerastes*: He is likewise said to wife of *Pyramids*; among the have been the first Erector of first and most famous Build- Images, which probably gave ers whereof were *Chamus*, o Occasion to the Fable of his therwise called *Chaps*, *Chabreus*, *Cephreus* and *Mycorinus*, framing the shape of a Man in Mud; and animating it very ancient Kings of that with celestial Fire: As from Nacion. his being a careful Observer

Poffon, a sort of Beast in of the Motions of the Stars from the Mountain *Caucasus* hath a Bag under her Chin, (whereupon *Sagittis* in his into which she receiveth her Comment upon *Virgil* concludes him the Inventor of Young Ones, and letteth them forth at Pleasure. Astrology) the Fable of his being, by *Jupiter's* Command, chained to *Caucasus*, where he was exposed to have his Liver continually pecked upon by a Vulture for stealing Fire from Heaven, is likely to have sprung: But that which seems most fabulous of all is, that his wearing a Ring of Iron made of the Chain wherewith he had been bound, with a Piece of the Rock to which he had been chained fixed to it, about the Ring finger of his left Hand, for a Memorial, was the Original of Rings with Stones set in them.

The Potter's Art, by whom found out. See *Chorabus*, *Debutades* and *Lyffivatus*.

Praxiteles, a very famous ancient Statuary of *Italy*, thought to be the first that carved in Marble: Also he is imagined by *Pliny* to have been the Inventor of Looking glasses, which he made first of Silver.

The Art of Printing, by whom invented. See *Joannes Guttenburgus* and *Simon Iffip*.

Pratus and *Acritus*, the Sons of *Abas* King of the *Argives*; they are the first taken Notice of for the fighting of a Duel together, and the first that invented the Shield and Buckler.

Prometheus, the Son of *Jupiter*, and the Nymph *Asia*; and the Father of *Deucalion*: He is reported by *Leftantius* to have been the first Instructor of Sacrifices, or at least

the first that flew Oxen for Sacrifice: Whereas *Hyperbius*

(the Son of *Mars*) whom some think to have been the first Sacrificer, happily flew

the familiar sort of *Cerastes*: He is likewise said to have been the first Erector of Images, which probably gave Occasion to the Fable of his framing the shape of a Man in Mud; and animating it with celestial Fire: As from his being a careful Observer

of the Motions of the Stars from the Mountain *Caucasus* (whereupon *Sagittis* in his Comment upon *Virgil* concludes him the Inventor of Astrology) the Fable of his being, by *Jupiter's* Command, chained to *Caucasus*, where he was exposed to have his Liver continually pecked upon by a Vulture for stealing Fire from Heaven, is likely to have sprung: But that which seems most fabulous of all is, that his wearing a Ring of Iron made of the Chain wherewith he had been bound, with a Piece of the Rock to which he had been chained fixed to it, about the Ring finger of his left Hand, for a Memorial, was the Original of Rings with Stones set in them.

Pseusippus, or *Spensippus*, an *Athenian* Philosopher, *Plato's* Sister's Son, who, as *Diogenes Laertius* writes, was the first that devised the way of making Vessels more than ordinary capacious, by framing them Gibbous, as *Tubs*, *Jars*, and the like.

The Purple Dis, by whom first found out. See *Heracles*.

Pyramids, by whom first erected. See *Possema*.

Pyrales, the Son of *Cerberus*. He is said to have been

P Y

Q U

first that found out the way of striking Fire out of a Flint, and that more probably than *Achates* the Companion of *Aeneas*.

The *Pyrrhichian Dances*, by whom first invented. See *Pyrrhus*.

Pyrrhus, the Son of *Dadalus*, whom *Aristotle* judgeth to have been the first that exercised Painting or Picture-drawing in *Greece*, as *Gyges* in *Lydia*. *Pyrrhus* likewise, but more probably another

Pyrrhus, haply the Son of *Achilles*, is related by *Pliny* to be the first Deviser of the *Pyrrhichian* or armed Dance, though *Solinus* saith, it was invented by *Pyrrhus* one of the *Cretans*, or *Idai Dastylis*; *Dionysius Halicarnassensis* saith by *Pallas*, but *Pliny* alledgeth that the *Pyrrhichian* and the armed Dance, were two distinct Things; and that this was invented by the *Cretans*, that by *Pyrrhus*.

Pythagoras, a most eminent Philosopher of the Isle of *Samos*, the Son of *Menesarchus*, a Jeweller and Disciple of *Pherecides Syrus*; the Fame of his Wisdom and great Knowledge in Philosophy, drew many considerable Auditors to him: But that which made the greatest Noise in the World, was his Opinion concerning the Transmigration of Souls: Some ascribe to him the first Invention of *Arithmetick*, and the Art of Numbers: *Digenes Laertius* thinks him to have been the

to the *Greeks*, and *Vitruvius* fathers upon him the Invention of the *Norma*, or measuring Ruler.

Pythian Games, by whom instituted. See *Python*.

Pythius, a famous Architect of *Prisene*, who built a Temple there to *Minerva*, which *Vitruvius* makes Account was the first Temple ever built; and it might have passed for currant, had not the Antiquity of *Solomon's Temple* contradicted it.

Python, a Serpent or Dragon of a monstrous shape and vast Bigness, feigned to be sprung out of the slime of the Earth after *Deucalioon's Flood*: This Serpent was sent by *Juno* to molest *Latona* *Dionysius Halicarnassensis* saith when she went great with *Apollo* and *Diana*; which *Apollo*, when he grew up, resolving to revenge, slew the Serpent with his Bow and Arrows; and being thence surnamed *Pythius*, instituted in Memory of the Action certain Games, called *Pythian Games*.

Pythius, the first Inventor (I will not say of *Golf*, *Tennis* or *Paille Maille* but) of several active Games, and Exercises at Ball.

Pyxidorus, the first supposed Discoverer of the use of Marble.

Q

Quadragesima, or Lent-time, the Observation thereof by whom first in-

R.

R *Hadamantius*, one of the Three Infernal Judges. He is thought by some to have been the first that taught the *Affyrians* Letters.

Resurrection Tree, a certain Tree in *Manica*, which tho' appearing dry and leafless most part of the Year, yet if a Branch be cut off, and put into Water for the space of ten Hours, it puts forth green Leaves, but as soon as it is taken out, it presently withers, and grows dry again.

Rhetorick, by whom first professed. See *Mercury* and *Empedocles*.

Riaceus and *Theodorus*, two notable Artists of the Isle of *Samos*, whom some suppose to have been the Inventors of Plaster, or the Potter's Art, and who accompanied *Demaratus*, the Father of *Tarquinius Priscus* into *Italy*, where they propagated their Art.

Romulus, the first King, Founder, and Law giver of the City of *Rome*, and generally believed to be the Son of *Mars* and *Rhea*, a Vestal Nun, who being the Daughter of *Numitor*, King of the *Latines*, brought forth him and *Remus* at one Birth; some think him to have been the first that triumphed; that is to say, over *Acan*, King of the *Caninenses*, whom he conquered; but others say, it was but an Ovation (for so hour-gliss but the Test they call that smaller kind of Solemnity, which makes

not up a perfect Triumph) and that *Tarquinius Priscus* was the first Beginner of Triumphs in *Rome*; yet not he, but *Dionysius* or *Bacchus*, otherwise called *Liber Pater*, is concluded by *Diodorus Siculus*, *Pilny* and *Solinus*, to have been the first Triumpher, when he returned from Battle laden with the Spoil of several Nations.

S.

S *Sacrifices* from whom they took Beginning. See *Primo* them

Saturn, the Son of *Caelum* and *Vesta*; he, being banished his Kingdom by his eldest Son *Jupiter*, fled to *Tamus* King of *Italy*, with whom he is said to have jointly reigned, and is supposed to have been the first that taught Husbandry to the People of *Italy*. Some refer the Invention of *Astronomy* to him, whence haply one of the seven Planets came to be called by his Name; the Story of his cutting off the Genitals of his Father *Caelum*, and his going about to devour all his Male-Children, are Morally and Physically interpreted, and allegorized by Commentators, especially the School upon *Hesiod's Theogonie*.

Scipio Nasica, an eminent Roman, who is recorded to have been the first (at least among the Romans) that de-

dria his being the first in this Watches, and Church Dials.
Invention.

The use of Ships, by whom

Scythes, the Son of *Jupiter*, invented. See *Jason* and *Dæ-*
(some say of *Hercules*) who *natus*.

gave Denomination to, and *Sidonius*, the first Inven-
probably was the Founder of tor, as *Eutropius* is of Opini-
the Kingdom of *Scythia*? He on, of Weights and Mea-
is Competitor with *Apollo* *Sures*.

and *Perseus* for the Invention *Silk*, by whom first made,
of Bows and Arrows, though See *Seres*.

the first has the Testimony *Simon-Illip*, the first Erector
of *Diodorus Siculus*, the last of a Printing-press in Eng-
of *Pury* land, which he set up in *West-*

Sea-Spider, a sort of Ani- *minster* Abby, in the Year of
mal, otherwise called a *Car-* our Lord, 1471. but the Art
vel, of a round Form, bred was first invented, some say,
of the Foam of the Sea: by *Johannes Gutsenbargus*, a
She angles for small Fishes Knight of *Menix*, in Germa-
with certain Strings, or *ny*, others say, by *Lauren-*
Threads, which she casts thus *Joannes*, at the Town of
from her round about like so *Haerlem* in *Holland*.

many Lines; and when her *Simonides Melicus*, the first
Web sails, she kills with an Inventor, as saith *Pliny*, of
infectious Vapour, which she these four Letters of the Al-
breathes forth. phabet ψ, ξ, η, ω : Also as the

Seres, a certain People of same *Pliny* and *Quintilian* af-
Scythia, accounted by *Pliny* firm, he was the first that
the first Inventors of the ma- taught the Art of Memory.
king of *Silk*, which from *Socrates*, a famous *Athenian*
rhence is called in Latin *Se-* Philosopher, much admired
vicum and honoured for his Wisdom

Sesostrius, an ancient King and Temperance, he was the
of the *Egyptians*, who, as first, as *Cicero* affirms in his
Diodorus Siculus testifieth, *Tusculan* Questions, that re-
was the first that brought in duced *Ethicks*, or Moral Phi-
use the long Ship, which till losophy into an Art.

then had been framed per *S.I.*, generally esteemed the
fectly round like a Shield and same with *Apollo* or the *Sun*,
Bucklers, it being first inven- but by some accounted the
ted by *Jason*. Son of *Oceanus*, which best

Severinus Boethius, a famous Suits with the Allegory: He
modern Philosopher and Ar- is supposed to have been the
tist, and a Nobleman of *Rome*, first Discoverer of Gold Mines
who is famed for the Inven- in the Mountain *Panchara*:
tor of all those sorts of Ho- Though some say, *Thoas* and
rologies that are moved by *Eclis* were they that fir
the Artifice of Weights and found them.

ger, a German Friar, who first found out the use and way of making of Gun powder; whence sprung the Original of Canons, Musquets, and all sorts of Guns.

Syrans, a People of *Asia*, heretofore very considerable, and by *Pliny* believed to have been the first Devilers of a certain warlike Engine called *Catapulta*.

Syrinx, a Nymph of *Arcadia*, one of the *Naiades*; she was courted, but upon Denial pursued by *Pan*, the God of Shepherds, from whom flying, she upon her Prayer to the Nymphs, was turned into a Reed, of which *Pan* making a Musical Pipe, had thereby the means at length of playing upon his Mistress.

T.

Taddy, a sweet and pleasant Liquor, which they drink instead of Wine, issuing from a certain spongy Tree growing in the Country of *Indesian*, tall, straight, and without Branches, excepting at the Top, where there groweth a large spreading Tuft, which Liquor, Incision being made into the Tree, drops down into Vessels, which are set under to receive it.

Talus, the Nephew of *Demodocus*, he was the first Finder out, as *Diodorus* testifieth, of the Potter's Wheel, as also of the Saw.

Tamandua, a sort of Beast in *Brasil*, somewhat thick and shaggy, who is thought by some to have been the first found, and having a Tail twice

as long as the Body, and a Tongue three Quarters of a Yard long, which thrusting into an Ant-hill, when many Ants are run upon it as it can contain, he licks them all in, they being altogether his Food; whence this Beast is otherwise called the Ant-bear.

Tarquinius Priscus, otherwise called *Lacurus*, the Son of *Demaratus* a *Corinthian*, he, by the Assistance and Advice of his Wife *Tanagrus*, obtained so far as to succeed *Numa Pompilius* in the Kingdom of *Rome*, and was the first among the *Romans*, as *Ennius* affirms, that made a perfect Triumph, viz. over the *Sabines*. See *Romulus*.

Telchines, a certain People who anciently inhabited the Island of *Optusa*, or *Abades*, which from thence was called *Telchines*: Some suppose them to have been the Children of *Sol* and *Minerva*, others of *Saturn* and *Minerva*, haply the same with the *Curetes*, or *Idai Dactyls*; for they are said to have transplanted themselves afterwards into *Crete*: They were accounted a sort of *Demons*, or Evil *Genii*, at least a People that had Fascination in their Looks, and were addicted to Charms and Incantations, and are delivered by *Sirach* to have been the first Workers in Brass and Iron, and to have been the Persons that made *Solomon's* Scribe.

Telphorus, an ancient King of *Attica*, who is thought by some to have been the first found, and having a Tail twice

T H

ator of the *Quadregismal*, or Forty-days Fast, commonly among us called *Lent*.

Terpander, a famous Lyrick Poet of *Malyssa* in the Isle of *Lesbos*, celebrated by *Virgil* for his great improvement of Musick by his Invention of the *Heptachord*, or Seven-stringed Lyre, it being at first only a *Mono-chord*, as it was invented by *Apollo*; though some say he added only Three Strings to the *Tetrachorda*, or Four-stringed Lyre. To this *Heptachorda* *Simonides* is said to have added an Eighth String, and *Timotheus* a Ninth.

Thales Milesius, an eminent Ancient Philosopher, and in so high an Esteem for his Wisdom, that he was ranked among the Seven that had the repute to be the wisest Men in the World: He is particularly famed for the first that taught *Greece* Geometry and Astronomy, and that observed and found out the reason of the Eclipses of the Sun and Moon, and, as saith *Diogenes Laertius*, the first that divided the Year into 365 Days.

Thamyris, an old *Thracian* Poet, of whom it is fabled, that contending with the *Muses* for the Mastery in Musick, and being overcome, he was by them stricken blind. *Pliny* reports him to have been the first that played magisterially upon the Harp without singing, whereas *Amphion* and *Linus* were the first that played on

T H

Theodorus of *Samos*, the first Inventor, as some affirm, of the *Norma* or Ruler, the Key and Lock, and the Turners Wheel (though the *Norma* others attribute to *Pythagoras*) as also of the Pottery Wheel. See *Rachus*.

Theseus, the Son of *Aegeus*, King of *Athens*, and *Ariechia* the Daughter of *Pithus*: He is famous in Story for overcoming the *Amazons*, slaying *Creon* King of *Thebes*, as also the Monster *Minotaurus* in *Crete*, his accompanying his Friend *Pirithous* to Hell, whence he was delivered at length by *Hercules*.

He among the *Greeks* (for *Lycaon* is agreed to be the first of all) is mentioned by *Pliny* as the first Concluder of Leagues and Truces in War: but *Diadormis Siculus* attributeth the same to *Mercury*.

Thessalians, a People of that part of *Greece* anciently called *Pyrrhaa*, from *Pyrrha* the Wife of *Deucalion*: they are noted by *Pliny*, *Virgil*, and others, (at least some certain People of *Thessaly*, as the *Pelubronian* *Lapitha* and *Centaures*) to have been the first that addicted themselves to Horsemanship and Riding, that brought in the use of the Bridle and Saddle, and the custom of Fighting on Horseback.

Thracians, a People of *Greece* so denominated from *Thrax*, the Son of *Mars*. *Clema Alexandrinus* imagineth them to have been the first in

Thos, and *Eac'h*, the first Discoverers, as *Pliny* testifieth, of Gold Mines in the Mountain *Panchais*: others say *Sol* the Son of *Oceanus*.

Tinder-boxes, the use of them, whence first invented. See *Achates* and *Pyrodes*.

Triptolemus, the Son of *Coles* King of *Elausia*, as *Pausanias* writes, he is said to have been sent by *Ceres* in a Chariot drawn with winged Dragons through the World to teach Men the use of Corn: Whence he hath been reputed by some the first Inventor of Husbandry among the Greeks.

Triumphs, by whom first instituted. See *Romulus* and *Tarquinius Priscus*.

Trozenius the *Dardan*, an Ancient Musician, who is said to have first framed the slender sort of musical Pipe of a Reed, Oaten Stalk, or the like

Tunals, a sort of Tree growing in *Nova Hispania*, in the Leaves whereof there breeds a certain small Worm finely wrapped up in a subtle Web, which Worm, as soon as it is dried, becomes that *Cochineal*, which is so costly and highly prized among us.

Tyrians, the Inhabitants of *Tyros*, an Island belonging to *Phoenicia*, and so denominated from *Tyros* the Son of *Phoenix*: It was anciently called *Sarra*, and the *Tyrian* or Purple Dye, the use and knowledge whereof had thence its origin, was called *Sarra* among *Greeks*: The *Tyrians* as also the rest of the *Phoenicians*, have been counted a

People from the beginning much addicted to Navigation, Traffick and Merchandize, and (but for the *Persians*, or *Cathaginians*, to whom *Pliny* gives the Primacy in Merchandize and Navigation) might have passed for the original Undertakers in these Arts.

Tyrthenus, the Son of *Arys* King of *Lydia*, he was sent by his Father with a Colony to seek out new Habitations, and at length planted himself in that part of *Italy* from thence called *Tyrhenia*, now *Tuscany*: to him *Clement Alexandrinus* ascribes the Invention of the Javelin and Dart: and the *Tyrthenians* challenge to themselves the first use of the brazen Trumpet.

V.

Venus, the Daughter (some say of *Jupiter* and *Diana*, others of *Caelum* and *Dia*) but most generally concluded to have sprung from the Foam of the Sea, after the Genitals of *Caelum* were cut off and thrown into the Sea by *Saturn*, (if they were not distinct Persons,) for *Cicero* in his Book *de Naturæ Deorum*, reckons up four several *Venus's*: She derives from Ancient Mythology and Poetry the Title of the Goddess of Love, of Pleasure and Delights, of Beauty, Attraction, and Elegance, the Mother of *Cupid* and the *Graces*, and is accounted the first that shewed the way to Amorous Courtship.



V U

he Stories of her Familiarity with *Mars*, and her Allurements to *Adonis* and *Anchises*: Among the *Greeks*, she was called *Aphrodite*, from *ερα*, Froth or Foam: Also *Cypris*, *Ciberea*, the *Cyprian* and *Paphian* Queen, in respect of her being principally worship'd in the Isle of *Cyprus*, the chief Towns whereof were anciently called *Ciberea* and *Paphos*; she also gives name to one of the seven Planets, and the Morning Star, which is also called *Lucifer*, the same being also the Evening Star, and *Hesperus*, *Vesper*, and *Vesperugo*; though some deduce *Hesperus* from that *Hesperus* who was the Son of *Japetus*, and Brother of *Atlas*.

Viemalino, a sort of Bird in *America*, very small, having a long slender Bill, and feeding like a Bee upon Dew and the Juice of Flowers; it sleeps from *October* to *April*, the time that the Flowers are well sprouted up again; the Feathers are of very various and delightful Colours.

Vulcan, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Juno*, feigned to have been thrown down out of Heaven, for his Deformity, into the Isle of *Lemnos*, and there to have been brought up by *Eurynome* the Daughter of *Oceanus*. He is generally celebrated in Poetry for the God of Fire, and the first Discoverer of the use of all sorts of Metals, and the Inventor of all manner of Smiths

V U

of the Arms of the Gods; which they used in their War against the Giants and the Sons of the Earth; yet there are who refer to several Persons the several Metals, as *Pliny*, the first Gold Mines to *Cadmus* the *Phoenician* in the Mountain *Pangaeus*, others to *Thas* and *Eacelis* in *Panchaia*, others to *Sol* the Son of *Oceanus*: The Discovery of Silver some impure to *Mercurius Quintus*, some to *Erichthonius* the *Athenian*, others to *Caecus*; Iron to the *Idai Daetyli* in *Creta*, *Clemens Alexandrinus* to *Selmnus* and *Damnamenus* Jews in the Isle of *Cyprus*; *Sirabo* both Iron and Brass, as also the making of *Saturn's Scythe*, to the *Telchines*, a People that anciently inhabited *Rhodus*; Lead to *Midacritus* in the Islands called *Cassiterides*: *Pliny* ascribes the discovery of Brass to *Cyniras* Son of *Agriopus* in the Isle of *Cyprus* (as also the use of Tongs, Bolk, Mallet and Anvil;) *Clemens Alexandrinus* to the *Pannonians*, *Aristotle* to *Lydas* the *Scythian*; *Theophrastus* to *Dela* the *Phrygian*; others to the *Chalybes*, others to the *Cyclops*, who more especially have been reputed the Inventors of the Forge, and all sort of Smiths Work both in Brass and Iron, though this kind of Manufacture seems most probably to belong to *Vulcan*, whose Servants and Assistants they are reported

X E

the Arms of the Gods, in their War against the Giants and Sons of the Earth.

X

X*Enophon*, the Son of *Gryllus*, an eminent, both Philosopher and Captain among the *Athenians*; he was the first of the *Greek* Philosophers that ever composed any thing of History, and that wrote the Life and Expedition of *Cyrus*, in whose Army, he himself being a Soldier, shewed admirable Conduct in bringing home his Countrymen through so many Difficulties of the Enemies Countries: But the very first Compiler of History reputed among the *Greeks* (for to them *Moses* was hardly known) was *Pherecides Syrus*, as *Strabo* is of opinion, who nevertheless ranks with him *Cadmus* and *Hecataeus*.

Xerxes, the name, not only of that mighty King, who nevertheless was overcome by *Alexander* the Great, or of that famous Painter of *Heracles* so much admired for the Picture which he

Y E Z O

drew of *Venus*; but also of a certain witty and sagacious Person, who contrived that serious Game, commonly called the Game at Chess.

Y.

THE Year, by whom first reduced into 365 Days. See *Thales Miletus*.

Z.

Z*aleucus*, an Eminent Person of *Lacris*, and as *Aelian* testifieth, the first Legislator or Law giver to the People of that Country.

Zamolxis, a *Thracian* Philosopher, and reputed the first who, together with *Orpheus* made known Philosophy to that People.

Zubus, the Son of *Jupiter* and *Antiope*, both he and his Twin-Brother *Amphion*, ranked among those that stand Competitors for the first Invention of the Art of Music.

Zoroaster, the first King of the *Bactrians*, who, as *Plinius* testifieth, was the first that made known the Skill of Magic to the *Persians*.

F I N I S.







